PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

Agenda for Council Meeting of November 16, 2026

1. Meeting Convenes at 7:00 PM – Council Meeting Room
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance – Mayor Hollenbach
3. Attendance
4. Public Hearing: Consider Draft Ordinance for Data Centers
5. Public Forum
6. Mayor's Report
7. President's Remarks
8. Approval of Minutes
    A. Finance Committee – October 19, 2026, November 9, 2026
    B. Council – October 19, 2026
    C. Committee – November 2, 2026
9. Correspondence and Reports
    A. Engineer's Report
    B. Fire Department Report
10. Public Works Committee Meeting, Councilors: Emma Hawkins (Chair), Dave Worthington (Vice-Chair), Jaclyn Cornelius, Dave Weaver
    A. Superintendent's Report
    B. Perkasie Regional Authority Report
    C. Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report
    D. Discuss Access Agreement for Environmental Testing – Lenape Park
    E. Consider Approval of Capital Improvement Project at Perkasie Library
    F. Consider Approval of Capital Improvement Project at Perkasie Fire Company
11. Public Utility Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dave Weaver (Chair), Jaclyn Cornelius (Vice-Chair), Lilli Benner, Robin Schilling
    A. Electric Department Report
12. Planning and Zoning Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dale Schlegel (Chair), Dave Weaver (Vice-Chair), Scott Bomboy, Kelly Laustsen
    A. Code Enforcement Administrator's Report
    B. Planning Commission Report
    C. Zoning Hearing Board Report
    D. Consider Ordinance Amendment for Data Centers
    E. Consider Amended Waiver of Land Development Plans – 306 North Fifth Street
13. Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dave Worthington (Chair), Kelly Laustsen (Vice-Chair), Emma Hawkins, Dale Schlegel
    A. Parks and Recreation Director Report
14. Personnel and Policy Committee Meeting, Councilors: Jaclyn Cornelius (Chair), Lilli Benner (Vice-Chair), Robin Schilling, Dale Schlegel
15. Finance Committee Meeting, Councilors: Robin Schilling (Chair), Scott Bomboy (Vice-Chair), Jaclyn Cornelius, Dave Weaver
    A. Taxes Collected
    B. Budget Status
    C. Consider Payment of the Bills
    D. Recommend Preliminary 2027 Budget
    E. Consider Authorization to Prepare an Ordinance to Set 2027 Electric Rates and for the Solicitor to Advertise a Public Hearing
    F. Discuss Draft Salary & Wage Schedule for 2027
    G. Consider Approval of KDI Office Technology – Formax Lease Agreement
    H. Consider Resolution #2026-64 – Electric Dept. LSA Grant Application – Trouble Truck

I. Consider Resolution #2026-65 – Police Dept. LSA Grant Application – Radio Refresh Program
J. Consider Resolution #2026-66 – Police Dept. LSA Grant Application – Patrol Vehicles
K. Consider Resolution #2026-67 – Police Dept. LSA Grant Application – Bearcat Refurbishment Program
L. Consider Amendment to Mowing Agreement for Penny Lane
M. Consider Donation Request – TLC Child Care Center

16. Economic Development Committee Meeting, Councilors: Kelly Laustsen (Chair), Robin Schilling (Vice-Chair), Scott Bomboy, Emma Hawkins
    A. Community & Economic Development Report
    B. Special Events Report
17. Public Safety Committee Meeting, Councilors: Lilli Benner (Chair), Dale Schlegel (Vice-Chair), Mayor Jeff Hollenbach, Kelly Laustsen, Dave Worthington
    A. Police Department Report
18. Historical Committee Meeting, Councilors: Scott Bomboy (Chair), Emma Hawkins (Vice-Chair), Lilli Benner, Dave Worthington
    A. Consider Resolution #2026-68 – First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Services with WRD – Rehabilitation of the South Perkasie Borough Covered Timber Bridge
    B. Consider Resolution #2026-69 – Amended Agreement with Eastern Highway Systems – Rehabilitation of the South Perkasie Borough Covered Timber Bridge
19. Youth Councilor Report
20. Other Business
21. Executive Session – Matters of Litigation & Personnel
22. Public Forum
23. Press Forum
24. Adjournment

Next Meeting: Monday, December 7, 2026 – 7:00 PM

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: ***admin@perkasieborough.org***. The agendas and Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are both available on the Borough's website at ***www.perkasieborough.org***.

Scan the QR code to find Perkasie Borough meeting dates, agendas, packets and minutes.

NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania will conduct a public hearing on Monday, November 16, 2026, at 7:00 p.m. at the Perkasie Borough Municipal Building located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasie, Pennsylvania 18944. The purpose of the public hearing is to consider, and if appropriate, adopt an Ordinance which is summarized as follows:

The Ordinance amends the Perkasie Borough Zoning Ordinance so as to establish requirements associated with Data Centers; the specific provisions of the Ordinance are described as follows:

1. Definitions
    - A. Data Center.
    - B. Data Center Accessory Use.

2. Chapter 186, Article IV, Use Regulations and Restrictions related to a Data Center.
    - A. Data Center.
        1. Minimum Lot Area.
        2. Building Height.
        3. Setbacks.
        4. Buffers and screening.
        5. Barbed wire, razor wire, electrified fences, fence spikes.
        6. Noise and vibration.
            - a. Data Center Noise Standards Tables.
                - i. Table 1: Data Center Noise Limits, Measurement and Compliance Requirements.
                - ii. Table 2: Numeric Noise Limits by Zoning Use.
                - iii. Table 3: Low Frequency Noise Criteria.
                - iv. Table 4: Modeling and Study Requirements.
                - v. Table 5: Measurement Procedures.
                - vi. Table 6: Compliance.
        7. Water and Sewer.
        8. Power supply.
        9. Power generation facilities.
        10. Emergency management.
    - B. Decommissioning.
3. Chapter 186, Article V, Zoning Districts, Section 186-20.L(1).
4. Chapter 186, Article V, Zoning Districts, Section 186.20.L(3)(a).
5. Chapter 186, Article VIII, Off-Street Parking and Loading, Section 186-61.C.

6. Attachment 2, Table of Uses by District.
7. Severability.
8. Effective date.

The full text of the proposed Ordinance may be examined at the Perkasie Borough Municipal Building, located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasie, Pennsylvania 18944, during normal business hours and a copy of the Ordinance has been provided to this newspaper and to the Bucks County Law Library.

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
Solicitor to the Borough of Perkasie
Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP
680 Middletown Boulevard
Langhorne, PA 19047
(215) 750-0110

PERKASIE BOROUGH
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING ORDINANCE AT CHAPTER 186, ZONING, ARTICLE II, DEFINITIONS, ARTICLE IV, USE REGULATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS, ARTICLE V, ZONING DISTRICTS, ARTICLE VIII, OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING, AND ATTACHMENT 2, TABLE OF USES.

WHEREAS, the Pennsylvania Borough Code at 8 Pa.C.S.A. § 101 *et seq*., authorizes the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie ("Borough Council") to make and adopt ordinances that are consistent with the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth when necessary for the proper management, care and control of the Borough and the maintenance of peace, good government, health and welfare of the Borough and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it would be in the best interest of the Borough to amend the Zoning Ordinance so as to provide regulations with respect to the Data Center Use within the Borough; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has met and will meet the procedural requirements for the adoption of the proposed Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, Borough Council, after due consideration of the proposed Ordinance at a duly advertised public meeting, has determined that the best interest and general welfare of Perkasie Borough will be served by the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the Borough of Perkasie.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by the authority of same as follows:

DRAFT

SECTION 1. The provisions of Chapter 186 Zoning, Article II, Definitions, Section 186-5.C shall be amended to add the following terms:

DATA CENTER

A facility primarily used for housing and operating computer systems and associated equipment, including servers, data storage and processing systems, and accessory infrastructure such as cooling systems, power generators, electrical substations, and network hardware.

DATA CENTER ACCESSORY USE

Ancillary uses or structures secondary and incidental to a Data Center use, including but not limited to: administrative, logistical, fiber optic, storage, and security buildings or structures; electrical substations; utility lines; domestic and non-contact cooling water and wastewater treatment facilities; water holding facilities; pump stations; water towers, environmental controls (air conditioning or cooling towers, fire suppression, and related equipment); security features, provided such data center accessory uses/structures are located on the same tract or assemblage of adjacent parcels developed as a unified development with a Data Center.

SECTION 2. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article IV, Use Regulations and Restrictions, Section 186-18.G, Industrial Uses, shall be amended to add the following:

(14) Data center. Such use shall include, but is not limited to, facilities primarily used for housing and operating computer systems and associated equipment, including servers, data storage and processing systems, and accessory infrastructure such as cooling systems, power generators, electrical substations, and network hardware, subject to the following provisions:

(a) Minimum lot area. The minimum lot area shall be 3 acres.
(b) Building height. The maximum building height shall be 45 feet not to exceed three stories, inclusive of associated roof-top equipment and Data Center Accessory Uses.
(c) Setbacks. The Data Center and Data Center Accessory Uses and associated equipment and structures shall be setback 50 feet from the property line of all other adjoining properties and road rights-of-way, and if abutting a residential district or residential use, the required setback shall be 100 feet from the property line that abuts such residential district or use.

DRAFT

(d) Buffers and screening. The perimeter buffer shall comply with Zoning §§ 186-20.L(2) and 186-54. Data Center Accessory Uses, including ground level and roof top mechanical equipment used for cooling, ventilating, or otherwise operating the facility, shall be screened from view on all sides with a visually solid screen. Such screen may be provided by a visually solid fence, screen wall, parapet wall, or other visually solid screen. Such screen may incorporate perforated surfaces on it as necessary to permit ventilation of the equipment.

(e) Barbed wire, razor wire, electrified fences, fence spikes or other types of hazardous fencing are prohibited.

(f) Noise and vibration.

[1] The applicant shall submit a pre-construction noise and vibration study with the conditional use application prepared and sealed by a qualified professional. Such qualified professional shall be an engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or other environmental or technical professional with demonstrated education, training and experience in acoustical noise or vibration analysis applicable to the scope of work being performed (defined herein as "Qualified Professional") to include the predicted noise and vibration levels from the operation of the Data Center.

[2] Simultaneous operation assumption. All noise evaluations, studies, modeling, and compliance determinations shall assume the concurrent operation of all generators, cooling systems, mechanical equipment, and other noise producing devices operating at maximum rated capacity, unless a more restrictive operating condition is required by approval.

[3] Within 180 days following issuance of a use and occupancy certificate and commencement of operations at the Data Center, the applicant shall submit to the Borough an as-built post-construction noise and vibration study. The study shall:

[a] Be conducted by a Qualified Professional using applicable ANSI standards and generally accepted criteria.

[b] Demonstrate compliance with all applicable noise regulations set forth in the Data Center Noise Standards Tables at the end of this section. Compliance shall be demonstrated using objective sound level limits expressed in A-weighted decibels (dBA), measured and evaluated in accordance with standardized methodologies acceptable to the Borough.

[c] Include sound measurements taken at all property lines.

[d] Include measurements taken during normal operations, peak cooling load, and during operation of emergency generators under load.

DRAFT

[e] Address low-frequency noise impacts, including compliance with applicable dBC limits set forth in the Data Center Noise Standards Tables.

[f] Vibration Standards to be used in the study. Vibration shall be evaluated using two distinct criteria: (a) Building Damage: Ground vibration shall not exceed 0.2 to 0.5 inches per second peak particle velocity (PPV), measured in accordance with USBM RI 8507 or successor standard; and (b) Human Perception: Vibration levels shall not exceed 65 VdB, measured in accordance with ISO 2631-1 or successor standard.

[g] Identify all measurement locations, instrumentation used, calibration documentation, testing methodology, operational conditions during testing, and meteorological conditions.

[h] The timing of the post construction noise and vibration study shall not preclude enforcement by the Borough at any time upon identification of a violation. The applicant shall provide reasonable access to monitoring data, equipment specifications, and operating conditions to the Borough Engineer, designee or other consultant acting on behalf of the Borough.

[4] If the post construction study demonstrates non-compliance with any applicable noise or vibration standard, the applicant shall, within 30 days of written notice from the Borough, submit a corrective action plan prepared by a Qualified Professional. All violations shall be fully remediated within a timeframe approved by the Borough, but in no event later than 90 days following Borough notice of non-compliance, unless extended by the Borough for good cause shown.

[5] If the pre-construction noise study establishes a baseline sound level in excess of the maximum sound level permitted under Data Center Noise Standards Tables, the post-construction study shall demonstrate that operations of the proposed use do not increase baseline ambient sound levels. Sound levels with 1 dBA of ambient sound levels will meet this requirement.

[6] Objective Noise Standards. Noise limits shall be established by land use category, measurement location, time-of-day, and averaging period, and shall include provisions for instrumentation and low-frequency noise evaluation.

[7] The Borough may require additional noise and vibration testing upon receipt of substantiated complaints or following material modification, replacement, or addition of mechanical equipment, cooling systems, generators, or other vibration-generating equipment.

[8] If initial monitoring or complaints indicate a probable violation, the Borough may require interim mitigation measures, which may include operational modifications, equipment limitations, or temporary

DRAFT

curtailment of specific noise producing activities until compliance is demonstrated.

[9] Data Center Noise Standards Tables.

Table 1: Data Center Noise Limits, Measurement, and Compliance Requirements

Category	Requirement
Applicable Uses	Data Centers, including all accessory mechanical equipment, generators, cooling systems, and substations
Measurement Basis	A-weighted sound levels (dBA), unless noted otherwise for low-frequency noise
Receptor Locations	Measurements and modeling shall be conducted at the nearest property line to receptors
Operating Condition Assumption	All compliance evaluations shall assume simultaneous operation of all generators, cooling equipment, and other noise-producing devices at maximum rated capacity

Table 2: Numeric Noise Limits by Zoning Use

Receiving Land Use	Daytime (7:00 AM – 10:00 PM)	Nighttime (10:00 PM – 7:00 AM)
Residential	55 dBA Leq (1-hour)	45 dBA Leq (1-hour)
Mixed-Use / Commercial	60 dBA Leq (1-hour)	50 dBA Leq (1-hour)
Industrial	65 dBA Leq (1-hour)	55 dBA Leq (1-hour)

Short term tonal or impulsive noise exceeding the above limits by 5 dBA or more shall constitute a violation.

Table 3: Low Frequency Noise Criteria

Parameter	Requirement
Frequency Sensitivity	C-weighted sound levels (dBC), capturing enhanced sensitivity to low-frequency noise
Measurement Metric	Equivalent continuous sound level (Leq, 1-hour) in dBC
Measurement Locations	At the nearest property line
Daytime Limit (7:00 AM – 10:00 PM)	70 dBC Leq (1-hour)
Nighttime Limit (10:00 PM – 7:00 AM)	60 dBC Leq (1-hour)
Tonal / Narrowband Noise	Clearly perceptible low-frequency tonal noise shall require mitigation regardless of overall dBC compliance, as determined by the Qualified Professional or the Borough based on clearly perceptible tonal characteristics
Applicability	Limits apply under simultaneous operation of all generators,

DRAFT

	cooling systems, and mechanical equipment

Table 4: Modeling and Study Requirements

Requirement	Standard
Pre-construction Study	Required with conditional use application
Post-construction Verification	Required within 180 days of commencement of operations
Prepared By	Qualified Professional with demonstrated noise expertise
Modeling Methodology	ISO 9613-2, CadnaA, SoundPLAN, or equivalent accepted industry model
Meteorological Assumptions	Downwind propagation, ISO-conservative conditions
Equipment Data	Manufacturer sound power levels and octave-band spectra
Low-Frequency Evaluation	Required where large generators or cooling systems are used

Table 5: Measurement Procedures

Element	Requirement
Instrumentation	Type 1 or Type 2 ANSI-certified sound level meter
Calibration	Pre- and post-measurement field calibration required
Measurement Duration	Minimum 15 minutes per location unless otherwise specified. Sound level limits expressed as hourly equivalent levels (Leq, 1-hour) may be evaluated using shorter-duration measurements, including the minimum durations identified in this table, where such measurements are conducted under steady-state operating conditions and are representative of normal operations.
Operating Conditions	Measurements shall include peak cooling load and generator operation under load
Background Noise	Baseline ambient levels documented prior to construction

Table 6: Compliance

Item	Requirement
Material Increase Definition	An increase of **≥ 3 dBA** above baseline ambient sound level
Violation Determination	Exceedance of numeric limits or material increase
Retesting Authority	Borough may require additional testing following substantiated complaints or equipment changes

[10] Water and sewer.

[a] All data center facilities shall be served by public water systems and public sewer systems.

DRAFT

[b] Applicant shall provide detailed estimates of daily and annual water usage.

[c] Applicant shall provide documentation from the public water provider that there is sufficient water available to serve the Data Center without impacting water pressure or availability of water to other users in Borough.

[d] Applicant shall be required to utilize air-cooled or closed-loop water systems or similar high-efficiency non-evaporative systems in order to protect local water resources.

[e] No Data Center shall be approved unless the applicant demonstrates that the anticipated water supply yield is sufficient for the Data Center and will not adversely impact water pressure or availability of water to other users in the Borough.

[11] Power supply.

[a] If the applicant proposes to connect the Data Center to the electric grid used by the public, the applicant shall provide documentation from the applicable electric service provider (the "Utility Provider") certifying that that the necessary capacity is available and that the Utility Provider will be able to serve the Data Center. Applicant shall submit detailed plans which describe and depict the manner and design by which power will be provided (including location of substations) by the Utility Provider.

[b] The Applicant shall provide an analysis of potential ratepayer impacts, including projected effects on public electric rates or service reliability. Known impacts on electric rates or availability for other uses directly attributable to the data center project shall be noted.

[c] Applicant shall provide documentation of working with the Utility Provider to provide site design to enable future technology which aid in the Data Center being more energy self-sufficient such as incorporation of microgrid elements, advance conductors to connect the site, and the possibility of a separate, underground HVDC grid for the Data Center.

[12] Power generation facilities.

[a] Any energy generation system designed or used to supply power directly to a Data Center during normal operations, including solar, wind, or fossil fuel, shall not be considered part of the Data Center use but shall be subject to existing municipal or utility regulations. Such systems shall be considered a separate principal use and shall be approved according to all applicable state and federal regulations along with municipal zoning regulations applicable to such use. The

DRAFT

applicant shall select, design and locate the energy generation systems to limit noise, emissions, and visual impacts to adjacent and nearby uses as much as possible.

[b] Electric Utility Substations on the same property as the Data Center they serve must be located on the side or rear of a Data Center principal building so they are screened from public view and shall not be located in a required front yard. On-site substations do not require a buffer or screening between the Data Center Principal Building and the substation.

[c] Data Center electric utility substations visible from an arterial roadway must include a combination of year-round opaque landscaping and screening walls to minimize visual impact.

[d] Burying power lines serving the property is strongly encouraged. On-site power lines of 34.5 kV and below must be buried.

[e] Substations abutting a district boundary other than Limited Industrial and/or a parcel containing a sensitive receptor shall be set back a minimum of 800 feet from the property line. If abutting another Limited-Industrial zoned parcel and use, substations shall meet the requirements for accessory uses in the underlying zoning district.

[f] The Data Center electric utility substation shall be subject to applicable zoning district setback requirements. Setbacks shall be measured from the edge of the enclosure containing the substation to the property boundary of the lot it occupies.

[g] No nuclear energy generating system shall be permitted as part of the Data Center use.

[13] Backup power generators are only to be used to provide backup electrical supply during a power outage or similar emergency situations, or for testing purposes. Only Tier IV generators shall be utilized. If the Data Center operator intends to use backup power generators, the operator shall maintain a public website announcing the times when the generators will be in operation. Any operation of the backup generators, for testing purposes, shall be announced on the website at least 24 hours in advance. The operator shall also notify the Borough at least 24 hours in advance of a test. Upon request by the Borough, the Data Center operator shall provide the address of the website where the notices required by this Section are published.

[14] Emergency management.

[a] The applicant shall submit an Emergency Response Plan (ERP) prepared by a qualified professional. The ERP shall:

DRAFT

[i] Be reviewed and accepted by the local fire department and emergency management services as part of the conditional use process;

[ii] Include detailed procedures for fire suppression, containment, ventilation, and evacuation;

[iii] Include an evaluation of the access roads and hydrant locations within the site to ensure suitable access for emergency equipment within the site;

[iv] [Ensure that all first responders receive adequate training specific to the installed system; and

[v] Include provisions for annual fire safety inspections demonstrating compliance with fire safety standards to be performed by a qualified professional on behalf of the Data Center.

[vi] If Applicant intends to utilize a generator on-site for any purpose, Applicant shall provide for generator testing in accordance with industry standards, to be determined by the Borough Engineer. Any such testing of a generator shall occur during weekdays between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., except in the event of an emergency.

[b] Costs incurred, including specialized training for fire and EMS personnel, shall be reimbursed by the applicant, including future ongoing training specific to the Data Center's ERP.

[c] Any Data Center proposing battery storage or any other device or group of devices capable of storing energy in order to supply electrical energy at a later time, whether the energy is stored for use on-site or off-site, shall demonstrate compliance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 855, Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems, or similar standards and must include fire suppression systems designed specifically for battery storage.

[d] No Data Center shall be approved unless the applicant demonstrates that procedures for fire suppression, containment, ventilation, and evacuation are sufficiently protective of public health, safety and welfare.

[15] Decommissioning. At the time of application for approval of a Data Center, the operator shall submit a Decommissioning Plan prepared by a qualified professional. The plan shall outline the procedures for safe shutdown, removal of equipment, disposal or recycling of materials, and site restoration. The Borough shall require financial security in the form of a cash deposit, letter of credit, bond, or other financial security in a form satisfactory to the Borough, to be posted to cover the full cost of decommissioning

DRAFT

and site restoration to be used by the Borough if the decommissioning is not timely accomplished by the operator/owner of the Data Center. The amount of the security shall be sufficient for the Borough to complete the required decommissioning process, if not completed by the operator/owner. In addition, the operator/owner shall submit a notification of closure to the Borough if operations are permanently ceased. The required decommissioning shall begin within six (6) months of cessation of Data Center operations, or upon notice of abandonment by the operator, whichever occurs first. An extension of six (6) months may be granted by the Borough if the property owner can demonstrate that they are actively marketing the site for a compatible replacement use. Decommissioning shall be completed within one (1) year thereafter, unless extended by the Borough for good cause. The standards for decommissioning are as follows:

[a] All above ground structures, equipment, and accessory facilities shall be removed.

[b] Hazardous materials, including batteries, fuel, or refrigerants, shall be disposed of in compliance with state and federal law.

[c] Disturbed soil shall be stabilized and re-vegetated.

[d] All utility connections shall be safely disconnected and capped.

[e] The site shall be restored to a condition compatible with surrounding land uses or consistent with the most restrictive adjacent zoning district.

SECTION 3. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article V, Zoning Districts, Section 186-20.L(1) shall be amended to add the following:

(c) Uses by conditional use. The following uses shall be permitted when authorized as a conditional use by Council in accordance with Article XII.

G(14) Data center

SECTION 4. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article V, Zoning Districts, Section 186-20.L(3)(a) shall be amended to add the following:

[4] Data center: one off-street parking space per 8,000 s.f. of floor area designed and intended to be accessible regularly by employees.

DRAFT

SECTION 5. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article VIII, Off-Street Parking and Loading, Section 186-61.C shall be amended to add the following:

Land Use	**Required Off-Street Parking**
Data center	One space per 8,000 s.f. of floor area designed and intended to be accessible regularly by employees

SECTION 6. Attachment 2, Table of Uses by District shall be amended to read as follows:

Use	R1A	R1B	R2	R3	A	C-1	C-2	I-1	I-2	I-3	TC
G. Industrial Uses											
14 Data Center										C	

SECTION 7. The failure of the Borough of Perkasie to enforce any provisions of this Ordinance shall not constitute a waiver by the Borough of its rights of future enforcement hereunder.

SECTION 8. This Ordinance shall be effective upon enactment.

SECTION 9. Under the authority conferred by the Borough Code, 8 Pa.C.S.A. §101, *et seq.*, the Municipalities Planning Code and other relevant statutory law, the Council of the Borough of Perkasie in the County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania does hereby enact and ordain this Ordinance for the Borough of Perkasie.

DRAFT

Approved by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, this 16th day of November, 2026.

ATTEST: **BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

_____ _____

Carolyn McCreary, Secretary **Robin Schilling, Council President**

Examined and approved this 16th day of November, 2026.

_____

Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor

THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY UPON ENACTMENT AND SIGNATURE

DRAFT

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #s 8A, 8B & 8C

SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes: Finance Committee Meetings on October 19, 2026, and November 9, 2026, Council Meeting on October 19, 2026 and Committee Meeting on November 2, 2026

MEETING DATE: November 16, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Council needs a motion and a second to approve all of these minutes.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the minutes from the Finance Committee meetings on October 19, 2026 and November 9, 2026, the Council meeting on October 19, 2026 and the Committee meeting on November 2, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
SPECIAL FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING-BUDGET 2027
Oct. 19, 2026
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Robin Schilling
	Scott Bomboy
	Dave Worthington
	Dave Weaver
	Lilli Benner
	Kelly Laustsen
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Park & Recreation Dir:	Lauren Moll
Electric Dept. Foreman:	Shane Huey

The Finance Committee meeting started at 4:00PM and Council President Schilling led the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM
None

DRAFT BUDGET 2027
The Finance Director reviewed changes since the previous two budget meetings. The initial projected funding gap was $427,927, including the Capital Fund shortfall and fund balance targets for the General and Menlo funds. Adjustments included:

- A higher Sellersville police services contribution
- A proposed $90,674 installed capacity pass-through
- Updated police building roof estimate of approximately $99,000
- $2,500 for website accessibility compliance and staff training
- Higher property and liability insurance costs associated in part with the library building
- Public Works wage projections related to overtime
- Lower health insurance estimates
- Proposed payment processing savings
- Council Room audio improvements
- Menlo pool repairs.

The Finance Director reviewed the proposed pass-through of credit card processing fees for Paymentus and Clearant transaction, which is projected to save the Borough approximately $81,532 annually. The Committee members expressed support for passing these fees on to customers while continuing to absorb fees for ACH/e-check payments.

The Park and Recreation Director provided an update on the leak testing of the competition pool. The issues identified included light conduit seals, drain boxes, valves, gutter line, gutter channel, and potentially underground balance-header piping. Immediate repairs needed for winterization were estimated at $7,490 in 2026. For 2027, gutter-line repair alternatives included approximately $16,800 for grinding and recaulking or $31,422 for a longer-term tile-and-caulk approach.

The Committee members favored the $16,800 approach.

The Finance Director notified the committee that she reached out to Perkasie Regional Authority for a possible sewer billing credit related to water lost through leaks.

The Finance Director reviewed a proposed installed capacity pass-through of approximately $90,674, estimated to add about $1.68 per month to a residential bill at 1,000 kWh of monthly usage.

The Committee members discussed the financial impact on customers, prior pass-throughs, rate comparisons, and other power supply costs absorbed by the Borough.

The Finance Director presented illustrative 20- and 30-year financing scenarios obtained from the Delaware Valley Regional Financing Authority for the proposed transformer replacement project, along with historical Borough borrowing information.

The Committee members discussed the high projected cost, borrowing considerations, use of transformer reserves, and possible refurbishment or phased replacement. Staff agreed to contact AMP and other engineering resources to explore remaining useful life, maintenance and replacement options, and potential costs of a formal assessment.

The Finance Director reviewed the existing 9.25-mill real estate tax rate and potential revenue from millage increases, noting that one additional mill would generate approximately $95,000.

Following the proposed adjustments, the remaining projected budget gap was estimated at $276,075. Staff noted that police collective bargaining remained unresolved and that the budget reflected the Borough's latest proposal. A tax increase was not recommended by staff at that time, subject to Council direction.

Councilman Bomboy presented further potential savings, including deferring the $25,000 Borough share for each of the comprehensive plan and parks master plan to 2028 based on anticipated grant timing; reviewing Council Room audio upgrades for grant eligibility; phasing computer replacements; examining travel and conference budgets; reviewing the K-9 allocation and vehicle and equipment reserves; and reconsidering the 2027 transformer reserve contribution.

The Finance Director clarified that the hook truck/vacuum grant application was unsuccessful, and that the Borough continued to plan for eventual replacement. Holiday decorations and streetlight components were also discussed.

DRAFT

The Committee members discussed whether the Borough's fund balance targets should be revised rather than repeatedly budgeting to reach 100% of each target. Concerns were expressed about reducing reserves without a formal policy review. Staff agreed to seek the auditor's opinion.

Staff will incorporate budget adjustments discussed, review additional cost-saving recommendations, and prepare a preliminary budget that will be presented for further Council consideration in November.

OTHER BUSINESS

None

PUBLIC FORUM

None

PRESS FORUM

None

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

_____

Carolyn McCreary
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
SPECIAL FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING-BUDGET 2027
Nov. 9, 2026
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Robin Schilling
	Scott Bomboy
	Dave Worthington
	Dave Weaver
	Lilli Benner
	Jaclyn Cornelius
	Kelly Laustsen
	Dale Schlegel
Borough Manager:	Carolyn McCreary
Asst. Borough Mgr:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Park & Recreation Dir:	Lauren Moll
Electric Dept. Foreman:	Shane Huey
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr

The Finance Committee meeting started at 4:00PM and Council President Schilling led the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM
None

DRAFT BUDGET 2027

The Finance Director distributed updated installed capacity cost projections provided by American Municipal Power (AMP) through 2030. The projections indicate that costs are expected to remain relatively stable over the next several years, with a potential significant increase in 2030 due to uncertainty surrounding future capacity market pricing.

The revised projected increase for 2027 is approximately $86,236. Passing this increase through to electric customers would result in an estimated additional cost of $1.59 per month, or approximately $19 annually, for a residential customer using 1,000 kilowatt-hours per month.

Committee members discussed the projected costs over the next three years and expressed support for passing through the 2027 installed capacity increase. A consensus was reached in support of the administration's recommendation.

The Finance Director presented the administration's recommendations for balancing the 2027 budget, incorporating items discussed during previous budget meetings.

The Borough Manager discussed the financial challenges facing the Borough, including increasing operating costs, limited revenue sources, and the need to maintain essential services. The proposed

budget approach was presented as a practical means of addressing the current shortfall while allowing additional time to develop longer-term financial and capital improvement plans.

Committee members expressed general support for the administration's proposed budget recommendations.

Committee members discussed the anticipated significant cost of replacing the Borough's electric transformers and the need to develop a comprehensive replacement and financing strategy.

The Borough Manager explained that, given the magnitude of the anticipated replacement costs, borrowing will likely be necessary. Financing would allow the costs to be distributed over the useful life of the equipment rather than placing the entire financial burden on current electric customers.

Committee members discussed the importance of evaluating the condition and remaining useful life of the existing transformers, confirming replacement cost estimates, and considering alternatives such as refurbishment or additional maintenance.

Committee supported continuing to develop a transformer replacement plan, including seeking professional input as necessary. Potential costs associated with additional engineering or consulting services will be evaluated as the planning process progresses.

Committee reviewed the proposed increase in health insurance opt-out stipends for non-union administrative employees.

It was explained that the proposed adjustments are intended to improve consistency among employee groups and provide an incentive for eligible employees to waive Borough-provided health insurance coverage. The Borough Manager noted that increased opt-out participation can generate savings by reducing the Borough's health insurance premium expenses.

The proposed increase was included in the administration's budget recommendations, and no objections were raised.

The Borough Manager explained that additional options for the audio upgrades in council chambers are being evaluated with assistance from IT personnel, including microphone and speaker configurations intended to improve sound quality and meeting accessibility.

Staff will continue reviewing available options and associated costs before presenting a final recommendation.

Councilman Schlegel asked a question regarding whether increasing the Borough's insurance deductibles could reduce annual property and liability insurance premiums.

The Borough Manager explained that existing deductible levels were maintained in the proposed 2027 budget but agreed that alternative deductible structures could be evaluated during a future renewal.

The Borough Manager discussed the Borough's long-term financial sustainability, particularly its reliance on transfers from the Electric Fund to support municipal operations. She emphasized the importance of developing a comprehensive five-year capital improvement plan, evaluating staffing and operational needs, and considering the long-term impact of using reserves to balance annual budgets.

DRAFT

Members of Council discussed the need to begin these conversations earlier in the budget process to provide Council with sufficient information to evaluate future financial decisions.

Committee members also discussed opportunities to improve public understanding of Borough finances, including how property tax revenues are allocated and the municipal services supported by those revenues.

Suggestions included providing residents with periodic educational articles, charts and other visual materials, and information explaining the costs associated with services such as police protection, public works, road maintenance, and recreational facilities.

Additional outreach opportunities discussed included town hall meetings, ward-level discussions, and smaller community gatherings.

Committee members expressed support for expanding public education efforts and improving communication regarding the Borough's financial position and long-term needs.

OTHER BUSINESS

None

PUBLIC FORUM

None

PRESS FORUM

None

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 4:29 p.m.

DRAFT

_____

Carolyn McCreary
Borough Manager/Secretary

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
OCTOBER 19, 2026

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Lilli Benner
	Scott Bomboy
	Jaclyn Cornelius
	Emma Hawkins
	Kelly Laustsen
	Robin Schilling
	Dale Schlegel
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Carolyn McCreary (Absent)
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid (Absent)
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Department:	Shane Huey
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeff Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Timothy Wallace, P.E.

Council President Robin Schilling convened the meeting at 7:00 pm. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER ORDINANCE FOR COLLECTION OF DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE TAXES

A Public Hearing was held to consider the adoption of an ordinance that would provide for the collection of delinquent real estate taxes including the establishment of penalty, interest and fee schedule for the collection of delinquent real estate taxes. The Solicitor provided an overview of the ordinance, which was advertised appropriately. There were no comments from the public, and the hearing was closed at 7:02 pm.

PRESENTATION: PENNRIDGE COMMUNITY CENTER

David Nyman from the Pennridge Community Center made a presentation to Council, which included a summary of larger expenses at the Center for 2026, and an overview of the services and programs available. Mr. Nyman thanked Council for their time and for all that they do to assist with promoting the Center, and Mayor Hollenbach and Council President Schilling thanked Mr. Nyman for what the Center does for the community.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

DRAFT

MAYOR'S REPORT

Mayor Hollenbach remarked that he hopes everyone is getting the opportunity to enjoy outdoor activities in this nice weather. The Mayor also informed Council that Detective Travis Schoonover will be receiving the Attorney General's award for his investigative role in the Sellersville kidnapping and homicide case.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Schilling remarked on the third budget meeting held earlier that day and thanked the staff for their work.

ADDITION TO AGENDA

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously approved a motion to add an item to the agenda to consider an expenditure for a competition pool leak repair.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Cornelius, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Finance Committee meetings on September 21, 2026 and October 5, 2026, the Council meeting on September 21, 2026 and the Committee meeting on October 5, 2026.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Engineer's Report

The Engineer reported that the Borough's MS4 Report was submitted at the end of September. Mr. Wallace also provided updates on the 2026 Road Program and the W. Park Avenue Improvements Project.

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously approved the Engineer's Report dated October 4, 2026.

Fire Department Report

Battalion Chief Joe Caporaletti reported that the Fire Company responded to 32 incidents last month, 19 of which were in the Borough. Mr. Caporaletti added that there was a good turnout for the Open House on October 8th, and that there is a Dine & Donate event happening at The Perk this evening.

Council Member Weaver commented on what a nice job the Fire Company did on the Open House, and what a great event it was. Council Member Laustsen thanked the Fire Company for their participation in the Homecoming Parade.

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of September, 2026.

New Business

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

DRAFT

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of September, 2026.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on September 15, 2026.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority meeting on August 24, 2026 and the flow reports for the month of August. Council also reviewed a copy of the PWTA budget for 2027.

Consider Ordinance Amendment for Multiple Road Cuts

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Solicitor to advertise for a public hearing where Council would consider amending Chapter 160 of the Borough's ordinance to regulate multiple road cuts within 150 feet of each other.

Consider Resolution #2026-61 – Authorization to Sign Salt Contract

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2026-61, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the agreement for materials purchase between Silvi/Riverside and Perkasie Borough for the purpose of purchasing rock salt and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

Shane Huey remarked on the annual Pennsylvania Municipal Electric Association's conference and thanked Council for the opportunity to attend.

Council Member Weaver thanked the Electric Department for the nice job they did at the Fire Company's open house on October 8th.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for the month of September, 2026.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed the Code Enforcement Administrator's report for the month of September, 2026.

DRAFT

Planning Commission Report & Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Committee reviewed the Planning and Zoning Report and the Permit Report for the month of September, 2026.

Sketch Plan Presentation – 135 South Main Street

Gavin Laboski and Elan Shirman presented a sketch plan to Council containing 3 proposed duplex-style buildings in the rear of the property at 135 South Main Street. The plan was presented to the Perkasie Borough Planning Commission on April 22nd, and again on September 23rd. Council Member Schlegel asked if this was the same plan presented to the Planning Commission at the September meeting, and it was confirmed that it is the same plan.

Council provided feedback that the property owner will take into consideration before moving forward with a formal land development submission, but the overall response to the sketch plan was favorable.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director reported that the Kulp Park security cameras are fully installed and operational, and signage has been posted in the parks, so now the Borough has cameras in the entire park system. Ms. Moll also informed Council that she and two Park & Rec Board members attended the National Recreation and Parks Association conference in Philadelphia, and added that 63 Menlo memberships for the 2027 season have been sold so far.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for the month of September, 2026.

Consider Expenditure for Competition Pool Leak Repair

The Parks & Recreation Director summarized the repairs that are needed in the Competition Pool in 2026 to ensure water remains in the pool during the winter season. Upon a motion by Benner, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously approved the necessary 2026 Competition Pool leak repairs and approved the allocation of $7,490 from the existing fund balance, with the possibility of getting leak credit from Perkasie Regional Authority.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Rescind Appointment of Youth Councilor

At the last Council meeting, Council appointed two Youth Councilors. It was discovered shortly after the meeting that one of the two applicants who were appointed does not live in the Borough, so he cannot serve as Youth Councilor. Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously rescinded the appointment of Elijah Kerzmann as Youth Councilor, since he does not reside in the Borough.

Consider Appointment of Youth Councilor

DRAFT

Another candidate who had applied for the Youth Councilor position withdrew his application due to work constraints, so there was no Council action on this agenda item.

Review Minutes from September Pennridge Area Coordinating Committee Meeting

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Area Coordinating Committee meeting on September 24, 2026.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Taxes Collected Report & Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected and the Budget Status report for September, 2026.

Consider Payment of the Bills

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills for October 19, 2026.

Consider Ordinance for the Collection of Delinquent Real Estate Taxes

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously adopted an ordinance providing for the collection of delinquent real estate taxes including the establishment of penalty, interest and fee schedule for the collection of delinquent real estate taxes, and appointing the Bucks County Tax Claim Bureau as an alternative collector of these taxes.

Consider Resolution #2026-62 – Green Ridge Estates East – Escrow Release #8

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2026-62, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Green Ridge Estates – East project, as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of $24,730.09 to reduce the total escrow to $92,265.88 and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction.

Consider Donation Request – St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church

Upon a motion by Benner, seconded by Cornelius, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily pool passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2027 season to St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church for their Holiday Tea fundraiser on Saturday, December 5, 2026.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Committee reviewed the Community & Economic Development Report for the month of October.

DRAFT

Special Events Report

The Committee reviewed the Special Events Report dated October 19, 2026.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Police Report

The Police Chief informed Council that there will be a hat, scarf and glove drive at the police station to benefit Pennridge FISH, and October 24th will be Drug Take Back Day at the Police Department, where food donations will also be accepted for Pennridge FISH. The Department will participate in joint training with the Fire Department at the Pennridge Airport on October 29th.

Chief Schurr further remarked on the Attorney General's award that Detective Schoonover will be receiving, stating that it is a very prestigious award, he is 1 of only 10 award recipients in the country, and that they are very proud of Detective Schoonover.

Council President Schilling and Council Member Laustsen had some questions about the police testing, and Chief Schurr informed them that all 16 candidates passed the written exam; 10 of those candidates will be interviewed on November 4th and 5th.

Upon a motion by Schlegel, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of September, 2026.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project Update

Council Member Bomboy provided an update on the Perkasie Historic District Project, and stated that PHMC would like to make a public presentation at the December Planning Commission as to why the District nomination is important and explain the economic benefits.

Mr. Bomboy also provided an update on the Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing at this time.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

DRAFT

YOUTH COUNCILOR REPORT

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:06 pm.

_____

Carolyn McCreary
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING
NOVEMBER 2, 2026

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Lilli Benner
	Scott Bomboy
	Jaclyn Cornelius
	Emma Hawkins
	Kelly Laustsen
	Dale Schlegel (Absent)
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Carolyn McCreary
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll (Absent)
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Interim Electric Department Leader:	Shane Huey
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeffrey Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Doug Rossino, P.E.

Council President Schilling convened the meeting at 7:00 pm. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PROCLAMATION: NO RAZORS FOR NOVEMBER

Mayor Jeff Hollenbach read a Proclamation to support No Razors for November and fundraising efforts for Liz's Birthday Closet.

PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER DRAFT ORDINANCE TO CHANGE SPEED LIMIT ON W. CALLOWHILL STREET FROM NORTH FIFTH STREET TO NORTH RIDGE ROAD

A Public Hearing was held to consider the adoption of an ordinance that would establish a maximum speed limit for West Callowhill Street, from North Fifth Street to North Ridge Road, in Perkasie Borough at 25 miles per hour. The Solicitor provided an overview of the ordinance, which was advertised appropriately.

Resident Jeanne Schlotter thanked Council for considering this speed limit change, and also thanked them for the new thrift store, stating it has been an amazing addition to our community.

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Weaver, the Public Hearing was closed at 7:05 pm.

PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER DRAFT ORDINANCE AMENDMENT FOR MULTIPLE ROAD CUTS

DRAFT

A Public Hearing was held to consider the adoption of an ordinance that would amend the provisions of Chapter 160, Streets and Sidewalks, Subsection Article V, Street Openings, Excavations and Pavement Cuts, Sub-Subsection 160-42, regarding permanent repairs to street surfaces. The Solicitor provided an overview of the ordinance, which was advertised appropriately.

The Solicitor stated that the following additional language was added to the ordinance: Roadway resurfacing shall require the application of all pavement markings, including pre-marked utility markings required by the State's One Call System. Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Worthington, Council approved the amended draft ordinance for consideration.

There were no comments from the public, so upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Hawkins, the Public Hearing was closed at 7:07 pm.

PUBLIC FORUM

Resident Joliene Ford expressed concerns about additional lighting and less parking with the proposed plan amendments for the Glassworks campus. Ms. Ford stated that the alley beside her house has been completely damaged by the construction of this campus, and asked if there is a possibility that the proposed café could one day be used for commercial purposes, if the space will be rented out, and if it will be event space, and also expressed concern about it taking up all of the street parking on West Callowhill Street. Ms. Ford requested that Council table this item until a lighting inspection has been completed, and stated that she has no issue with this ministry, but does not see evidence of a place of worship on the amended plans.

Resident Scott Jensen asked for Council's help, stating that there will be a warrant out for his arrest in a few days for tampering with his electric meter. Mr. Jensen stated that he has been a resident for 30 years and never had an issue, and explained that three years ago, members of the Electric Department and Police Department came to his property, insisting that they put a smart meter on his house. Mr. Jensen further stated that he has been an electrician for 40 years, he knows the effects of smart meters and refuses to put one on his house. He explained that he sent a Certified letter to the Borough in December of 2025 with a proposed solution, asking for a reply within 10 days, and got no response. Mr. Jensen recently received a violation notice from the Borough, and a letter from the local district judge in New Britain stating that if he doesn't pay $307.03 within a few days, a warrant will be out for his arrest. He signed it not guilty.

Mr. Jensen stated when he spoke with Harold Stone, he told Mr. Stone that, as an electrician, he could relocate meter to the street.

Council President Schilling asked for a copy of all of Mr. Jensen's paperwork and stated that with the new Borough Manager here, the Borough can look into this further.

MAYOR'S REPORT

Mayor Hollenbach informed Council that there is a play-off game this Friday night against North Penn and remarked that it has been an incredible football season, and the team finished as national conference champions again. The Mayor also stated that Re:Vivals is offering a Christmas meal to needy families in the community on December 21st at 5:30 pm, and will distribute up to 200 families. Council has been invited by Re:Vivals to help distribute the meals. Mayor Hollenbach also reminded everyone of the importance of voting tomorrow.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Schilling stated that the outdoor Farmers Market has come to an end, adding that it was a beautiful day on October 31st with lots of people there, and thanking the team for staffing it and working it. Ms. Schilling remarked that she is looking forward to the indoor market, which starts on November 14th, and commented that the team is already getting in the Christmas spirit, noting that the sign is already up and everyone is starting to prepare for the Tree Lighting, so we have more to look forward to.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Consider Ordinance Amendment for Multiple Road Cuts

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Cornelius, Council unanimously adopted an ordinance amending the provisions of Chapter 160, Streets and Sidewalks, Subsection Article V, Street Openings, Excavations and Pavement Cuts, Sub-Subsection 160-42, regarding permanent repairs to street surfaces.

Consider Resolution #2026-63 – Recycling Center Change in Hours

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Laustsen, Council approved Resolution #2026-63, which amends the Collection and Disposal of Refuse for the year 2027 | Schedule, Rules and Regulations to reflect changes to the hours of opening of the Perkasie Borough Recycling Drop-Off Center.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Monthly Summary – September, 2026

Council Member Weaver made some remarks on the Power Cost Monthly Summary for September and informed Council that GDS is looking at developing a cost proposal and plan for the Borough to replace its transformers.

Installed Capacity Update

Council reviewed both the regular edition and special edition of The Live Wire for October, 2026.

Discuss EV Charging Stations at the Perkasie Library

Council Member Weaver stated that the Borough is in the exploratory stage of looking at installing an EV charging station at the Perkasie Library, at no cost to the Borough.

Council Vice-President Cornelius added that this process is being handled at the County level, and they are doing a feasibility study at this point, as part of their grant process. The Borough is working with them to provide feedback. It is a good opportunity to see as a pilot, and not something the Borough would have full ownership of. The Borough informed the County that electricity would have to be brought into the location the County is currently considering, because there is not currently a pole there, and the Borough would have to know who would fund that, and if it's possible. Ms. Cornelius added that this is still in very early stages, clarifying that this is at the County level, and staff will continue to bring updates on it.

DRAFT

Council President Schilling asked about setting the charging stations up so that people would have to pay to use them, and Council Member Bomboy stated that they would have to, but that the Borough would be paying for the electric, and there will be costs associated with it. Mr. Bomboy stated that he understands that's down the road, but that it's a logical question to ask.

It was the consensus of Council that the County can continue with the feasibility study for this possible EV charging station site.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Consider Amended Waiver of Land Development Plans – 306 North Fifth Street

Representatives of Kingdom Patrons presented an amended set of waiver of land development plans to Council for the Glassworks campus at 306 North 5th Street, stating that during construction, things have come up that would make sense to modify the plans. They reviewed the site plan with field changes that happened through the construction process, and explained that, due to a grant funding timeline, they need construction on the proposed project to be started by June 30, 2027.

Given the amount of questions and feedback from both Council and residents, Council tabled this to the November 16th meeting so residents can be given another chance to provide feedback. Council Member Worthington requested an updated plan showing the surrounding properties, and asked if staff could upload the original waiver of land development plans. It was also requested that Kingdom Patrons provide the business hours for the proposed coffee shop.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Council Member Worthington reported that the contractors have started on the emergency leak repairs at the pool that Council authorized at the last meeting, and the Parks & Recreation Director is keeping him updated. Mr. Worthington also stated that the Borough is waiting to hear back from Perkasie Regional Authority as to whether they can grant the Borough some relief on the sewer bills regarding the amount of water that was purchased to keep the pool filled. The Public Works Director added that they will start filling the pool tomorrow.

There was no business to bring before the Parks & Recreation Committee.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Council Vice-President Cornelius stated that the new Borough Manager is now in her fourth week and we are excited for her to be here, and she will be meeting with the Meyner Center to discuss the Electric Superintendent position.

There was no business to bring before the Personnel and Policy Committee.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Consider Payment of the Bills

Upon a motion by Hawkins, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved the payment of the bills for October 26, 2026, October 31, 2026 and November 2, 2026.

2027 Budget Discussion – Borough Manager

The Borough Manager offered some remarks for Council's consideration on the following topics for the proposed 2027 Budget: Borough operations, capital purchases and projects, projected shortfall, pass through of certain costs to the Borough, grant opportunities and expenditure approvals. Ms. McCreary commended the staff and stated that the Finance Director has done an amazing job with the proposed 2027 Budget, adding that she supports the recommendations already made by Ms. Deemer.

After some discussion, it was the consensus of Council that a Finance Committee meeting should be scheduled before the November 16th Council meeting for further discussion on the 2027 Budget.

Consider Donation Request – Wreaths Across America

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Cornelius, Council unanimously approved a donation of $17.00 to Wreaths Across America to sponsor a wreath to be placed on a veteran's grave in the Trinity Church cemetery on Market Street in Perkasie Borough.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Council Member Laustsen commended the Events Coordinator, the Assistant Borough Manager, and the volunteers for a fantastic Farmers Market Season.

There was no business to bring before the Economic Development Committee.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Consider Ordinance to Change Speed Limit on West Callowhill Street from North Fifth Street to North Ridge Road

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Hawkins, Council unanimously adopted an ordinance to reduce the speed limit to 25 MPH on West Callowhill Street from North Fifth Street to North Ridge Road.

Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Dublin Borough

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the request from Dublin Borough for Fire Police assistance at the Dublin Holiday Gathering on Friday, December 4, 2026 from 4:30 pm to 9:00 pm.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Update on Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project

Council Member Bomboy summarized the Historical Committee meeting that took place on October 26th. Mr. Bomboy also provided an update on the Covered Bridge project, and spoke about the beetle issue that was found at the bridge, as well as the request being reviewed by FEMA for an opinion on the appropriate pesticide to use to address the issue. Once the Borough has that figured out, the subcontractor can order the timber.

DRAFT

YOUTH COUNCILOR REPORT

Youth Councilor Christian Rendina remarked on the discussion on the EV charging stations, stating that he thinks they will be great for our community.

OTHER BUSINESS

Council President Schilling stated that she was asked to bring it to the Public Works Director's attention that when you exit the parking lot next to Mystic Ways onto Walnut Street, the One-Way sign there is currently not stable, and keeps pointing the wrong way, so she asked if it could be stabilized, to make sure people go left onto Walnut.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Solicitor reported that Council had an Executive Session prior to the start of tonight's meeting to discuss matters of litigation, personnel and contract negotiations, and no action was taken.

PUBLIC FORUM

Resident Matt Lynch asked about the possibility of the speed limit being reduced to 25 MPH on Fifth Street from Callowhill Street to Park Avenue. The Solicitor informed Mr. Lynch that the Borough does not have the ability to change that speed limit since Fifth Street is a PennDOT-owned road.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 9:05 pm.

_____

Carolyn McCreary
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #9A

SUBJECT: Engineer's Report dated November 1, 2026

MEETING DATE: November 16, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

Attached is the monthly Engineer's Report dated November 1, 2026.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the Engineer's Report dated November 1, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PERKASIE BOROUGH
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS
AS OF NOVEMBER 1, 2026

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)

1. **Spruce Street Redevelopment**
   601 Spruce Street
   - Prepared a draft of the 2nd Final Site Punch List Letter dated October 28, 2026.
   - Continued the Site Observation.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff.
   - Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction.

2. **Glen Enterprises Building Permit**
   1215 N. Ridge Road
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with Attorney.

3. **Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit**
   118 S. 2nd Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **8th Street Commons (Apartment Building)**
   N. 8th Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)**
   N. 8th Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
   - Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction.

6. **306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)**
   306 N. 5th Street
   - Attended a virtual meeting on October 21, 2026 with Borough Staff to prepare for meeting with Applicant.
   - Prepared for and Attended a meeting at Borough Hall on October 22, 2026 with Borough Staff, Solicitor, Applicant and Attorney to discuss the Office/Coffee Shop Plan.
   - Attended a virtual meeting on October 26, 2026 with Applicant and Design Consultant to discuss the information required for the next Council Meeting.
   - Reviewed the Waiver of Land Development Resubmission Package and prepared correspondence with comments to Attorney dated October 28, 2026.
   - Reviewed the 2nd Waiver of Land Development Resubmission Package and prepared correspondence with comments to Attorney dated October 29, 2026.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff and Attorney.
   - Project is in the Construction Phase with construction focused on the completion of Phase 2.

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com

7. **Green Ridge Estates East**
   28 North Ridge Road
   - Reviewed all required documentation, Certified Quantities, Updated Escrow Status Report, and Prepared Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #8 dated October 13, 2026.
   - Prepared for and Attended the Council Meeting on October 19, 2026 to discuss the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #8, which was approved.
   - Visited the site on October 8, 12 and 13, 2026 to inspect the landscaping.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.
   - Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction.

8. **124 S. 3rd Street Building Permit**
   124 S. 3rd Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

9. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**
   606 W. Chestnut Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **The Kratz Tract**
    N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use**
    N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **Green Ridge Estates West**
    414 South Ridge Road
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.
    - Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the sale and development of each individual lot.

13. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**
    510 Haven Court
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **65 S. Main Street**
    65 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

15. **200 S. Main Street**
    200 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. **1229 N. Ridge Road**
    1229 N. Ridge Road
    - Reviewed the Final As-Built Plan and prepared the 1st Final As-Built Plan Review Letter dated October 12, 2026.
    - Prepared the Amended 1st Final As-Built Plan Review Letter dated October 13, 2026.
    - Reviewed the revised Final As-Built Plan and prepared the Final As-Built Plan Approval Letter dated October 23, 2026.
    - Continued the Site Observation.
    - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Applicant and Design Consultant.
    - Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the completion of the lot.

17. **601 W. Park Avenue**
601 W. Park Avenue
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **911 N. 7th Street**
911 N. 7th Street
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

19. **The Mill Property**
200 S. Main Street
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **140 S. Main Street**
140 S. Main Street
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **Nyce Minor Subdivision**
1017 N. Ridge Road
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

22. **200 Wyckford Drive**
200 Wyckford Drive
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

23. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center**
505 Constitution Avenue
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

24. **135 S. Main Street**
135 S. Main Street
- Prepared for and Attended the Council Meeting on October 19, 2026 to discuss the revised Sketch Plan Submission.

25. **9 Fairview Avenue**
9 Fairview Avenue
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Applicant.
- Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the completion of the lot.

26. **Grandview Avenue**
Grandview Avenue
- Started the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Contractor.
- Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the completion of the lot.

27. **620 S. 4th Street**
620 S. 4th Street
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

28. **250 W. Market Street**
250 W. Market Street
- Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

29. **36 S. Main Street**
36 S. Main Street
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff.
- Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the completion of the project.

30. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Booster Pump Station**
N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

31. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Well #10 Treatment Center**
Spring Lane
    - Reviewed the 2nd Preliminary Land Development Plan Submission Package and prepared the 2nd Preliminary Land Development Plans Review Letter dated October 21, 2026.

32. **35 S. Main Street**
35 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

33. **104 S. 2nd Street**
104 S. 2nd Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

34. **609 S. 5th Street**
609 S. 5th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

35. **1105 N. 7th Street**
1105 N. 7th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

36. **50 S. 3rd Street**
50 S. 3rd Street
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff and Applicant.

37. **802 N. 7th Street**
802 N. 7th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

38. **312 S. 3rd Street Lot Consolidation**
312 S. 3rd Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

39. **815 N. Ridge Road**
815 N. Ridge Road
    - Reviewed the 1st Grading Permit Plan Submission Package and prepared the 1st Grading Permit Plan Review Letter dated October 26, 2026.
    - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

40. **408 & 410 Race Street**
408 & 410 Race Street
    - Prepared for and visited site with Borough Staff to discuss application.

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)

1. **Spruce Street Townhouses**
W. Spruce Street
    - The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in July of 2027.

2. **Constitution Square**
108 East Walnut Street
    - The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in March of 2028.

3. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**
   501 E. Walnut Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**
   11 Fairview Avenue
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **Piper Group Land Development**
   Ridge Road (S.R.0563)
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **Tecce Subdivision**
   North Ridge Road
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**
   Borough Wide
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

2. **2026 Road Program**
   Borough Wide
   - Attended Council Meeting on October 19, 2026 to provide project update.
   - Prepared the Application for an extension to the Liquid Fuels Funding.
   - Prepared 'Notice to Proceed' Letter to Contractor for Road Program.
   - Continued the Site Observation.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Concrete Contractor, Paving Contractor, PennDOT, and Resident.

3. **Zoning Services**
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **BTM Peaking Project**
   W. Market Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **South Perkasie Covered Bridge**
   Lenape Park
   - Attended a virtual meeting on October 6, 2026 with Borough Staff to discuss the project.
   - Reviewed all required documentation from Timber Restoration Contractor, prepared Application for Payment Request #1 and Letter for the Timber Superstructure, assembled application package dated October 27, 2026 and emailed package to Borough.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff, Solicitor, Historic Committee Chairman, Design Consultant, and Timber Restoration Contractor.

6. **SEPTA Freight House Parcel**
   W. Market Street and N. 8th Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. **W. Park Avenue Improvements – Green-Light-Go Grant**
   W. Park Avenue
   - Continued to revise the Traffic Signal Plans based on comments from PennDOT.
   - Completed the Grantee Quarterly Status Update Form on October 29, 2026.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and PennDOT.

8. **W. Park Avenue Improvements – TASA Grant**
   W. Park Avenue
   - Started to prepare the Design Criteria Report and Safety Study for the safety submission.
   - Started to prepare the additional documents, including production drawings, for the safety submission.
   - Attended Council Meeting on October 19, 2026 to provide project update.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Grant Coordinator.

9. **W. Market Street Traffic Study**
   W. Market Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**
    Borough Wide
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **S. 7th Street Endwall Project**
    S. 7th Street Culvert
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **Private Alley Storm Sewer System**
    Alley between Race & Arch Streets
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **Parking Lot Condition Survey**
    Borough Wide
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **Kulp Park Baseball Field Improvements**
    Kulp Park
    - Prepared the Consultant Certification Letter dated October 8, 2026.
    - Project started the 12-Month Maintenance Period in June of 2026.

15. **Perkasie National Historic Preservation District Nomination**
    Borough Wide
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. **Borough Open Space Survey**
    Penny Lane Open Space
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

17. **Menlo Aquatic Center Leisure Pool Coping Replacement Project**
    Menlo Aquatic Center
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **Misc. Consulting Services**
    - Attended virtual Agenda Meetings on October 13 and 27, 2026.
    - Prepared October's Engineer's Report.
    - Attended virtual meeting on October 16, 2026 with Borough Manager to discuss Borough Projects.
    - Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on October 19, 2026 to present Engineer's Report.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #9B

SUBJECT: Fire Department Reports

MEETING DATE: November 16, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

Attached you will find the Fire Department Reports for the month of October, 2026.

PERKASIE FIRE COMPANY No. 1

Station 26
100 N. Fifth Street
P. O. Box 203
Perkasie, PA 18944

Station 76
1622 N. Ridge Road
Perkasie, PA 18944

Station: 215.257.6950
Voice Mail: 215 453 2166
www.perkasiefd.org

Station: 215.258.3024
Fax: 215.257.2030

FIRE DEPARTMENT REPORT
October 2026

Submitted by Chief Jordan L. Schoeller

Total Number of Incidents for Month: 32

Please refer to the Incident List and Incident Type reports attached.

Total Number of Training Activities: 3

The department staff was provided instruction in the following areas:

- Vehicle Stabilization
- New Rescue Tool Training
- Pennridge Airport Walk-Through

Meetings Attended

- Perkasie Boro Council Work Session
- Hilltown Township Fire Committee

Comments:

- On October 8, 2026, Perkasie Fire Company No. 1 hosted its annual Fire Prevention Open House at the firehouse. The event brings together police, fire, and EMS agencies from across the region to showcase their organizations and promote fire safety through hands-on activities and live demonstrations. Several hundred community members attended. Perkasie Fire Company No. 1 also brings fire safety to many of the local schools and daycares through the first week of October.
- On October 17, 2026, Perkasie Fire Company No. 1 was dispatched with Dublin Volunteer Fire Company for a dwelling fire on the 2300 block of Rickert Rd. Crews assisted with fire suppression and checking for extension throughout the dwelling as well as ventilation. Crews were on scene for approximately 1 hour.
- In October 2026, Perkasie Fire Company officially placed the "new" Rescue 26 into service. After determining that the aging Rescue 26 no longer met the department's operational needs, the fire company made the decision to convert Engine 26 into its replacement. Crews spent several months planning and executing the conversion, which included fabrication modifications and the purchase of new rescue tools designed for the construction of today's vehicles. The project also produced significant savings in apparatus replacement costs compared to purchasing a new rescue.
- Average manpower per incident type for month is:
    - Local Boxes – 5.4
    - Tactical Boxes – 7.3
    - Full Boxes – 15.5
    - Rescue Boxes – 5.0
    - Fire Police Request – 2.0
    - Fire Assist EMS – 4.0

Perkasie Borough Incidents (PFC1-PBI)

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 10/01/2026 - 10/31/2026.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Category	Duration
18:54 - Thu, 01 Oct 2026	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	26000019767	15	Fire	36 minutes
04:46 - Tue, 06 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020075	6	Fire	18 minutes
03:16 - Wed, 07 Oct 2026	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	26000020172	4	Fire	31 minutes
10:55 - Wed, 07 Oct 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000020204	2	Carbon Monoxide	28 minutes
11:28 - Wed, 07 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020208	2	Fire	2 minutes
19:29 - Sun, 11 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	2620531	11	Fire Alarm	10 minutes
19:29 - Sun, 11 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020531	11	Fire	10 minutes
04:06 - Tue, 13 Oct 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000020620	3	Carbon Monoxide	25 minutes
07:25 - Thu, 15 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020761	3	Fire Alarm	9 minutes
14:02 - Thu, 15 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020783	3	Fire	10 minutes
20:29 - Sun, 18 Oct 2026	FIRE INVESTIGATION (LOC)	26000021032	6	Fire	9 minutes
17:24 - Sun, 25 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000021499	6	Fire Alarm	16 minutes

20:55 - Wed, 28 Oct 2026	**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)**	**26000021727**	**8**	**Motor Vehicle Accident**	**36 minutes**
00:00 - Sat, 31 Oct 2026	**FIRE INVESTIGATION (LOC)**	**26000021876**	**6**	**Fire**	**11 minutes**

Number of incidents: 14. Total Hours: 4 hours 11 minutes. Total Responder Hours: One day 4 hours 8 minutes (28h 8m).

Perkasie Full Incidents (PFC1-IL)

Incidents for Perkasie Full Incidents within 10/01/2026 - 10/31/2026.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration	Total Duration	Category
19:13 - Thu, 08 Oct 2026	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	26000020310	19	11 minutes	3 hours 29 minutes	Brush Fire
21:01 - Tue, 06 Oct 2026	BUILDING FIRE (BOX)	26000020155	16	10 minutes	2 hours 40 minutes	Fire
12:16 - Sat, 24 Oct 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000021424	5	37 minutes	3 hours 5 minutes	Carbon Monoxide
04:06 - Tue, 13 Oct 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000020620	3	25 minutes	One hour 15 minutes	Carbon Monoxide
10:28 - Tue, 20 Oct 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000021122	4	28 minutes	One hour 52 minutes	Fire
10:55 - Wed, 07 Oct 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000020204	2	28 minutes	56 minutes	Carbon Monoxide
19:29 - Sun, 11 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	2620531	11	10 minutes	One hour 50 minutes	Fire Alarm
08:30 - Wed, 21 Oct 2026	DOMESTIC RESCUE (RBOX)	26000021186	5	8 minutes	40 minutes	NFIRS Extrication Rescue - Other
20:45 - Sat, 10 Oct 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000020457	11	14 minutes	2 hours 34 minutes	Fire
11:28 - Wed, 07 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020208	2	2 minutes	4 minutes	Fire
07:28 - Fri, 16 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020823	3	2 minutes	6 minutes	Fire Alarm

07:54 - Sat, 03 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000019880	6	16 minutes	One hour 36 minutes	Fire
19:29 - Sun, 11 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020531	11	10 minutes	One hour 50 minutes	Fire
05:16 - Tue, 06 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020077	7	16 minutes	One hour 52 minutes	Fire
14:11 - Tue, 20 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000021147	2	9 minutes	18 minutes	Fire
17:24 - Sun, 25 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000021499	6	16 minutes	One hour 36 minutes	Fire Alarm
07:25 - Thu, 15 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020761	3	9 minutes	27 minutes	Fire Alarm
03:16 - Wed, 07 Oct 2026	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	26000020172	4	31 minutes	2 hours 4 minutes	Fire
20:29 - Sun, 18 Oct 2026	FIRE INVESTIGATION (LOC)	26000021032	6	9 minutes	54 minutes	Fire
00:00 - Sat, 31 Oct 2026	FIRE INVESTIGATION (LOC)	26000021876	6	11 minutes	One hour 6 minutes	Fire
22:26 - Tue, 20 Oct 2026	FIRE INVESTIGATION (LOC)	26000021170	3	18 minutes	54 minutes	Brush Fire
18:59 - Sat, 10 Oct 2026	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	26000020446	2	3 hours 46 minutes	7 hours 32 minutes	Fire Police Request
04:46 - Tue, 06 Oct 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000020075	6	18 minutes	One hour 48 minutes	Fire

14:02 - Thu, 15 Oct 2026	**FIRE ALARM (LOC)**	**26000020783**	**3**	**10 minutes**	**30 minutes**	**Fire**
19:09 - Sat, 17 Oct 2026	**DWELLING FIRE (TAC)**	**26000020961**	**8**	**One hour One minute**	**8 hours 8 minutes**	**NERIS Structural Involvement Fire**
16:04 - Tue, 27 Oct 2026	**GENERAL ALERT**	**660041311**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**Other**
04:35 - Sat, 24 Oct 2026	**FIRE ALARM (LOC)**	**26000021408**	**4**	**24 minutes**	**One hour 36 minutes**	**Fire**
09:58 - Tue, 06 Oct 2026	**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)**	**26000020104**	**4**	**14 minutes**	**56 minutes**	**Motor Vehicle Accident**
10:05 - Tue, 06 Oct 2026	**FIRE ALARM (LOC)**	**26000020106**	**4**	**7 minutes**	**28 minutes**	**Fire**
15:36 - Mon, 19 Oct 2026	**SMALL PLANE CRASH (TAC)**	**26000021069**	**6**	**4 minutes**	**24 minutes**	**NFIRS Special Type Of Incident - Other**
20:55 - Wed, 28 Oct 2026	**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)**	**26000021727**	**8**	**36 minutes**	**4 hours 48 minutes**	**Motor Vehicle Accident**
18:54 - Thu, 01 Oct 2026	**APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)**	**26000019767**	**15**	**36 minutes**	**9 hours**	**Fire**

Number of incidents: 32. Total Hours: 12 hours 36 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 2 days 18 hours 18 minutes (66h 18m).

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #10A

SUBJECT:	Public Works Superintendent Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

Attached you will find the Public Works Superintendent's Report for the month of October, 2026.

The report includes the manhours for the Department and the activity report for both the Superintendent and the Public Works Crew.

The Department began leaf collection the week of October 19th and the Public Works crews have collected 27 loads of leaves so far this season.

PUBLIC WORKS
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT OCTOBER 2026

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	196.00		$5,595.77
Leaf Collection	123.00		$3,964.39
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	637.50		$17,108.31
Recycling	534.25	28	$15,519.31
Winter Maintenance			
Grounds Maintenance	1081.50		$33,213.29
Janitor -Borough Wide	180.00		$5,891.40
Traffic Control	4.00		$145.16
Borough Hall	5.00		$149.77
Pool	23.50		$603.94
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Worker's Compensation			
Miscellaneous	12.00		$398.24
Stand-by Time	42.00		$2,074.95
Vacation	176.50		$5,695.67
Sick Time	85.00		$2,786.53
Personal/Bereavement	20.00		$690.76
Education			
Comp time added	91.25		
Comp time used	145.75		$4,600.23
Special Projects	17.00	13.5	$1,369.46
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday			
Total Overtime for Month		**41.50**	
Grand Totals	**3374.25**	**41.50**	**$99,807.18**

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
DIRECTORS' ACTIVITY REPORT

- Attend meetings with Council, staff, and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approved invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department-related issues
- Handle residents' concerns over department-related issues
- Arrange for picking up recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports, and memos

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Performed maintenance on department vehicles
- Baled Cardboard and Paper
- Cleaned Borough Buildings
- Collected 12 loads of leaves
- Worked at MAC
- Worked on Borough rental house at Menlo
- Loaded out 20 loads of Paper or 1 trailer load
- Had 3 commingled dumpsters switched out at the recycling center
- Loaded out 5-yard waste dumpsters, total 48.92 tons for $4,313.15
- Removed trees from the park system
- Mowed Borough Properties
- Collected 197.18 tons of refuse from the street for a total of 2015.76 tons to date
- Collected 19.93 tons of commingled recyclables from the street for a total of 212.37 tons to date

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item # 10B

SUBJECT:	Perkasie Regional Authority Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

Attached you will find the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on October 12, 2026.

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE MONTH OF OCTOBER
PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY
MONDAY, OCTOBER 12, 2026

The regular meeting of the month was convened in the Authority Office, 150 Ridge Road at 4:59 p.m. on October 12, 2026 by Chairman David Watt. Attending in addition to the Chairman were Board Members J. Thomas Horn, Vicki Miller, and Stephen Algeo. Absent from the meeting with consent of the Board was Gregory Martin. Staff Members present: Nicholas Fretz, Manager, Sean Torpey, Engineer, John N. Schaeffer, III, Esquire, Solicitor, and Laura Snyder, Accounts Payable.

NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

MINUTES:

Upon motion by Miller, seconded by Horn, the Minutes of the regular meeting of September 15, 2026 were unanimously approved as written.

PUBLIC FORUM:

a) 331 Ridge Rd. – Dave Hafler requested that the Board consider allowing a payment plan for the public water and sewer connection fees for his properties located at 331 and 319 Ridge Road. The Board noted that connection fees have historically been paid in full prior to connection and agreed to consider the request for these properties.
b) Three Mile Run Rd. – Marsha Green requested an update from the Manager regarding the progress and process for potential public water connections along Three Mile Run Road. The Manager advised that a meeting with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) was scheduled for October 26 to discuss available DEP funding and the grant application process for covering the costs of the physical connections. He explained that the process is lengthy but continues to move in a positive direction.
c) M&W Precast – Dave Worthington asked whether the Board would be approving any awards under the Engineer's Report. The Board confirmed that no awards would be approved at this meeting.

CORRESPONDENCE:

a) AWWA – Water for People Gala – The Manager informed the Board of the Water for People Gala, hosted by the American Water Works Association (AWWA), scheduled for November 12th at the William Penn Inn.
b) The Manager informed the Board of the Pennsylvania Municipal Authorities Association (PMAA) Fall Leadership Social scheduled for October 22nd at the Upper Gwynedd Two Fire Hall.

PWTA:

a) Minutes from the August 2026 meeting
b) August 2026 flow reports
c) Capacity Letter from Sellersville Borough – The Manager presented the capacity letter received from Sellersville Borough. The Board directed the Manager to prepare a response.
d) 2027 PWTA Budget
e) PWTA Response Letters – The Manager presented the PWTA response letters to the Board. The Board directed the Manager to prepare responses.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

a) Balance Sheet for September 2026
b) Profit and Loss Budget Overview Report for September 2026
c) Statement of Trust Funds – September 2026
d) Revenue Fund Requisition Number 621 in the amount of $387,081.76.
e) Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund Requisition Number 1288 thru 1292 in the total amount of $69,303.51.
f) Project Summaries
g) Developer Escrow Releases & Summaries

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Financial Information was unanimously approved.

OPERATIONS REPORT:

a) Activity Report for September 2026
b) Average production by month for September 2026
c) Precipitation Report for September 2026
d) Water Production Reports for September 2026
e) Sewer truck reports

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Operations Report was unanimously approved.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT:

a) PFAS Settlement Notification – The Solicitor reported that the PFAS settlements were still progressing through the settlement process. He had received an opt-out notification asking whether the Board wished to continue participating or opt out. The Board directed the Solicitor to continue with the current course of action.
b) RTK Request – The Solicitor stated that a Right to Know Request was received requesting past vendor information. The Solicitor informed the requestor that the documents were available at the Authority office during normal business hours.
c) Green Ridge Estates – The Solicitor reported that the Deed of Easement and Dedication of Facilities had been recorded.
d) PennVEST-Well 7 – The Solicitor stated that the PennVEST closing for well 7 was scheduled for October 13th.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Solicitor's Report was unanimously approved.

ENGINEER'S REPORT:

a) Lawn Ave. Subdivision – The Engineer reported that no significant progress had been made since the last meeting. A meeting was held with PennDOT, who advised that suspending the pipe from the bridge was not feasible. The developer is evaluating alternative options. The Engineer also reported that a meeting had been held with the developer, who had been communicating with West Rockhill Township regarding a potential development consisting of age-restricted and single-family homes. The Authority had submitted a request to PWTA to purchase capacity.
b) Green Ridge Estates West – The Engineer reported that the contractor completed the capping of the existing water service. A punch list has been prepared, and the remaining items must be completed prior to final acceptance.
c) McClennen Tract – The Engineer reported that the townhome water services are being replaced as meters are installed. The project punch list continues to be maintained for the remaining work required before the final inspection. The Engineer also stated that as-built drawings had been received from the developer and an as-built review letter had been issued.

d) 8th St. Commons – The Engineer reported that the project punch list continues to be maintained, with the remaining work to be completed prior to final acceptance.
e) 809 Three Mile Run Rd. – The Engineer reported that updated as-built plans are still pending for review. The project punch list continues to be maintained until the remaining work is completed for final acceptance.
f) Weidner Tract – The Engineer reported that the first review letter for the proposed subdivision had been issued and updated plans are pending from the developer.
g) Ridge Road Booster Pump – The Engineer reported that they received a pump recommendation for the booster pump and are finalizing the DEP permit application.
h) Well 14 – The Engineer reported that work continues on the design of the building's internal plans and the layout of the proposed pipe skids. The DEP construction permit application process is ongoing, and the size and number of the treatment vessels are being finalized.
i) Green Ridge Estates East – The Engineer reported that they are recommending this project moves into the maintenance period, conditioned upon the execution of the Acceptance and Dedication Agreement. We are recommending the release of the remaining escrow funds. **See Official Board Action**
j) Well 10 – The Engineer reported that they had resubmitted to Perkasie Borough for Land Development approval and are waiting for a response from their engineer before scheduling an appearance before the Borough Council.
k) Well 7 – The Engineer reported that they met with PennVEST for the post-bid meeting and are finalizing items for the check list ahead of our settlement date. They are scheduled to meet with Sentinel to confirm the vessel fabrication schedule and design.
l) Well 4 – The Engineer reported that DOLI is continuing to prepare the site for the arrival of the PFOS/PFOA vessels and is sending in material submittals for the Stormwater Management Basin. DOLI installed the stone veneer and is waiting for their subcontractor's availability to finish the building exterior.
m) Callowhill & Shadywood Dr. Water Main Replacement – The Engineer reported that they amended the response to PennDOT's comments and resubmitted. They received a letter of support for the detour plan from Perkasie Borough.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Engineer's Report was unanimously approved.

MANAGER'S REPORT:

a) KMIT Dividend Check - The Manager presented to the Board the KMIT Dividend Check. This was a refund of the Workers Compensation policy since PRA did not have any claims.
b) No Default Certificate – The Manager presented to the Board the No Default Certificate. **See Official Board Action**
c) Deed of Easement & Dedication of Facilities – The Manager presented to the Board the Deed of Easement & Dedication of Facilities for Green Ridge Estates East.
d) 2027 Budget – The Manager presented to the Board the 2027 Budget with a rate increase of about 5.6% for the average water/sewer customer.

The meeting was suspended at 6:21 p.m. during the Manager's Report and reconvened at 6:36 p.m.

e) PRA Resolution 2026-04: Establishing 2027 Budget – The Manager presented to the Board PRA Resolution 2026-04: Establishing 2027 Budget. **See Official Board Action**
f) PRA Resolution 2026-05: Establishing 2027 Water/Sewer Rates – The Manager presented to the Board PRA Resolution 2026-05: Establishing 2027 Water/Sewer Rates. **See Official Board Action**
g) PRA Resolution 2026-06: Establishing Wages & Salaries for 2027 – The Manager presented to the Board PRA Resolution 2026-06: Establishing Wages & Salaries for 2027. **See Official Board Action**
h) PRA Resolution 2026-07: Establishing 2027 Meeting Dates – The Manager presented to the Board PRA Resoultion 2026-07: Establishing 2027 Meeting Dates. **See Official Board Action**

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Manager's Report was unanimously approved.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION:

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved escrow release #4 (final) for Green Ridge Estates in the amount of $29,380.78.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved the No Default Certificate.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved PRA Resolution 2026-04: Establishing 2027 Budget.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved PRA Resolution 2026-05: Establishing 2027 Water/Sewer Rates.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved PRA Resolution 2026-06: Establishing Wages & Salaries for 2027.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved PRA Resolution 2026-07: Establishing 2027 Meeting Dates

UNFINISHED BUSINESS/NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS:

None this meeting.

PUBLIC FORUM II:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

ADJOURN:

There being no further business to come before the Board in the regular session and upon motion by Horn seconded by Algeo, the meeting was adjourned at 6:41 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Laura Snyder
Laura Snyder, Recording Secretary

Victoria Miller
Victoria Miller, Secretary

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #10C

SUBJECT:	Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

Attached you will find the minutes from the PWTA meeting on September 28, 2026 and the flow reports for the month of September. A copy of the PWTA meeting schedule for 2027 is also attached.

PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

180 Maple Avenue, P.O. Box 31
Sellersville, PA 18960-0031
September 28, 2026

A regular meeting of the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority was called to order by Chairman David Nyman at 7:00 p.m. In attendance were Board Members Michael Aubertin, Alan Frick, Steven Rose, Daniel Wurst, James Hull, and Randy Faulkner. Also in attendance were Alfred Ciottoni, P.E. (SC Engineers), Scott Denlinger, Esq. (Solicitor), Kevin Franks (Manager) and Lisa Salemno (Office Administrator).

Mr. Nyman opened the meeting and joined in the "Pledge of Allegiance".

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

A Wurst - Rose motion to approve the Minutes of the August 24, 2026 Board Meeting, unanimously carried.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A Rose - Hull motion to incorporate the Operating, Capital, and the UV Unit Financial Reports for the month ended August 31, 2026, into the record, unanimously carried.

BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR

None.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

A. Correspondence

1. Email dated September 16, 2026 from Mr. Nick Fretz, Perkasie Regional Authority Manager, to PWTA Member Municipalities and their respective Solicitors, regarding the Draft Amended and Restated PWTA Agreement.

2. Letter dated September 21, 2026 to Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Members, from Ms. Vicki L. Kushto, Solicitor for Sellersville Borough, regarding Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Agreement Available Capacity.

There was a brief discussion about Sellersville's letter and it was determined that PWTA should send a letter to the Member Municipalities asking if any Municipalities were willing to offer EDUs to Sellersville and that PWTA should also send a copy of Resolution 2006-02 to Sellersville Borough for clarification purposes.

B. 2027 Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO) for Pension Plan.

C. 2027 Draft PWTA Budget.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

Mr. Ciottoni discussed a letter dated September 4, 2026 to Mr. Kevin Franks, PWTA Manager, regarding Contracts No. 9 & 10: Ultraviolet Disinfection Upgrade Contractors' Final Payment Certification. Mr. Wurst asked Mr. Ciottoni if he heard back about Xylem being willing to cover some of the UV Unit overage costs and Mr. Ciottoni mentioned that it had not been finalized yet.

Mr. Ciottoni also discussed that Free Will Brewing had some late quarterly IPP invoice payments again. If such invoices remain unpaid, they will be forwarded to Mr. Denlinger to initiate collections proceedings, including by sending a collections letter.

A Wurst - Rose motion to accept the Engineer's report, unanimously carried.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

None.

MANAGER'S REPORT

NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Mr. Franks reported that there were no violations on the Authority's NPDES Permit for the month of August 2026. The recorded rainfall for August was 5.2". The single highest daily flow was 4.1 MGD, with a monthly average flow reported at 3.0 MGD.

Mr. Franks also reported that the EDU updates had been received in time for the budget preparation and the draft budget had been presented Thursday September 24th. Mr. Franks also mentioned that tank cleaning was being done before winter.

A Rose - Hull motion to accept the Manager's report, unanimously carried.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

None.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Nyman mentioned Mr. Fretz's letter that was sent to all the Member Municipalities on behalf of the Perkasie Regional Authority in regard to the Amended and Restated PWTA Agreement. Mr. Denlinger and Mr. Nyman discussed that they believed the PRA's letter to be reasonable, but that identified items are complicated and would be best addressed among the member municipalities. Mr. Denlinger mentioned that he also had time to review the HTWSA letter that was sent prior to the board meeting and he was drafting responses to both the PRA letter and the HTWSA letter. Mr. Nyman asked Mr. Hull if he heard any feedback from Sellersville

Borough and Mr. Hull said he had not heard anything yet. Mr. Martin, a representative for Perkasie Regional Authority, mentioned that PRA representatives had met with Perkasie Borough Representatives and he was hoping they would send a letter to Mr. Denlinger soon.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION

PAYMENT OF BILLS

A. A Rose - Hull motion to pay all bills incurred up to tonight's meeting, as presented on the bill list totaling $199,563.60 for the Operating Fund, $3,942.63 for the MIPP Fund, and $37,448.69 for the UV Unit Fund subject to the completion of the conditions of close-out contained in the S C Engineers, Inc. recommendation letter, unanimously carried.
B. A Wurst - Aubertin motion to acknowledge the 2027 MMO report, unanimously carried.
C. An Aubertin - Rose motion to approve the 2027 PWTA Budget, unanimously carried.
D. A Hull - Wurst motion to approve Resolution 2026-02 adopting a schedule of attorney's fees, determining the rate of interest for the collection of delinquent accounts and other charges and adopting a policy to institute proceedings to shutoff water service, unanimously carried.

ADJOURN

A Rose - Hull motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:20 p.m., unanimously carried.

Respectfully Submitted,

Lloyd Randall Faulkner
Secretary

Sep-26

DAY	INF	EFF	S. Perkasie NO. 1	E. Rockhill NO. 2	Hilltown NO. 3	Telford NO. 4	N. Perkasie NO. 5	Silverdale NO. 6	9th Street NO. 7	5th Street NO. 8
1-Tue	3.396	3.396	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
2-Wed	4.688	4.688	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
3-Thu	6.738	6.738	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
4-Fri	4.309	4.309	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
5-Sat	3.281	3.281	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
6-Sun	3.048	3.048	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
7-Mon	2.839	2.839	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.0984	0.0543	0.0393
8-Tue	2.622	2.622	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
9-Wed	2.607	2.607	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
10-Thu	2.536	2.536	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
11-Fri	2.372	2.372	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
12-Sat	2.329	2.329	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
13-Sun	2.983	2.983	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
14-Mon	2.465	2.465	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240
15-Tue	2.140	2.140	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
16-Wed	2.272	2.272	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
17-Thu	2.451	2.451	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
18-Fri	2.393	2.393	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
19-Sat	2.084	2.084	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
20-Sun	5.817	5.817	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
21-Mon	4.529	4.529	0.0000	0.0000	0.0355	0.9191	0.0000	0.0747	0.0255	0.0339
22-Tue	4.349	4.349	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
23-Wed	3.351	3.351	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
24-Thu	3.051	3.051	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
25-Fri	2.822	2.822	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
26-Sat	3.864	3.864	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
27-Sun	9.730	9.730	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
28-Mon	7.167	7.167	0.0000	0.0000	0.0569	1.1190	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0431
29-Tue	4.841	4.841	0.0000	0.0000	0.0529	0.9437	0.0000	0.0986	0.0564	0.0470
30-Wed	3.833	3.833	0.0000	0.0000	0.0529	0.9437	0.0000	0.0986	0.0564	0.0470

TOTAL	110.907	110.907	0.0000	0.0000	1.4272	29.9114	0.0000	2.5411	1.2118	1.0763
AVG.	3.697	3.697	0.0000	0.0000	0.0476	0.9970	0.0000	0.0847	0.0404	0.0359
COUNT	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
MAX.	9.730	9.730	0.0000	0.0000	0.0634	1.4177	0.0000	0.1000	0.0585	0.0470
MIN.	2.084	2.084	0.0000	0.0000	0.0329	0.5476	0.0000	0.0618	0.0187	0.0240

Sep-26

		E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Perkasie	Sellersville	Silverdale	Telford		
		Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters		
				#1+#5+	Inf. Mag -				
	P W T A	#2-#8	#3-#6	#7+#8-	0.25+#1+#4	6	4	WEEKLY	
				(#2+#3)	plus #5+#7			AVG	RAIN
	Date								
	1-Tue	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	1.6740	0.0984	1.4177	3.1460	0.04
	2-Wed	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	2.3207	0.0984	1.4177	3.7927	0.28
F	3-Thu	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	2.3207	0.0984	1.4177	3.7927	1.15
	4-Fri	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	2.3207	0.0984	1.4177	3.7927	0.02
L	5-Sat	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	2.3207	0.0984	1.4177	3.7927	0
	6-Sun	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	2.3207	0.0984	1.4177	3.7927	0
O	7-Mon	-0.0393	-0.0349	0.0302	2.3207	0.0984	1.4177	3.7927	0
	8-Tue	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.8057	0.0618	0.5476	2.3720	0
W	9-Wed	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.7429	0.0618	0.5476	2.3091	0
	10-Thu	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.7429	0.0618	0.5476	2.3091	0.04
	11-Fri	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.7429	0.0618	0.5476	2.3091	0
	12-Sat	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.7429	0.0618	0.5476	2.3091	0
R	13-Sun	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.7429	0.0618	0.5476	2.3091	0.33
	14-Mon	-0.0240	-0.0289	0.0098	1.7429	0.0618	0.5476	2.3091	0.02
E	15-Tue	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	0.9453	0.0747	0.9191	1.8900	0
	16-Wed	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	1.9033	0.0747	0.9191	2.8480	0
P	17-Thu	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	1.9033	0.0747	0.9191	2.8480	0
	18-Fri	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	1.9033	0.0747	0.9191	2.8480	0
O	19-Sat	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	1.9033	0.0747	0.9191	2.8480	0
	20-Sun	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	1.9033	0.0747	0.9191	2.8480	0.44
R	21-Mon	-0.0339	-0.0391	0.0239	1.9033	0.0747	0.9191	2.8480	1.04
	22-Tue	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	2.9215	0.1000	1.1190	4.0990	0.3
T	23-Wed	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	3.4774	0.1000	1.1190	4.6549	0.03
	24-Thu	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	3.4774	0.1000	1.1190	4.6549	0
	25-Fri	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	3.4774	0.1000	1.1190	4.6549	0
	26-Sat	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	3.4774	0.1000	1.1190	4.6549	0.07
	27-Sun	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	3.4774	0.1000	1.1190	4.6549	1.25
	28-Mon	-0.0431	-0.0431	0.0447	3.4774	0.1000	1.1190	4.6549	0.7
	29-Tue	-0.0470	-0.0457	0.0505	3.0868	0.0986	0.9437	4.0870	0.06
	30-Wed	-0.0470	-0.0457	0.0505	3.0868	0.0986	0.9437	4.0870	0
		-1.0763	-1.1139	0.8610	70.1861	2.5411	29.9114	101.3093	5.7700
	TOTAL	-0.0359	-0.0371	0.0287	2.3395	0.0847	0.9970	3.3770	0.1923
	AVGERAGE	-1.1	-1.1	0.8	69.3	2.5	29.5	100%	
	% OF TOTAL								

RESOLUTION 2026-03

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, the regular monthly meetings of the Board of the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority during the calendar year 2027 shall be held on the fourth Monday of each month except for November, and December at 7:00pm in the Boardroom of the Wastewater Treatment Plant. Administrative and Finance Committee meetings will be held on the Thursday prior to the regular board meetings. Special meetings of the Board will be scheduled and advertised as needed. Meeting dates shall be as follows in 2027:

The regular monthly meetings will be held on the following dates:

JANUARY 25	MAY 24	SEPTEMBER 27
FEBRUARY 22	JUNE 28	OCTOBER 25
MARCH 22	JULY 26	NOVEMBER 15
APRIL 26	AUGUST 23	DECEMBER 13

Administrative and Finance Committee meetings will be held at 7:00pm in the Boardroom of the Wastewater Treatment Plant on the following dates:

JANUARY 21	MAY 20	SEPTEMBER 23
FEBRUARY 18	JUNE 24	OCTOBER 21
MARCH 18	JULY 22	NOVEMBER 11
APRIL 22	AUGUST 19	DECEMBER 9

SO RESOLVED, this 26th day of October, 2026.

BY: _____
DAVID R. NYMAN, CHAIRMAN

ATTEST: _____
LLOYD RANDALL FAULKNER, SECRETARY

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #10D

SUBJECT:	Discuss Access Agreement for Environmental Testing – Lenape Park
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Linda Reid, Assistant Borough Manager

BACKGROUND:

601 Perkasie Owner LLC, the developer of the Delbar apartments, has contracted with ARM Group LLC to conduct inspections and collect environmental samples at a number of locations associated with the potential volatile organic compounds dissolved in groundwater from a number of historic industrial facilities in the neighborhood.

ARM Group is requesting access to a location in Lenape Park to conduct a vapor intrusion investigation. The request from ARM, a description of the location and the process and an access agreement are included in the Council packet.

Staff and the Borough solicitor have reviewed the packet and the access agreement and see no issues.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: to allow ARM Group LLC access to Lenape Park to conduct vapor intrusion testing.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to authorize the Borough Manager to sign the access agreement on behalf of Perkasie Borough, allowing ARM Group LLC to conduct a vapor intrusion investigation at the described location in Lenape Park.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

ARM Group LLC
Engineers and Scientists

November 6, 2026

Linda Reid
Assistant Borough Manager
Perkasie Borough
620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Property Access – Lenape Park at 200 W. Walnut Street, Perkasie, PA
601 Perkasie Owner, LLC
601 W. Spruce Street
Perkasie, PA 18944
ARM Project # 024012275.01

Linda Reid:

ARM Group LLC (ARM) has prepared this Access Agreement on behalf of our client, 601 Perkasie Owner, LLC (601 Perkasie), requesting permission to conduct inspections and collect environmental samples at Lenape Park at 200 W. Walnut Street, Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania (Parcel No. 33-004-092). 601 Perkasie is working with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) to assess the effect of volatile organic compounds dissolved in groundwater from a number of historic industrial facilities in the neighborhood. The purpose of the inspections and testing is to confirm that elevated concentrations of vapors are not migrating from groundwater into the soils beneath your property. This is a process referred to as vapor intrusion investigation. The investigation is described on the exhibit attached hereto as Exhibit A.

If you agree to permit our access to your property as described above, please sign the access agreement and return one copy to our office by E-mail to: pwhite@armgroup.net. We appreciate your consideration and cooperation with this request. If you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me at (610)-692-5770.

Respectfully submitted,
ARM Group Inc.

Paul White, P.G.
Principal Geologist

ACCESS AGREEMENT

As the authorized representative of Perkasie Borough (Perkasie) I hereby grant ARM Group LLC (ARM) and its agents, contractors, and subcontractors, the right to enter the Lenape Park property located at 200 W. Walnut Street in Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania (Property) to conduct vapor intrusion assessment activities and related environmental investigation activities as described on the exhibit attached hereto as Exhibit A. This work will be completed at no cost to Perkasie. ARM will provide Perkasie with a copy of the laboratory analysis results from the vapor sampling events located at the Property upon request.

ARM will provide Perkasie with at least five business days prior notice of the date and time of each time access to the Property is requested for the sampling activities. ARM will exercise due care while accessing the Property and in the completion of the sampling activities, and will take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to the Property.

At all times while ARM is accessing the Property to perform the sampling activities, ARM will maintain insurance in the types and amounts described on Exhibit B attached hereto.

Perkasie Borough

PRINTED NAME/TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

ARM Group LLC

PRINTED NAME: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

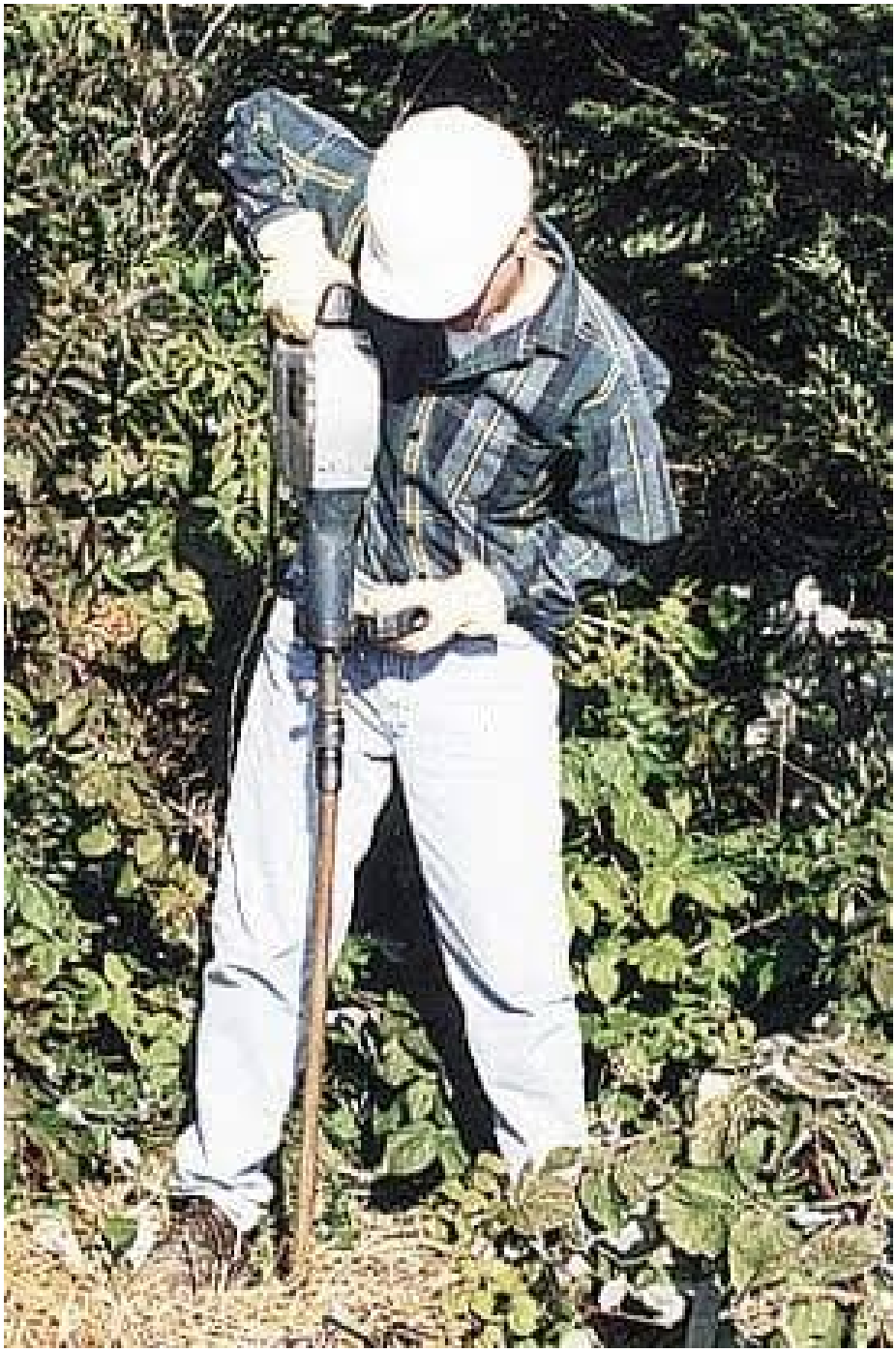
EXHIBIT A – VAPOR INTRUSION ASSESSMENT

The vapor intrusion assessment activities will include a brief assessment of the property to identify suitable locations for two near-source soil vapor sampling points. It is anticipated the points will be located within the grassy area in vicinity of Park Well West. Further details regarding the process are provided below.

A total of two flush mount near-source vapor points will be installed in the vicinity of monitoring well, Park Well West. Prior to the installation of the vapor points, a PA-One Call will be made to mark out utilities on the property in the vicinity of Park Well West. The vapor points will be installed in areas where no underground utilities are identified. The installation of the vapor points will consist of drilling small diameter holes (approximately 2-inch diameter) to a depth of approximately five feet with a hand operated Geoprobe® through the grassy surfaces. A photograph of a hand operated Geoprobe® and flush mount near-source vapor points are attached for reference. Each vapor point will consist of a vapor point implant, Teflon lined tubing, and a flush mount concrete pad and cover. Near-source vapor samples will be collected from the installed vapor sampling points. The vapor points will be sampled by using laboratory provided 2.7-liter SUMMA® canisters. The near-source vapor samples are collected over an approximate 30-minute period and are submitted for laboratory analysis. The near-source vapor sampling point installation and sampling can occur on the same day. A second round of samples will be collected approximately 45 days after the first sample is collected. Following the second sampling event, the vapor points and flush mount pad and cover will be removed and the holes will be patched to match the existing surrounding surfaces.

In accordance with PADEP Vapor Intrusion Guidance document, near-source vapor sampling can occur during any time of the year. ARM will exercise due care in the completion of the sampling activities and will take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to the property.

Typical Hand Geoprobe



Typical Near-Source Soil Vapor Point



EXHIBIT B – ARM INSURANCE POLICY

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/3/2026

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Gunn-Mowery, LLC P.O. Box 900 Camp Hill PA 17001-0900	**CONTACT NAME:** Stefania Ruiz **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 717-761-4600 **FAX (A/C, No):** 717-761-6159 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** sruiz@gunnmowery.com
INSURED 22214 ARM Group Enterprises Inc. ARM Group LLC 1129 West Governor Avenue PO Box 797 Hershey PA 17033	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** Manufacturers Alliance Ins. Co. 36897 **INSURER B :** PA Manufacturers Indemnity Co. 41424 **INSURER C :** Lloyds of London 32727 **INSURER D :** Cincinnati Insurance Company 10677 **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 362821472 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:	Y	Y	ENVP0000528-26	2/1/2026	2/1/2027	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 50,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	1526011275296	2/1/2026	2/1/2027	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $
C	[ ] **UMBRELLA LIAB** [X] OCCUR X **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $	Y	Y	ENVX0000572-26	2/1/2026	2/1/2027	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE *Auto Liability Only	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $ 4,000,000
A	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A	Y	2026011275296	2/1/2026	2/1/2027	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C C D	Pollution Liability Errors and Omissions Crime			ENVP0000528-26 ENVP0000528-26 ENP0759691	2/1/2026 2/1/2026 10/1/2025	2/1/2027 2/1/2027 10/1/2028	Each Condition Limit Each Wrong A./ Aggreg Limit	1,000,000 $1M /$2M 50,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CYBER LIABILITY - policy number: C-4LRN-104633-CYBER-2025 - 03/30/2025 -03/30/2026 - Limit $2,000,000 Deductible $25,000

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

For Information Only

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #10E

SUBJECT:	Consider Approval of Capital Improvement at Perkasie Library
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Linda Reid, Assistant Borough Manager

BACKGROUND:

The Bucks County Library plans to replace the HVAC unit at the Perkasie Library.

Bucks County applied for and have received mechanical permits for the project; the County's lease stipulates that Perkasie Borough– as the owner of the building – should approve capital improvement projects before they go ahead.

A letter describing the project and the reason for the needed improvements is in the Council packet.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval of the capital improvement project.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the capital project to replace the failed heating and cooling unit at the Perkasie Library with a new HVAC unit according to the approved mechanical permits.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Bucks County Free Library

November 12, 2026

Dear Perkasie Borough Council,

Please accept this letter as a formal request from Bucks County Free Library in seeking expedited approval for an immediate capital improvement project at the Perkasie Branch building located at 491 Arthur Avenue, Perkasie, PA, owned by Perkasie Borough, and leased by County of Bucks.

Following the failure of the heating and cooling unit at the Perkasie Branch this summer, the building has been cooled and heated by a temporary rental unit. Bucks County Free Library had originally planned on replacing this unit next year, but with the failure the project became more urgent. We are now planning on installing a new HVAC unit, which will provide both heating and cooling to the building, as soon as possible.

The new HVAC unit is an electric-powered 25-ton unit to supply both air conditioning and heating. Our new unit functions similarly so we are replacing like for like and the new unit will fit on the existing concrete pad.

Pending Council approval, installation will be scheduled in November or December 2026. Borough permits have already been secured. This project was awarded by the Board of Bucks County Free Library, following a competitive procurement process, to Integrity Mechanical, Inc. The estimated cost of this project is $199,000 and will be partially funded by a Keystone grant, which was awarded to the library earlier this year. As you may recall, the Council of Perkasie adopted a resolution in November 2025 to support the library's grant application for this project.

We are looking forward to making this much-needed capital improvement to the Perkasie branch building and would be grateful for your support and approval so we can move forward posthaste.

Please let me know if I can provide any additional information. You can reach me at 215.348.0332 x1101.

Thank you for your consideration and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Sincerely,

Dana Barber

Dana Barber
Chief Executive Officer

150 S. Pine Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
buckslib.org

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #10F

SUBJECT:	Consider Approval of Capital Improvement Project at Perkasie Fire Company
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Linda Reid, Assistant Borough Manager

BACKGROUND:

The Perkasie Fire Company plans to install a new HVAC unit at the Perkasie Fire Department.

The Fire Company applied for and have received mechanical permits for the project; the Department's lease stipulates that Perkasie Borough– as the owner of the building – should approve capital improvement projects before they go ahead.

A letter describing the project and the reason for the needed improvements is in the Council packet.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval of the capital improvement project.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the capital project to replace the HVAC unit at the Perkasie Fire Department with a new HVAC unit, according to the approved mechanical permits.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

BUSINESS MEETING
FIRST THURSDAY NIGHT OF EACH MONTH

FIRE HOUSE
5th & ARCH STREET

PERKASIE FIRE COMPANY
No. 1

P.O. Box 203
Perkasie, Pennsylvania 18944

Over 100 Years of Service

November 12, 2026

RECEIVED
NOV 12 2026
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Perkasie Borough Council
c/o Perkasie Borough
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Perkasie Fire Company Banquet Hall Capital Improvements

To whom it may concern,

Perkasie Fire Company No. 1 has undertaken a project to update our banquet hall. This update will include fresh paint and baseboards, new lighting & ceiling tiles, updated energy efficient mini-split HVAC units, a renovated storage area, and new audio/visual equipment.

In addition, our plans include a capital improvement to the building. This improvement is to add a new roof top air conditioning unit with associated ducting and electrical wiring to power the unit. This unit will provide air conditioning for the men's and ladies' bathrooms as well as the foyer area of the hall.

Our Company has previously applied for and received approval of the necessary permit for this capital improvement.

Therefore, per the terms of our lease agreement with Perkasie Borough, we respectfully request the Borough Council's approval to proceed with the planned capital improvement.

Thank you for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely yours,

Richard D. Dunbar
President
Perkasie Fire Company No. 1

Cc: J. Schoeller, Chief – Perkasie Fire Company No. 1

P. Kostrubiak, Secretary – Perkasie Fire Company No. 1

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #11A

SUBJECT:	Electric Department Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Utility
INITIATED BY:	Shane Huey, Interim Electric Department Lead

Attached you will find the Electric Department's Monthly Report for October 2026.

The Electric Department completed routine supervisory and administrative duties, including various planning and Council meetings, timesheets and inventory. The Department also participated in the PMEA Safety for the Line Worker training in Lansdale and assisted with generator load testing at the Police Station.

The line crew performed routine circuit maintenance, overhead and underground line repairs, pole replacements, and service work throughout the Borough. Crews also responded to various electrical trouble calls, and helped facilitate high-pot dielectric testing and yearly preventative maintenance on two bucket trucks through Altec Service.

ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT OCTOBER 2026

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	816	19	$47,934.73
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	42.00		$3,566.04
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUSTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
POOL			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	12.00		$674.16
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS	72.00		$4,044.96
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL			
MISCELLANEOUS	164.00	24	$11,736.77
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	23.00		$1,292.14
SHORTE TERM DISABILITY			
VACATION	48.00		$2,696.64
PERSONAL	48.00		$2,696.64
BEREAVERMENT			
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	34.50		
COMP TIME USED	17.00		$958.62
HOLIDAY			
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH		**43**	
GRAND TOTALS	**1276.50**		**$75,600.70**

October 2026 Monthly Report

Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
  - Attend meetings
    - Staff meetings
    - Council meetings
  - Fill out Job Order Forms
  - Timesheets / Gang reports
  - Inventory / Pickup materials

- Line-work
  - Circuit repairs/Line maintenance
  - 900 block Ridge Rd – Pole change
  - 800 block N. Ridge Rd – Pole change
  - Ridge Ave – Scheduled outage; replace CT's & meter base
  - 1000 block N. Ridge Rd – Pull URD secondary and energize new service
  - 300 block S. Main – Replace URD transformer
  - Various locations – Disconnect/Reconnect secondary services for contractors

- Tree work
  - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month
  - Line maintenance and tree trimming/removals
  - Trimming/Line clearing with J.R.F

- Trouble calls
  - 300 block S. Main St – Voltage complaint/concern
  - 800 block Chestnut St – Primary trouble
  - Spring Ln – PRA well; Primary trouble
  - 200 block S. Ridge Rd – H/o secondary concern

- Metering
  - Change Meters
  - Collect monthly meter readings
  - Collect final readings
  - Check meters; alarms/comm issues
  - Hand out yellow and red tags
  - Disconnect delinquent accounts
  - Honeywell/CT60 communication issues

- Locate underground wires
  - PA-ONE call
  - Emergency Pa-One calls

- Streetlights
  - Repair street lights at various locations

- Education
    - Lansdale, PA – PMEA; “Safety for the Line Worker”

- Substation
    - Perform weekly substation checks
    - Pump issue for containment pit; re-plumb discharge line
    - Brush hog around property

- Borough Buildings
    - Shop Maintenance
    - Repair lights at various borough buildings
    - Electric Shop – Paint replacement doors from Capital item
    - EGR – Generator load testing assist
    - Carousel – Sprinkler heat; new circuit run

- Miscellaneous
    - Fall fest event
    - Change rubber goods
    - Banners
    - Fire Prevention event
    - Christmas decoration prep.
    - Flag repairs/replacements
    - Ship rubber gloves/sleeves for quarterly testing

- Truck maintenance
    - Monthly truck inspections checklist
    - Wash and clean trucks
    - Restock inventory on trucks
    - Chipper maintenance
    - Old Truck 21 – Drop at Altec for dielectric testing and PM
    - “New” Truck 21 – Altec; dielectric testing and PM

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #12A

SUBJECT:	Code Enforcement Administrator's Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Planning and Zoning
INITIATED BY:	Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM

Attached you will find copies of the following reports for the month of October:

- Code Enforcement Report
- Service Request / Complaint calls report

CODE ENFORCEMENT REPORT – OCTOBER 2026

Code Enforcement Activities

- **Complaint and Service Request Tracking:** Refer to the Service Request Report included in the Council packet.
- Responded to resident complaints and addressed Code Enforcement matters as needed.
- **Pedestrian Safety Initiatives:** Continued enforcement efforts related to vegetation encroaching onto sidewalks, retaining wall safety concerns, and required sidewalk repairs.
- Collected and developed content ideas for Borough winter newsletter.
- **Sidewalk and Road Program:** Sidewalk work has been completed. Milling and Paving started and will finish in the next week.
- **MS4 Inspection Program:** Drafted and mailed Fall 2026 Stormwater Inspection letters
- **Town Center Cleanup –** Drafting postcard regarding Winter Town Center Clean-up and Snow removal.

Major Code Enforcement Cases

42 S. 8th Street – Update.

Enforcement Actions:

- **October 2 – Additional Unauthorized Entry** - Another unauthorized entry was reported. Police cleared the building, and Code Enforcement directed that all accessible first- and second-floor doors and windows be secured.
- **October 31 – Current Status** - The property remains condemned and unfit for occupancy. The Borough continues working with the owner and potential buyer on necessary repairs and outstanding violations.
- **Resident Relocation Update -** Several displaced residents continue receiving housing assistance through Bucks County Human Services. Tenants can still have access to building to retrieve their belong by appointment only.

Meetings & Training

- Conducted multiple site visits with residents regarding various code enforcement matters.
- Met with Borough staff regarding ongoing code enforcement cases and compliance strategies.
- Attended Managing Floodplain Risk Webinar
- Attended IPMC 101 Internation Property Maintenance Webinar
- Attended PA Recycling Grant Program Overview

October 2026 Service Request / Complaints

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
1	CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-788	CLOSED	10/28/2025	10/01/2026	OTHER	Property has 6 chickens and a cope that is less than 3 feet away from the property line. The chicken run	10/01/2026	Chicken removed from property
2	CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-825	CLOSED	11/24/2025	10/08/2026	OTHER	Unsafe retaining wall.	10/08/2026	Half of the hazardous wall removed
3	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1034	CLOSED	06/17/2026	10/15/2026	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	Weeds at this property are out of control. Vegetation obstructing sidewalk on 3rd. Please follow up to	10/15/2026	weeds and bushes removed.
4	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1116	CLOSED	09/23/2026	10/01/2026	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	High Weeds and Grass and unsafe accessory structure.	10/01/2026	Completed site inspection High Weeds were taken care of. Working with property owner to
5	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1126	CLOSED	10/02/2026	10/15/2026	VEGETATION	High Weeds and grass / shrubs and trees blocking this sidewalk	10/15/2026	High weeds and bushes trimmed back.
6	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1134	OPEN	10/08/2026		OTHER	Front porch and foundation wall collapsing.	10/15/2026	Completed site visit. Confirmed foundation is collapsing on front
7	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1135	OPEN	10/08/2026		ODOR	Multiple property maintenance issues.	10/15/2026	Completed site inspection and took pictures. Rubbish and abandon
8	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1136	CLOSED	10/08/2026	10/29/2026	abandoned vehicles	Abandoned Boat in Alley way.	10/29/2026	Boat was removed from the property.
9	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1138	CLOSED	10/13/2026	10/30/2026	VEGETATION	Buches blocking line of site.	10/30/2026	brush removed
10	Electric	25-790	CLOSED	10/29/2025	10/16/2026	OTHER	This home needs to have the home owner remove the two illegal locks on his meter base so that the meter can be replaced to complete meter	10/16/2026	Violation Issued : V-260014 - Service Request Closed
11	Electric	26-1130	OPEN	10/06/2026		OTHER	Email from park user: Good afternoon, Several of the flags at the park are torn or stuck on the spindles on the top of the lampposts. They have been for some time. The reason for my email today, however,		

12	PUBLIC WORKS	26-999	CLOSED	05/13/2026	10/22/2026	POTHOLE(S)	The property owner called because the road is crumbling and a pothole is starting to form right at the concrete strip that was put across the entrance to Poplar Street, at the intersection of Ridge Road and Poplar Street. Could someone	10/22/2026	Check road
13	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1122	OPEN	10/01/2026		TRIM TREE(S)	Dead tree on Borough Property.		
14	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1124	OPEN	10/01/2026		TRIM TREE(S)	Dead / dangerous tree on Borough parcel to rear of property.		
15	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1131	CLOSED	10/08/2026	10/08/2026	DEAD ANIMAL	Deer pick up - E. Branch (S. Main)	10/08/2026	Picked up deer
16	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1132	CLOSED	10/08/2026	10/08/2026	OTHER	There is broken glass in one of the parking spaces along 7th Street, on the Shelly's side - about 3 or 4 spaces in from Chestnut Street. Could someone please clean this glass up	10/08/2026	Cleaned up glass from street
17	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1145	OPEN	10/28/2026		TRIM TREE(S)	One or more unsafe trees at rear of property. Trees located inside property owner's fence line. When he moves the fence the trees will be on Borough-owned property. Can you take a look at the row of arbor		
18	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1123	CLOSED	10/01/2026	10/01/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Toter not picked up yesterday. Will leave out for pick up.	10/01/2026	Picked up trash from toter
19	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1125	CLOSED	10/02/2026	10/02/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING		10/02/2026	Picked up missed paper
20	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1127	CLOSED	10/05/2026	10/05/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Recycling not picked up today when the rest of her neighbors was. Will	10/05/2026	Picked up missed recycling
21	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1128	CLOSED	10/05/2026	10/05/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter not picked up when the rest of the neighborhood was. Will	10/05/2026	Picked up missed trash
22	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1129	CLOSED	10/05/2026	10/06/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Recycling at cottage #61 was not picked up. Will leave out for pick up.	10/06/2026	Picked up recycling
23	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1133	CLOSED	10/08/2026	10/08/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Resident called. He is having tree work done in front of his house and his trash bag was not picked up. It is	10/08/2026	Bag was picked up truck was not there yet
24	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1137	CLOSED	10/12/2026	10/12/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter not picked up today. Will leave out for pick up.	10/12/2026	Went by the resident and toter was empty

25	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1139	CLOSED	10/15/2026	10/15/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH		10/15/2026	Picked up the missed bag
26	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1140	CLOSED	10/15/2026	10/15/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH		10/15/2026	Picked up missed bag
27	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1141	CLOSED	10/20/2026	10/20/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	3rd week in a row their recycling has not been picked up, but their neighbors right next to them was. Will leave out for pick up. If there is	10/20/2026	Wnt by did not see any missed recycling
28	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1142	CLOSED	10/21/2026	10/22/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro Bags not picked up. Will leave out for pick up	10/22/2026	Went by the residents, and the bag was not out
29	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1143	CLOSED	10/23/2026	10/23/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING		10/23/2026	Picked up missed recycling
30	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1144	CLOSED	10/23/2026	10/23/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING		10/23/2026	Went by the resident, and there was no paper out
31	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1146	CLOSED	10/29/2026	10/29/2026	NO-PICK UP TRASH	BORO TOTER NOT PICKED UP. WILL LEAVE OUT FOR PICK UP.	10/29/2026	Picked up trash from toter
32	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1147	CLOSED	10/30/2026	10/30/2026	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Resident called and said recycling was not picked up. He said this happens from time to time and he thinks it's because his location. He	10/30/2026	Picked up missed recycling

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #s 12B & 12C

SUBJECT:	Planning Commission and ZHB Reports
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Planning and Zoning
INITIATED BY:	Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM

Attached you will find copies of the following reports for the month of October:

- Planning and Zoning Report
- Permit Report

PLANNING & ZONING REPORT –October 2026

PLANNING COMMISSION

- No Planning Commission Meeting was held meeting in October 2026
- Received Bucks County Planning Commission Recommendation for Data Center Ordinance.
- The next Planning Commission meeting is scheduled for December 9, 2026. Agenda items include review Nomination of the Historic Preservations District.

ZONING HEARING BOARD

- No Zoning Hearing Board meeting was held in October 2026.

SUBDIVISION & LAND DEVELOPMENT

- 505 Constitution Avenue (Recycling Facility) – 505 Constitution Avenue (Recycling Facility) – The application was rescheduled for Planning Commission review at the next meeting.
- Glassworks -306 N 5th St. – Applicant submitted building plans for phase to of development, also submitted Zoning Determination for Café of the site. Applicant presented Amended Waiver of Land Development to Council, discussion and action was tabled until the November 11, 2026 Meeting.
- 135 S Main St. – Applicant presented sketch plan to Borough Council.
- PRA Well #10 – Received resubmission of revised plans from the applicant and was reviewed by Borough Engineer and Planner. Applicant will proceed to the Zoning Hearing Board for variance approval before going before Planning Commission
- PRA Ridge Avenue Booster Pump Project – Waiver of Land Development Approval received. Applicants must submit for permits and escrow and schedule pre-construction meetings. No Activity for October.

PERMITS, BUILDING & ZONING

- A monthly report of permits issued during October 2026 is attached to this report.
- Continued responding to resident, contractor, and business inquiries regarding zoning, permitting, and property use-matters.

MEETINGS & TRAININGS

- Attended the meetings with Developers regarding potential land use projects.
- Attended the PAAZO Fall Seminar.

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
Building and Codes Department
Permit Issued For : October 2026

Building : Commercial

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	26-0465	33010147	Commercial	Roofing	DDS Services, LLC	121 S SECOND ST	$1,260.00	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/21/2026
2	26-0466	33010147	Commercial	Roofing	DDS Services, LLC	121 S SECOND ST	$1,260.00	$4.50	OPEN	10/20/2026	10/21/2026
3	26-0467	33010147	Commercial	Roofing	DDS Services, LLC	121 S SECOND ST	$1,260.00	$4.50	OPEN	10/20/2026	10/21/2026
							$3,780.00	$13.50			

Building : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
4	26-0372	33010139-001	Residential	Interior Alterations	SCHULBERGER, RANDALL & MARINKO, MELINDA	203 E WALNUT ST	$1,124.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	09/15/2026	10/01/2026
5	26-0401	33005118	Residential	Roofing	MATA GENERAL CONTRACTOR LLC	210 S FIFTH ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	09/30/2026	10/02/2026
6	26-0404	33005257	Residential	Interior Alterations	BKZ Contractors Inc	205 W WALNUT ST	$5,608.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/01/2026	10/01/2026
7	26-0405	33001142	Residential	Deck/Patio	Red Tail Remodeling LLC	713 LEXINGTON WAY	$349.98	$4.50	OPEN	10/01/2026	10/01/2026
8	26-0407	33006291-002	Residential	Interior Alterations	PRICE, MELISSA & ALCIA, LEISHA	503 PENNY LA	$834.50	$4.50	OPEN	10/01/2026	10/07/2026
9	26-0432	33006127-001	Residential	Tank Installation/Removal	JnJ Environmental, inc.	817 N RIDGE RD	$154.50	$4.50	OPEN	10/09/2026	10/12/2026
10	26-0433	33005629	Residential	Roofing	MANION CONTRACTORS, LLC	415 RACE ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/09/2026	10/12/2026
11	26-0444	33006054	Residential	Roofing	QE KEYSTONE ROOFING LLC, JOHN SCHWAMB	328 N SIXTH ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/14/2026	10/14/2026
12	26-0446	33005281	Residential	Interior Alterations	Jared Roberts	526 W MARKET ST	$2,044.50	$4.50	OPEN	10/15/2026	10/16/2026
13	26-0471	33001131-00A	Residential	Roofing	TIMOTHY SCHAFFER ROOFING & SIDING	1309A PARKRIDGE CT	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/28/2026	10/28/2026
14	26-0473	33010161	Residential	Garage	Brandon Fox	351 E MARKET ST	$1,181.50	$4.50	OPEN	10/29/2026	10/29/2026
15	26-0475	33005673	Residential	Roofing	MANION CONTRACTORS, LLC	303 ARCH ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/30/2026	10/30/2026
							$11,995.48	$54.00			

Electrical : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
16	26-0410	33005329	Residential	Alteration	GARGES, S ANGUS & JENEA L	33 S FOURTH ST	$258.50	$4.50	COMPLETED	10/02/2026	10/07/2026
17	26-0417	33-007-058	Residential	New Electrical Work	Dylan McNichol	617 W Blooming Glen Dr	$254.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
18	26-0418	33005364	Residential	Alteration	M1 Electric LLC	45 S THIRD ST	$258.50	$4.50	OPEN	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
19	26-0420	33006181	Residential	Alteration	BEER ELECTRIC LLC, JASON BEER	644 BUTTONWOOD ST	$258.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
20	26-0434	33006251	Residential	Alteration	BERGEYS ELECTRIC	511 BUTTONWOOD ST	$258.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/09/2026	10/12/2026
							$1,288.50	$22.50			

GRADING PERMIT : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
21	26-0025	33-007-012	Residential	GRADING PERMIT >400 SQFT	WELBILT HOMES, INC.	1229 N RIDGE RD	$1,300.00		COMPLETED/TEMP	01/28/2026	10/15/2026
							$1,300.00				

Mechanical : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
22	26-0419	33005601	Residential	Alteration	WELLS & SONS CHIMNEY	404 ARCH ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/07/2026	10/16/2026

23	26-0422	33009005-115	Residential	Alteration	CHRISTIAN HEATING, COOLING, PLUMBING & ELECTRIC	155 ARBOR BLVD	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/08/2026	10/08/2026
24	26-0468	33011018-062	Residential	Alteration	McVey and Sons Inc	172 STRAWBERRY LA	$139.50	$4.50	COMPLETED	10/21/2026	10/23/2026
25	26-0472	33006195	Residential	Alteration	MOYER & SON	609 N SEVENTH ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/29/2026	10/29/2026
							$558.00	$18.00			

Plumbing : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
26	26-0421	33007088	Residential	Alteration	ROTO ROOTER/KEITH ANDERSON	704 SHADYWOOD DR	$139.50	$4.50	COMPLETED	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
27	26-0425	33005697-001	Residential	Alteration	LOWRY SERVICES INC	202 N THIRD ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/08/2026	10/08/2026
28	26-0438	33005324	Residential	Alteration	MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR	34 S FOURTH ST	$139.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	10/13/2026	10/13/2026
							$418.50	$13.50			

SIDEWALK : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
29	26-0403	33011018-028	Residential	Reconstruction	BRAMBLE CRAIG & URBAN MEGAN	118 BRAMBLE LA	$0.00		ACTIVE	10/01/2026	10/01/2026
30	26-0409	33006255	Residential	Curb & Sidewalk	Claymore Environmental LLC	500 N FIFTH ST	$0.00		ACTIVE	10/01/2026	10/01/2026
31	26-0445	33011018-034	Residential	Reconstruction	HAWKINS, STEVEN WAYNE II & HAWKINS, LAUREN ELIZABETH	106 BRAMBLE LA	$0.00		ACTIVE	10/15/2026	10/15/2026
							$0.00				

STREET OPENING : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
32	26-0402	33005682	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	320 RACE ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/01/2026	10/01/2026
33	26-0411	33005679	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	314 RACE ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/06/2026	10/06/2026
34	26-0412	33005680	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	316 RACE ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/06/2026	10/06/2026
35	26-0413	33005645	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	425 VINE ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/06/2026	10/06/2026
36	26-0414	33010053	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	301 N THIRD ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
37	26-0415	33011008	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	305 N THIRD ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
38	26-0416	33006047	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	611 RACE ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/07/2026	10/07/2026
39	26-0426	33010040	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	103 N THIRD ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/09/2026	10/09/2026
40	26-0427	33010041	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	105 N THIRD ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/09/2026	10/09/2026
41	26-0428	33010045	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	113 N THIRD ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/09/2026	10/09/2026
42	26-0429	33005548-002	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	119 N SIXTH ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/09/2026	10/09/2026
43	26-0430	33005518	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	142 N SIXTH ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/09/2026	10/09/2026
44	26-0431	33006070	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	200 N SIXTH ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/09/2026	10/09/2026
45	26-0439	33005112	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	506 W WALNUT ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/14/2026	10/14/2026
46	26-0440	33005161	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	517 W WALNUT ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/14/2026	10/14/2026

47	26-0441	33005107-002	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	518 W WALNUT ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/14/2026	10/14/2026
48	26-0442	33005106	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	520 W WALNUT ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/14/2026	10/14/2026
49	26-0443	33005105	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	522 W WALNUT ST	$175.00		OPEN	10/14/2026	10/14/2026
50	26-0448	33005257	Residential	ROAD CUT	UGI UTILITES INC, Evelyn Durecut	205 W WALNUT ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/16/2026	10/16/2026
51	26-0449	33001047-001	Residential	ROAD CUT	UGI UTILITES INC, Evelyn Durecut	626 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/16/2026	10/16/2026
52	26-0450	33005586	Residential	ROAD CUT	UGI UTILITES INC, Evelyn Durecut	510 VINE ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/16/2026	10/16/2026
53	26-0451	33004018	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	500 S EIGHTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
54	26-0452	33004017	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	502 S EIGHTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
55	26-0453	33002035	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	400 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
56	26-0454	33002036	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	402 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
57	26-0455	33002041	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	412 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
58	26-0456	33002042	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	414 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
59	26-0457	33001072	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	418 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
60	26-0458	33001070	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	422 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
61	26-0459	33001068	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	428 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
62	26-0460	33004104	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	429 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
63	26-0461	33004103	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	431 NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
64	26-0462	33004102	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	433 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
65	26-0463	33004101	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	435 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
66	26-0464	33004100	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JOSHUA RAMPULLA	437 S NINTH ST	$175.00		ACTIVE	10/20/2026	10/20/2026
							$6,125.00				

Use and Occupancy : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
67	26-0423	33005469	Residential	Commercial U & O	Anthony Kelly & Michael Dill		$150.00		ACTIVE	10/08/2026	10/30/2026
							$150.00				

Zoning : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
68	26-0359	33007052-003	Residential	ADDITION	Woodsmith Construction LLC	612 HIGHLAND DR	$100.00		ACTIVE	08/28/2026	10/14/2026
69	26-0374	33011117	Residential	Deck	Ben Blackman Decks	466 DORCHESTER LA	$100.00		ACTIVE	09/15/2026	10/19/2026
70	26-0393	33005302	Residential	Shed	CHURCH TRINITY EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN	19 S FIFTH ST	$100.00		ACTIVE	09/22/2026	10/19/2026
71	26-0408	33001158	Residential	Shed	BROPHY THOMAS P + MARY JANE	635 RUSTIC DR	$100.00		OPEN	10/01/2026	10/26/2026
72	26-0424	33013010-004	Residential	Shed	PICCOLINI, RAYMOND E & JACQUELINE	505 NOB HILL DR	$100.00		ACTIVE	10/08/2026	10/19/2026
73	26-0470	33005469	Residential	Sign - Permanent	Anthony Kelly & Mike Dill		$200.00		ACTIVE	10/23/2026	10/30/2026

$700.00

Total Permit Fees:	**$26,315.48**
Total State UCC:	**$121.50**

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #12D

SUBJECT:	Consider Ordinance Amendment for Data Centers
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Planning and Zoning
INITIATED BY:	Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM

Background

Borough Council previously authorized the preparation and advertisement of a Zoning Ordinance amendment to establish regulations for data centers within Perkasie Borough.

The proposed amendment adds definitions for Data Centers and Data Center Accessory Uses and establishes data centers as a conditional use within the I-3 Airport Industrial District. The ordinance includes regulations addressing noise, utilities, emergency response, parking, and decommissioning requirements.

Planning Commission Recommendation

At its September 23, 2026 meeting, the Perkasie Borough Planning Commission reviewed the final draft of the proposed ordinance amendment, including minor revisions presented by the Borough Solicitor.

The Planning Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the proposed Zoning Ordinance amendment to Borough Council.

Bucks County Planning Commission Review

The Bucks County Planning Commission (BCPC) reviewed the proposed amendment and issued its comments on October 7, 2026.

BCPC provided the following comments for Borough Council's consideration:

1. **Data Center Resources:** Consider additional resources and ordinances adopted by other municipalities to identify best practices.
2. **Parking Requirements:** Evaluate parking requirements based on anticipated employees and operational needs to avoid unnecessary impervious coverage.
3. **Architectural Design:** Consider design guidelines to reduce the visual impact of large data center buildings.

4. **Community Benefits Agreements:** Consider voluntary agreements to address potential community impacts, recognizing that such agreements cannot be required under the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
5. **Editorial Correction:** Correct a reference to a "Limited-Industrial" zoning district that does not exist within the Borough's Zoning Ordinance. The correct reference should be to Airport Industrial District.

The Borough Solicitor reviewed the BCPC comments in correspondence dated October 9, 2026, and indicated that BCPC did not raise any significant objections to the proposed ordinance.

Recommendation

The Planning Commission has recommended approval, and the Bucks County Planning Commission has completed its review. The proposed amendment is now before Borough Council for consideration of adoption, subject to any final revisions determined necessary by the Borough Solicitor.

Suggested Motion

Motion to adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 186, Zoning, of the Perkasie Borough Code to establish definitions, use regulations, and requirements for Data Centers within the I-3 Airport Industrial District.

Attachments

1. Proposed Data Center Zoning Ordinance Amendment
2. Planning Commission Meeting Summary – September 23, 2026
3. Bucks County Planning Commission Review Letter – October 7, 2026
4. Borough Solicitor Review Letter – October 9, 2026

PERKASIE BOROUGH
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING ORDINANCE AT CHAPTER 186, ZONING, ARTICLE II, DEFINITIONS, ARTICLE IV, USE REGULATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS, ARTICLE V, ZONING DISTRICTS, ARTICLE VIII, OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING, AND ATTACHMENT 2, TABLE OF USES.

WHEREAS, the Pennsylvania Borough Code at 8 Pa.C.S.A. § 101 *et seq*., authorizes the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie ("Borough Council") to make and adopt ordinances that are consistent with the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth when necessary for the proper management, care and control of the Borough and the maintenance of peace, good government, health and welfare of the Borough and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it would be in the best interest of the Borough to amend the Zoning Ordinance so as to provide regulations with respect to the Data Center Use within the Borough; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has met and will meet the procedural requirements for the adoption of the proposed Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, Borough Council, after due consideration of the proposed Ordinance at a duly advertised public meeting, has determined that the best interest and general welfare of Perkasie Borough will be served by the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the Borough of Perkasie.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by the authority of same as follows:

DRAFT

SECTION 1. The provisions of Chapter 186 Zoning, Article II, Definitions, Section 186-5.C shall be amended to add the following terms:

DATA CENTER

A facility primarily used for housing and operating computer systems and associated equipment, including servers, data storage and processing systems, and accessory infrastructure such as cooling systems, power generators, electrical substations, and network hardware.

DATA CENTER ACCESSORY USE

Ancillary uses or structures secondary and incidental to a Data Center use, including but not limited to: administrative, logistical, fiber optic, storage, and security buildings or structures; electrical substations; utility lines; domestic and non-contact cooling water and wastewater treatment facilities; water holding facilities; pump stations; water towers, environmental controls (air conditioning or cooling towers, fire suppression, and related equipment); security features, provided such data center accessory uses/structures are located on the same tract or assemblage of adjacent parcels developed as a unified development with a Data Center.

SECTION 2. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article IV, Use Regulations and Restrictions, Section 186-18.G, Industrial Uses, shall be amended to add the following:

(14) Data center. Such use shall include, but is not limited to, facilities primarily used for housing and operating computer systems and associated equipment, including servers, data storage and processing systems, and accessory infrastructure such as cooling systems, power generators, electrical substations, and network hardware, subject to the following provisions:

(a) Minimum lot area. The minimum lot area shall be 3 acres.
(b) Building height. The maximum building height shall be 45 feet not to exceed three stories, inclusive of associated roof-top equipment and Data Center Accessory Uses.
(c) Setbacks. The Data Center and Data Center Accessory Uses and associated equipment and structures shall be setback 50 feet from the property line of all other adjoining properties and road rights-of-way, and if abutting a residential district or residential use, the required setback shall be 100 feet from the property line that abuts such residential district or use.

DRAFT

(d) Buffers and screening. The perimeter buffer shall comply with Zoning §§ 186-20.L(2) and 186-54. Data Center Accessory Uses, including ground level and roof top mechanical equipment used for cooling, ventilating, or otherwise operating the facility, shall be screened from view on all sides with a visually solid screen. Such screen may be provided by a visually solid fence, screen wall, parapet wall, or other visually solid screen. Such screen may incorporate perforated surfaces on it as necessary to permit ventilation of the equipment.

(e) Barbed wire, razor wire, electrified fences, fence spikes or other types of hazardous fencing are prohibited.

(f) Noise and vibration.

[1] The applicant shall submit a pre-construction noise and vibration study with the conditional use application prepared and sealed by a qualified professional. Such qualified professional shall be an engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or other environmental or technical professional with demonstrated education, training and experience in acoustical noise or vibration analysis applicable to the scope of work being performed (defined herein as "Qualified Professional") to include the predicted noise and vibration levels from the operation of the Data Center.

[2] Simultaneous operation assumption. All noise evaluations, studies, modeling, and compliance determinations shall assume the concurrent operation of all generators, cooling systems, mechanical equipment, and other noise producing devices operating at maximum rated capacity, unless a more restrictive operating condition is required by approval.

[3] Within 180 days following issuance of a use and occupancy certificate and commencement of operations at the Data Center, the applicant shall submit to the Borough an as-built post-construction noise and vibration study. The study shall:

[a] Be conducted by a Qualified Professional using applicable ANSI standards and generally accepted criteria.

[b] Demonstrate compliance with all applicable noise regulations set forth in the Data Center Noise Standards Tables at the end of this section. Compliance shall be demonstrated using objective sound level limits expressed in A-weighted decibels (dBA), measured and evaluated in accordance with standardized methodologies acceptable to the Borough.

[c] Include sound measurements taken at all property lines.

[d] Include measurements taken during normal operations, peak cooling load, and during operation of emergency generators under load.

DRAFT

[e] Address low-frequency noise impacts, including compliance with applicable dBC limits set forth in the Data Center Noise Standards Tables.

[f] Vibration Standards to be used in the study. Vibration shall be evaluated using two distinct criteria: (a) Building Damage: Ground vibration shall not exceed 0.2 to 0.5 inches per second peak particle velocity (PPV), measured in accordance with USBM RI 8507 or successor standard; and (b) Human Perception: Vibration levels shall not exceed 65 VdB, measured in accordance with ISO 2631-1 or successor standard.

[g] Identify all measurement locations, instrumentation used, calibration documentation, testing methodology, operational conditions during testing, and meteorological conditions.

[h] The timing of the post construction noise and vibration study shall not preclude enforcement by the Borough at any time upon identification of a violation. The applicant shall provide reasonable access to monitoring data, equipment specifications, and operating conditions to the Borough Engineer, designee or other consultant acting on behalf of the Borough.

[4] If the post construction study demonstrates non-compliance with any applicable noise or vibration standard, the applicant shall, within 30 days of written notice from the Borough, submit a corrective action plan prepared by a Qualified Professional. All violations shall be fully remediated within a timeframe approved by the Borough, but in no event later than 90 days following Borough notice of non-compliance, unless extended by the Borough for good cause shown.

[5] If the pre-construction noise study establishes a baseline sound level in excess of the maximum sound level permitted under Data Center Noise Standards Tables, the post-construction study shall demonstrate that operations of the proposed use do not increase baseline ambient sound levels. Sound levels with 1 dBA of ambient sound levels will meet this requirement.

[6] Objective Noise Standards. Noise limits shall be established by land use category, measurement location, time-of-day, and averaging period, and shall include provisions for instrumentation and low-frequency noise evaluation.

[7] The Borough may require additional noise and vibration testing upon receipt of substantiated complaints or following material modification, replacement, or addition of mechanical equipment, cooling systems, generators, or other vibration-generating equipment.

[8] If initial monitoring or complaints indicate a probable violation, the Borough may require interim mitigation measures, which may include operational modifications, equipment limitations, or temporary

DRAFT

curtailment of specific noise producing activities until compliance is demonstrated.

[9] Data Center Noise Standards Tables.

Table 1: Data Center Noise Limits, Measurement, and Compliance Requirements

Category	Requirement
Applicable Uses	Data Centers, including all accessory mechanical equipment, generators, cooling systems, and substations
Measurement Basis	A-weighted sound levels (dBA), unless noted otherwise for low-frequency noise
Receptor Locations	Measurements and modeling shall be conducted at the nearest property line to receptors
Operating Condition Assumption	All compliance evaluations shall assume simultaneous operation of all generators, cooling equipment, and other noise-producing devices at maximum rated capacity

Table 2: Numeric Noise Limits by Zoning Use

Receiving Land Use	Daytime (7:00 AM – 10:00 PM)	Nighttime (10:00 PM – 7:00 AM)
Residential	55 dBA Leq (1-hour)	45 dBA Leq (1-hour)
Mixed-Use / Commercial	60 dBA Leq (1-hour)	50 dBA Leq (1-hour)
Industrial	65 dBA Leq (1-hour)	55 dBA Leq (1-hour)

Short term tonal or impulsive noise exceeding the above limits by 5 dBA or more shall constitute a violation.

Table 3: Low Frequency Noise Criteria

Parameter	Requirement
Frequency Sensitivity	C-weighted sound levels (dBC), capturing enhanced sensitivity to low-frequency noise
Measurement Metric	Equivalent continuous sound level (Leq, 1-hour) in dBC
Measurement Locations	At the nearest property line
Daytime Limit (7:00 AM – 10:00 PM)	70 dBC Leq (1-hour)
Nighttime Limit (10:00 PM – 7:00 AM)	60 dBC Leq (1-hour)
Tonal / Narrowband Noise	Clearly perceptible low-frequency tonal noise shall require mitigation regardless of overall dBC compliance, as determined by the Qualified Professional or the Borough based on clearly perceptible tonal characteristics
Applicability	Limits apply under simultaneous operation of all generators,

DRAFT

	cooling systems, and mechanical equipment

Table 4: Modeling and Study Requirements

Requirement	Standard
Pre-construction Study	Required with conditional use application
Post-construction Verification	Required within 180 days of commencement of operations
Prepared By	Qualified Professional with demonstrated noise expertise
Modeling Methodology	ISO 9613-2, CadnaA, SoundPLAN, or equivalent accepted industry model
Meteorological Assumptions	Downwind propagation, ISO-conservative conditions
Equipment Data	Manufacturer sound power levels and octave-band spectra
Low-Frequency Evaluation	Required where large generators or cooling systems are used

Table 5: Measurement Procedures

Element	Requirement
Instrumentation	Type 1 or Type 2 ANSI-certified sound level meter
Calibration	Pre- and post-measurement field calibration required
Measurement Duration	Minimum 15 minutes per location unless otherwise specified. Sound level limits expressed as hourly equivalent levels (Leq, 1-hour) may be evaluated using shorter-duration measurements, including the minimum durations identified in this table, where such measurements are conducted under steady-state operating conditions and are representative of normal operations.
Operating Conditions	Measurements shall include peak cooling load and generator operation under load
Background Noise	Baseline ambient levels documented prior to construction

Table 6: Compliance

Item	Requirement
Material Increase Definition	An increase of **≥ 3 dBA** above baseline ambient sound level
Violation Determination	Exceedance of numeric limits or material increase
Retesting Authority	Borough may require additional testing following substantiated complaints or equipment changes

[10] Water and sewer.

[a] All data center facilities shall be served by public water systems and public sewer systems.

DRAFT

[b] Applicant shall provide detailed estimates of daily and annual water usage.

[c] Applicant shall provide documentation from the public water provider that there is sufficient water available to serve the Data Center without impacting water pressure or availability of water to other users in Borough.

[d] Applicant shall be required to utilize air-cooled or closed-loop water systems or similar high-efficiency non-evaporative systems in order to protect local water resources.

[e] No Data Center shall be approved unless the applicant demonstrates that the anticipated water supply yield is sufficient for the Data Center and will not adversely impact water pressure or availability of water to other users in the Borough.

[11] Power supply.

[a] If the applicant proposes to connect the Data Center to the electric grid used by the public, the applicant shall provide documentation from the applicable electric service provider (the "Utility Provider") certifying that that the necessary capacity is available and that the Utility Provider will be able to serve the Data Center. Applicant shall submit detailed plans which describe and depict the manner and design by which power will be provided (including location of substations) by the Utility Provider.

[b] The Applicant shall provide an analysis of potential ratepayer impacts, including projected effects on public electric rates or service reliability. Known impacts on electric rates or availability for other uses directly attributable to the data center project shall be noted.

[c] Applicant shall provide documentation of working with the Utility Provider to provide site design to enable future technology which aid in the Data Center being more energy self-sufficient such as incorporation of microgrid elements, advance conductors to connect the site, and the possibility of a separate, underground HVDC grid for the Data Center.

[12] Power generation facilities.

[a] Any energy generation system designed or used to supply power directly to a Data Center during normal operations, including solar, wind, or fossil fuel, shall not be considered part of the Data Center use but shall be subject to existing municipal or utility regulations. Such systems shall be considered a separate principal use and shall be approved according to all applicable state and federal regulations along with municipal zoning regulations applicable to such use. The

DRAFT

applicant shall select, design and locate the energy generation systems to limit noise, emissions, and visual impacts to adjacent and nearby uses as much as possible.

[b] Electric Utility Substations on the same property as the Data Center they serve must be located on the side or rear of a Data Center principal building so they are screened from public view and shall not be located in a required front yard. On-site substations do not require a buffer or screening between the Data Center Principal Building and the substation.

[c] Data Center electric utility substations visible from an arterial roadway must include a combination of year-round opaque landscaping and screening walls to minimize visual impact.

[d] Burying power lines serving the property is strongly encouraged. On-site power lines of 34.5 kV and below must be buried.

[e] Substations abutting a district boundary other than Limited Industrial and/or a parcel containing a sensitive receptor shall be set back a minimum of 800 feet from the property line. If abutting another Limited-Industrial zoned parcel and use, substations shall meet the requirements for accessory uses in the underlying zoning district.

[f] The Data Center electric utility substation shall be subject to applicable zoning district setback requirements. Setbacks shall be measured from the edge of the enclosure containing the substation to the property boundary of the lot it occupies.

[g] No nuclear energy generating system shall be permitted as part of the Data Center use.

[13] Backup power generators are only to be used to provide backup electrical supply during a power outage or similar emergency situations, or for testing purposes. Only Tier IV generators shall be utilized. If the Data Center operator intends to use backup power generators, the operator shall maintain a public website announcing the times when the generators will be in operation. Any operation of the backup generators, for testing purposes, shall be announced on the website at least 24 hours in advance. The operator shall also notify the Borough at least 24 hours in advance of a test. Upon request by the Borough, the Data Center operator shall provide the address of the website where the notices required by this Section are published.

[14] Emergency management.

[a] The applicant shall submit an Emergency Response Plan (ERP) prepared by a qualified professional. The ERP shall:

DRAFT

[i] Be reviewed and accepted by the local fire department and emergency management services as part of the conditional use process;

[ii] Include detailed procedures for fire suppression, containment, ventilation, and evacuation;

[iii] Include an evaluation of the access roads and hydrant locations within the site to ensure suitable access for emergency equipment within the site;

[iv] [Ensure that all first responders receive adequate training specific to the installed system; and

[v] Include provisions for annual fire safety inspections demonstrating compliance with fire safety standards to be performed by a qualified professional on behalf of the Data Center.

[vi] If Applicant intends to utilize a generator on-site for any purpose, Applicant shall provide for generator testing in accordance with industry standards, to be determined by the Borough Engineer. Any such testing of a generator shall occur during weekdays between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., except in the event of an emergency.

[b] Costs incurred, including specialized training for fire and EMS personnel, shall be reimbursed by the applicant, including future ongoing training specific to the Data Center's ERP.

[c] Any Data Center proposing battery storage or any other device or group of devices capable of storing energy in order to supply electrical energy at a later time, whether the energy is stored for use on-site or off-site, shall demonstrate compliance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 855, Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems, or similar standards and must include fire suppression systems designed specifically for battery storage.

[d] No Data Center shall be approved unless the applicant demonstrates that procedures for fire suppression, containment, ventilation, and evacuation are sufficiently protective of public health, safety and welfare.

[15] Decommissioning. At the time of application for approval of a Data Center, the operator shall submit a Decommissioning Plan prepared by a qualified professional. The plan shall outline the procedures for safe shutdown, removal of equipment, disposal or recycling of materials, and site restoration. The Borough shall require financial security in the form of a cash deposit, letter of credit, bond, or other financial security in a form satisfactory to the Borough, to be posted to cover the full cost of decommissioning

DRAFT

and site restoration to be used by the Borough if the decommissioning is not timely accomplished by the operator/owner of the Data Center. The amount of the security shall be sufficient for the Borough to complete the required decommissioning process, if not completed by the operator/owner. In addition, the operator/owner shall submit a notification of closure to the Borough if operations are permanently ceased. The required decommissioning shall begin within six (6) months of cessation of Data Center operations, or upon notice of abandonment by the operator, whichever occurs first. An extension of six (6) months may be granted by the Borough if the property owner can demonstrate that they are actively marketing the site for a compatible replacement use. Decommissioning shall be completed within one (1) year thereafter, unless extended by the Borough for good cause. The standards for decommissioning are as follows:

[a] All above ground structures, equipment, and accessory facilities shall be removed.

[b] Hazardous materials, including batteries, fuel, or refrigerants, shall be disposed of in compliance with state and federal law.

[c] Disturbed soil shall be stabilized and re-vegetated.

[d] All utility connections shall be safely disconnected and capped.

[e] The site shall be restored to a condition compatible with surrounding land uses or consistent with the most restrictive adjacent zoning district.

SECTION 3. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article V, Zoning Districts, Section 186-20.L(1) shall be amended to add the following:

(c) Uses by conditional use. The following uses shall be permitted when authorized as a conditional use by Council in accordance with Article XII.

G(14) Data center

SECTION 4. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article V, Zoning Districts, Section 186-20.L(3)(a) shall be amended to add the following:

[4] Data center: one off-street parking space per 8,000 s.f. of floor area designed and intended to be accessible regularly by employees.

DRAFT

SECTION 5. The provisions of Chapter 186, Zoning, Article VIII, Off-Street Parking and Loading, Section 186-61.C shall be amended to add the following:

Land Use	**Required Off-Street Parking**
Data center	One space per 8,000 s.f. of floor area designed and intended to be accessible regularly by employees

SECTION 6. Attachment 2, Table of Uses by District shall be amended to read as follows:

Use	R1A	R1B	R2	R3	A	C-1	C-2	I-1	I-2	I-3	TC
G. Industrial Uses											
14 Data Center										C	

SECTION 7. The failure of the Borough of Perkasie to enforce any provisions of this Ordinance shall not constitute a waiver by the Borough of its rights of future enforcement hereunder.

SECTION 8. This Ordinance shall be effective upon enactment.

SECTION 9. Under the authority conferred by the Borough Code, 8 Pa.C.S.A. §101, *et seq.*, the Municipalities Planning Code and other relevant statutory law, the Council of the Borough of Perkasie in the County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania does hereby enact and ordain this Ordinance for the Borough of Perkasie.

DRAFT

Approved by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, this 16th day of November, 2026.

ATTEST: **BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

_____ _____

Carolyn McCreary, Secretary **Robin Schilling, Council President**

Examined and approved this 16th day of November, 2026.

_____

Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor

THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY UPON ENACTMENT AND SIGNATURE

DRAFT

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

☐ 3850 Sierra Circle, Suite 100 | **Center Valley**, PA 18034 | P: 610.366.8064 | F: 610.366.0433
☐ 12 Terry Drive, Suite 205 | **Newtown**, PA 18940 | P: 215.369.3955 | F: 610.968.1829
☒ 65 E. Butler Avenue, Suite 100 | **New Britain**, PA 18901 | P: 215.345.4330 | F: 215.948.9943
☐ 401 Plymouth Road, Suite 150 | **Plymouth Meeting**, PA 19462 | P: 610.489.4949 | F: 610.489.8447
☐ One Penn Center at Suburban Station, 1617 JFK Blvd., Suite 425 | **Philadelphia**, PA 19103 | P: 215.687.4246 | F: 215.564.1780

MEMORANDUM

Date:	September 24, 2026
To:	Linda Reid, Acting Borough Manager
From:	Stacy Yoder, AICP
cc:	Cassandra Grillo, Zoning Officer and Code Enforcement Administrator Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor Megan McShane, Perkasie Borough Doug Rossino, P.E., Borough Engineer
Reference:	September 23, 2026 Planning Commission Meeting Summary G&A Project No. 9991013.01

I. New Business

A. 135 S. Main Street Sketch Plan Resubmission

Applicant presented a summary of the revised plan submission. Revisions included:

- Proposed access through neighboring property as an exit only onto Walnut Street
- Reduction in duplex building size
- Conceptual location for central trash collection and mailbox station

Local residents were given the opportunity to ask questions and provide comment. The applicant explained that many issues of concern would be addressed during the preliminary/final plan stage.

II. Old Business

A. Review of Final Draft Data Center Ordinance Regulations

The Borough Solicitor outlined the minor revisions to the draft ordinance amendment. The Planning Commission made a motion to recommend Borough Council approve the proposed Zoning Ordinance amendment. The motion passed 5-0.

III. Other Business

None

BCPC Bucks County Planning Commission
Celebrating 75 Years

The Almshouse Neshaminy Manor Center 1260 Almshouse Road
Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901 215.345.3400 FAX 215.345.3886
E-mail: planningcommission@buckscounty.org

PLANNING COMMISSION:
Eleanor M. Breslin, *Chair*
Richard Donovan, *Vice Chair*
Thomas J. Jennings, *Secretary*

James J. Keenan
James E. Miller Jr.
David R. Nyman
Edward J. Tokmajian
Tom Tosti

Michael A. Roedig
Executive Director

MEMORANDUM

To: Perkasie Borough Council
Perkasie Borough Planning Commission

From: Bucks County Planning Commission

Date: October 7, 2026

Subject: BCPC #33-26-1
Proposal to Amend the Zoning Ordinance—Data Centers
Applicant: Borough Council
Date Received: September 18, 2026
Hearing Date: November 16, 2026

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 304 and 609 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, this proposal was sent to the Bucks County Planning Commission for review. The following review has been prepared by the staff and endorsed by the Bucks County Planning Commission at a meeting held on October 7, 2026.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Proposed Action: Amend the zoning ordinance to add a new use, Data Center, and related definitions.

Proposed Zoning Provisions:

Amend Section 186-5.C. to add definitions for Data Center and Data Center Accessory Use.

Amend Section 185-18.G. by creating a new use, Data Center, with the following regulations:

- Data centers are defined as facilities primarily used for housing and operating computer systems and associated equipment, including servers, data storage and processing systems, and accessory infrastructure such as cooling systems, power generators, electrical substations, and network hardware.
- A pre- and post-construction noise and vibration study is required.
- Data centers shall be served by public water and sewer systems. The applicant shall demonstrate that the data center will not adversely impact water pressure or availability of water to other users in the borough.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:
Diane M. Ellis-Marseglia, *LCSW*, *Chair*; Robert J. Harvie Jr., *Vice Chair*; Gene DiGirolamo, *Secretary*

- If the data center will connect to the electric grid used by the public, the applicant shall submit detailed plans which certify that the necessary capacity is available with documentation from the applicable electric service provider.
- An Emergency Response Plan shall be provided. The plan shall be reviewed and accepted by the local fire department, emergency management coordinator, and/or fire marshal.
- A decommissioning plan is required.

Add Section 186-20.L.(1)(c) and amend Attachment 2, Table of Uses by District to include G(14) Data center as a conditional use in the I-3 Airport Industrial District.

Amend Sections 186-20.L.(3)(a) and 186-61.C. to add off-street parking space requirements for data centers.

COMMENTS

We offer the following comments for borough council when considering this proposal:

1. **Data center ordinances resources**—The Bucks County Planning Commission has developed a data center resource page on its BCPC Connects[1] website that includes recently adopted data center ordinances from municipalities throughout Bucks County, as well as guidance and reference materials other reputable sources. We recommend consulting these resources during the development of the borough's data center regulations to identify best practices, compare regulatory approaches, and ensure the ordinance reflects current industry standards and emerging issues.

2. **Parking**—The proposed amendment indicates the minimum off-street parking requirement for data centers is one space per 8,000 square feet of floor area designed and intended to be accessible regularly by employees. The *Bucks County Parking Study (2025)*[2] found that conventional parking minimums based solely on land use can be overly simplistic and ignore factors such as facility operations, density, transit availability, and community goals. The result is often an oversupply of parking that wastes valuable land and creates unnecessary impervious surfaces. Excessive requirements can also drive up construction costs, limit development opportunities, encourage car dependency, and prioritize vehicles over pedestrians.

   Overall, the parking study encourages municipalities and applicants to consider the anticipated parking demand of the proposed use within the broader site context; as such, the zoning ordinance minimum should not necessarily be viewed as the definitive measure of the amount of parking that should be provided. To better account for these considerations, municipalities may consider reevaluating parking standards for certain uses and zoning districts or establishing special parking districts that more closely align with the surrounding context and anticipated demand.

   The study also recommends that parking regulations for warehouse uses be based primarily on the number of spaces per employee rather than number of spaces per square foot. The borough should consider revising the minimum parking requirement for data centers accordingly.

[1] https://connects.buckscounty.gov/data-centers
[2] *Bucks County Parking Study* (2025), Bucks County Planning Commission.

3. **Architectural design guidelines**—Large-scale data centers can have significant visual impacts that differ from other traditional industrial buildings. Therefore, we recommend that architectural design guidelines be added to the use regulations for G(14) Data Center. Data centers often consist of large, windowless buildings with extensive mechanical equipment. Without design guidelines they can appear out of scale or visually incompatible with nearby uses.

   We recommend that guidelines be established to ensure that the size, proportions, and design of new or substantially improved buildings deemphasize building mass through the use of architectural elements, including variations in building form, facade articulation, architectural features, materials, and colors. Such standards can help reduce the perceived bulk and scale of buildings, enhance visual quality, and promote development on a more human scale.

4. **Community benefits agreements**—Data centers have the potential to create substantial impacts on local communities and infrastructure. Some municipalities have encouraged or negotiated community benefit agreements prior to the commencement of the land development process. Such agreements may provide for off-site improvements or other measures intended to offset impacts associated with data center development, including impacts to environmental resources, historic resources, emergency services, transportation infrastructure, sewer and utility systems, and other public facilities.

   However, we caution that the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code does not authorize municipalities to require off-site improvements or unrelated exactions as part of the zoning or land development approval process. Therefore, any requirement for a community benefit agreement should not be codified as a mandatory ordinance provision and should only be pursued in consultation with the municipal solicitor to ensure consistency with applicable statutory and constitutional limitations.

3. **Editorial**—Section 186-18.G.(14)(f)[12][e] references a “Limited-Industrial” zoning district, however, no such zoning district is identified in the zoning ordinance. The provision should be revised to reference the correct zoning district or remove the reference, as appropriate.

We would appreciate being notified of the borough council’s decision regarding this matter. If the amendment is adopted, please send a copy within 30 days as required by Section 609.(g) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

MMW:tmr
26-0268

cc: Jeffrey P. Garton, Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP, Borough Solicitor (via email)
Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager (via email)
Cassandra Grillo, Zoning Officer (via email)

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV*†
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars

680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

October 9, 2026

VIA EMAIL

Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager
Perkasie Borough
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Zoning Ordinance Amendment related to Data Centers

Dear Linda:

I have reviewed the Bucks County Planning Commission correspondence related to the Borough's pending Zoning Ordinance Amendment related to Data Centers. In that regard, my comments with respect to same are as follows:

1. Comments (1) Data center ordinances resources. I assume that Judith Stern Goldstein and the Perkasie Borough Planning Commission reviewed various resources before the draft version was finalized with the recommendation from the Planning Commission. If I am incorrect, please advise.

2. Comments (2) Parking. The comments from the Bucks County Planning Commission are comments only, and only asking if the Borough took into consideration the need to limit excess impervious surfaces created by virtue of the required parking.

3. Comments (3) Architectural design guidelines. I would concur with the Bucks County Planning Commission that an architectural design component might be appropriate for the Ordinance, although the location where a Data Center is permitted is certainly far removed from the center of the Borough.

4. Comments (4) Community benefits agreements. As the Bucks County Planning Commission correctly points out, off-site and other improvements are not permitted to be imposed upon Applicants pursuant to the Municipalities Planning Code. I would suggest that if a Data Center Application is submitted, that the Borough engage in that process early on to determine if additional commitments can be secured from the Data Center Developer related to mitigating community impact.

5. Comments (5) (incorrectly marked as 3) Editorial. Can we determine what the correct reference should be to this particular section?

Other than aforementioned, the Bucks County Planning Commission review letter is straight forward, and it does not take serious issue with the Borough's draft Ordinance.

Please advise.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers
Attachment
cc: Cassandra Grillo, Zoning Officer
Judith Stern Goldstein, R.L.A, ASLA

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #12E

SUBJECT:	Consider Amended Waiver of Land Development Plans – 306 North Fifth St.
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Planning & Zoning
INITIATED BY:	Linda Reid, Assistant Borough Manager

BACKGROUND:

Kingdom Patrons Inc., the owner and developer of the Glassworks Campus at 306 N. 5th St is returning to Borough Council with a request for approval of an amended set of Waiver of Land Development plans.

The applicant presented amended plans at the Borough Council meeting on November 2nd. Borough Council asked that the applicant return with additional detail regarding the operating hours of the coffee shop, and to provide a further opportunity for public comment.

Proposed hours are 7:00 am to 2:00 pm on the days that the thrift store is open.

The Council packet includes the additional information requested by Borough Council at the November 2nd meeting.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Council consider the approval of the amended Waiver of Land Development Plans as presented by the applicant.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the Amended Waiver of Land Development Plans for the 306 North Fifth Street redevelopment project.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____



Drawing No. C4.2	HCE Job 1650	File No. 1650_SHLD_TrackOut+LDWG	
	Date 7/21/2022		
	Scale 1"=30'		
	Designed RS		
	Sheet 16 of 16		

KRISTIN RAND HOLMES
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

KRISTIN R. HOLMES, P.E.
PA PE073604

306 N. FIFTH STREET REDEVELOPMENT

TMP # 33-006-073 & 33-006-081
PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PA

SIGHT DISTANCE PLAN

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG !
PENNSYLVANIA LAW REQUIRES THREE WORKING DAYS NOTICE BEFORE CONSTRUCTION PLACE AND EXCAVATION WORK IN DESIGN STAGE – STOP & CALL!!
Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc. 1-800-242-1776
UTILITY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE AND IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS	
Date	Description
10/18/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
4/12/2023	Revised for new use
8/29/2023	Revised per Client Coordination
2/6/2024	Revised per Client Coordination
5/1/2024	Revised per Client Coordination
5/15/2024	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
9/27/2024	Revised per Borough Engineer comments

Holmes Cunningham LLC
409 E. Butler Ave., Unit 5
Doylestown, PA 18901
(215) 586-3330
www.hcengineering.net

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #13A

SUBJECT:	Parks and Recreation Director Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Parks and Recreation
INITIATED BY:	Lauren Moll, Parks and Recreation Director

Attached is the monthly report for October 2026. Some items to highlight include:

- American Ramp completed install of the final ramp replacement pieces for The Spine on October 20th.
- Repairs to light niches, drain boxes and hydrostatic valves have been completed to address leaks detected in the Competition Pool, which needed to be fixed prior to winterization.
- Started collecting content to the Perkasie Connection winter newsletter which is due to Hometown Press in early November. This edition would be mailed early January 2027.

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY REPORT
October 2026

RECREATION

- Regular Monday Zumba continues indoors at Perkasie Fire Hall.
- Free family friendly zumba classes to help boost regular class enrollment was held on Friday, 10/30.
- Multi-Sport Sundays continued its fall session outdoors in Lenape Park. Due to weather-related cancellations in the beginning, the program will extend through the second Sunday in November.
- Free Medicare Workshop was held on 10/20 and had 10 enrolled.
- Final Tennis lessons of the season started 10/19. Lessons ran in multiple week sessions every Tuesday from April through October.
- Finalizing last of 2025 programs and started coordinating winter 2026 programs and ideas.

PARK INFORMATION

- American Ramp completed installation of the final ramp replacement pieces for The Spine on October 20.
- Started discussions with local soccer organization about soccer space in Borough Park system.
- Started discussions with Pennridge School District about Kulp usage for high school baseball in the Spring of 2027.
- Scheduled final site inspection with DCNR Regional Advisor for Kulp Park.
- Partnered event, Healthy Kids Running Series, continued its fall session in Lenape Park on Sundays. Due to weather-related cancellations, the first two Sundays were cancelled and the run series will utilize space into November.
- Pennridge Yellowjackets continued their evening rental of Kulp outfield for Fall soccer season through the month and will finish practices the end of November.



MENLO AQUATICS CENTER

- Update on Competitive Pool Leak testing and repairs:
  - Repairs to light niches, drain boxes and hydrostatic valves have been completed. To verify the integrity of the pool's shell over the winter months, the bottom pool drains were plugged making the total pool shell watertight below the gutter system. Pool water levels will be monitored over the winter.
  - Gutter system repairs budgeted for Spring 2027.
- Final winterization of all pools and complex will occur the week of November 16th.
- Membership
  - To date 2027 membership sales - 94 total memberships sold/ 42 on payment plans
  - Membership surveys have been sent out - 109 responses
    - Results have been reviewed by Staff and will be presented to the Park and Recreation Board at their November meeting.
- Review of current and possible Programming for 2027:
  - More on-deck type games and member interaction
  - Staff are looking into the possibility of opening the pool at 11am on Saturdays for the 2027 season

    - Reviewing 2027 calendar and possible program scheduling
    - Possible expansion of Parent/tot swim programming and fitness class offerings
- Digital and Social Media ad campaign in 2026 showed positive impact on our market area for membership and daily guest sales.
- Projects being considered for 2027
    - Refurbish the "whale" feature in toddler pool.
    - Replace Leisure in-pool underwater lights with LED bulbs
    - Place signs at the entrance of both slides showing height requirement and the ability to self-check patron height.
    - Adding additional seating space to Leisure Pool deck.
    - Continue to replace coping around the Leisure Pool.
    - App installation for online monitoring of pool chemical controllers (internet wiring completed)
    - The addition space to Leisure Pool deck by removing the adjacent flower bed.
- Pool rules are being reviewed by the Park and Recreation Board as to safety and relevance including possible changes to underage patrons without adult presence.

MEETINGS

- Attended DVRPC Meeting – 10/14
- Met with Bucks County Library – 10/15
- Attended EV Charging Meeting – 10/21
- Met with possible Eagle Scout for project ideas – 10/22
- Attended Tree Lighting Event Planning Meeting – 10/26
- Attended Playground Maintenance Webinar Series – 10/13, 10/20, 10/22, & 10/27
- Attended regular department and budget meetings throughout the month.

ADMINISTRATION

- Organized and sent weekly Perkasie E-Connection informational newsletter email blasts through MyRec Constant Contact and includes almost 7,000 active email accounts.
- Continued marketing efforts for Park and Recreation programming through both Facebook and Instagram including using reels, my story, and additions of music, link, and hashtags to grow social media following.
- Communicating and working with the Finance Department and grant administrators to close out Kulp Park Improvement Project.
- Continued working on 2026 final projections and 2027 Budget including Fee Schedule.
- Started collecting content to the Perkasie Connection winter newsletter which is due to Hometown Press in early November.
- Creating page for the addition of Parks and Recreation Sponsorship opportunities in annual Borough Sponsorship Guide.
- Continue work and correspondence between departments and Solicitor for an ordinance draft for e-bikes.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #s 15A & 15B

SUBJECT:	Taxes Collected and Budget Status – October 31, 2026
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Finance
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Attached you will find the Taxes Collected reports and the Budget Status report for the month of October.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the Taxes Collected and Budget Status reports for the month of October.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the Taxes Collected and Budget Status reports for the month of October, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED
01.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	452,835.00	434,462.82	95.94
01.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	2,000.00	1,744.28	87.21
01.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	2,000.00	1,171.70	58.59
01.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	637.97	18.23
01.310.100			
Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	160,223.64	71.21
01.310.200			
Earned Income Tax	1,920,000.00	1,347,526.67	70.18
01.310.500			
Local Services Tax	110,000.00	78,240.66	71.13
01.310.700			
Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	370.00	74.00
Total for Fund: 01 (General Fund)	**2,715,835.00**	**2,024,377.74**	**74.54**
14.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	143,001.00	138,307.33	96.72
14.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	550.78	55.08
14.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		370.15	
14.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim		237.00	
Total for Fund: 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)	**144,001.00**	**139,465.26**	**96.85**
15.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	286,001.00	276,610.16	96.72
15.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	1,101.50	110.15
15.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	740.31	82.26
15.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	473.94	23.70
Total for Fund: 15 (Road Improvements Fund)	**289,901.00**	**278,925.91**	**96.21**
Report Totals	**3,149,737.00**	**2,442,768.91**	**77.55**

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 1, 2026 TO OCTOBER 31, 2026

PERKASIE BOROUGH

Account Description / Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
TO:							
PERKASIE BOROUGH **P.O. BOX 96** **PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096**							
PERKASIE BOROUGH							
LLOYD, RONALD C SOGIA INVESTMENTS L L C	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-186--	1510601	2026049179	10/09/2026	359900.00	MTAX	1,799.50
GODSHALL, NORMAN E BME REALTY GROUP LLC	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-213--	1510791	2026049379	10/09/2026	380000.00	MTAX	1,900.00
STAUFFER, DONNA MIKULICH, DAWN	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-014-043--046-	1511016	2026049616	10/14/2026	732000.00	MTAX	3,660.00
MLE RENTALS LLC PALLADINO, NOLAN	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-060--005-	1511485	2026050122	10/16/2026	440000.00	MTAX	2,200.00
LONG, MARY L TOLAN, ADAM FRANCIS	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-007-022--	1512193	2026050858	10/21/2026	100000.00	MTAX	500.00
TAYLOR, DARREN BRANCH, DANIEL JOSEPH	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-103--	1512635	2026051340	10/22/2026	501500.00	MTAX	2,507.50
MARIE K MILLER REVOCABLE TRUST KONTZ, JAVAN M	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-106--	1512709	2026051426	10/22/2026	470000.00	MTAX	2,350.00
CUFF, GREGORY T FASANO, NICHOLAS	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-108--	1513040	2026051792	10/26/2026	420000.00	MTAX	2,100.00
ALGAYER, JOSHUA GABEL, CONNOR H	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-018--052-	1513318	2026052091	10/27/2026	410000.00	MTAX	2,050.00
PETITT, DAVID W JR WESTERFER, TERRI	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-098--	1514004	2026052873	10/29/2026	476000.00	MTAX	2,380.00
BURKE, JACQUELYN HALBOM, ALEXANDRA	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-223--	1514019	2026052882	10/29/2026	342000.00	MTAX	1,710.00
				PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL			**23,157.00**

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL	**23,157.00**
COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS	**463.14**
DISTRIBUTION	**22,693.86**

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 1, 2026 TO OCTOBER 31, 2026

REPORT TOTALS

Account Description / Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
REPORT TOTAL					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		23,157.00
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		463.14
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		22,693.86

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 10/31/2026

	Annual Budget	Current Period	Year To Date	Budget Remaining	% Used	Prior Year To Date
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	$ 27,063,090	$ 1,658,494	$ 21,413,469	$ 5,649,621	79%	$ 19,358,757
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	$ 26,829,281	$ 2,728,830	$ 20,324,241	$ 6,505,040	76%	$ 19,479,589
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			$ 1,089,228			$ (120,832)

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Ye	452,835.00	586.41	434,462.82	95.94	18,372.18	435,824.75
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	2,000.00		1,744.28	87.21	255.72	1,652.68
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquen	2,000.00	234.21	1,171.70	58.59	828.30	1,514.44
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	66.57	637.97	18.23	2,862.03	208.62
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00		160,223.64	71.21	64,776.36	200,050.02
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,920,000.00	58,629.66	1,347,526.67	70.18	572,473.33	1,331,591.54
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	110,000.00	9,305.56	78,240.66	71.13	31,759.34	77,851.48
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		370.00	74.00	130.00	370.00
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	7,000.00		3,800.00	54.29	3,200.00	4,025.00
01.321.611	Event Program Revenue			2,000.50		2,000.50-	940.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fe	150,000.00		62,867.05	41.91	87,132.95	66,865.28
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00	6,125.00	29,400.00	490.00	23,400.00-	1,575.00
01.331.100	District Court	8,000.00	933.94	4,121.44	51.52	3,878.56	3,602.46
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	510.00	2,635.00	351.33	1,885.00-	1,940.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	3,500.00		1,575.80	45.02	1,924.20	1,410.21
01.331.300	County Fines	5,000.00	55.05	5,196.84	103.94	196.84-	4,989.45
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00		99.99	10.00	900.01	85.00
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	40,000.00	2,635.12	24,136.55	60.34	15,863.45	30,677.38
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	70,479.00	5,925.50	59,367.72	84.23	11,111.28	58,568.90
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	15,978.00	1,025.00	10,250.00	64.15	5,728.00	10,250.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	73,000.00	9,092.71	61,782.11	84.63	11,217.89	64,866.78
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Ch	130,000.00		97,500.00	75.00	32,500.00	97,500.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursemei	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		32,776.11	109.25	2,776.11-	31,648.06
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursemer	6,000.00		5,809.00	96.82	191.00	5,982.00
01.351.020	Federal Bullet Proof Vest Gran					0.00	6,281.50
01.354.023	Police Grant - SCIP - Cmmty. F	109,614.00		78,431.38	71.55	31,182.62	46,165.19
01.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			2,741.65		2,741.65-	6,930.99
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00	3,127.35	3,127.35	142.15	927.35-	2,883.41
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		1,000.00	125.00	200.00-	1,000.00
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	75,498.00		65,428.08	86.66	10,069.92	75,498.00
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	233,522.00		222,455.54	95.26	11,066.46	233,532.45
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premiu	62,000.00		65,703.25	105.97	3,703.25-	66,675.01
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Ta	32,710.00		16,355.00	50.00	16,355.00	16,355.00
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	10,000.00	939.65	11,781.48	117.81	1,781.48-	13,959.30
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Developr	5,000.00	200.00-	1,975.00	39.50	3,025.00	
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	1,000.00	9,450.00	118.13	1,450.00-	16,370.00
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00		3,000.00	42.86	4,000.00	8,000.00
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00		10.00	5.00	190.00	72.99
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	60.00	450.00	60.00	300.00	550.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,530,552.00	127,546.00	1,275,460.00	83.33	255,092.00	1,203,250.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	2,000.00	450.00	1,876.00	93.80	124.00	2,300.75
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursemei	1,000.00		5,697.28	569.73	4,697.28-	2,433.61
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	500.00		2,850.00	570.00	2,350.00-	501.00
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00				500.00	400.00

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	45,000.00				45,000.00	42,432.65
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	112.50	756.00	88.94	94.00	855.50
01.362.410	Building Permits	100,000.00	21,658.96	112,694.43	112.69	12,694.43-	117,147.07
01.363.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps & Inlets		300.00	300.00		300.00-	
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for I	10,237.00	13,408.36	23,339.01	227.99	13,102.01-	8,405.15
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	6,000.00	120.00	4,855.00	80.92	1,145.00	5,055.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	1,500.00	170.00	1,625.00	108.33	125.00-	250.00
01.367.160	Amphitheater Rental & Sponso			8,400.00		8,400.00-	
01.367.170	Recreation Sponsor Program	1,200.00		400.00	33.33	800.00	400.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	70,000.00	397.00	69,876.80	99.82	123.20	63,994.64
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	50,000.00	1,830.00	75,660.00	151.32	25,660.00-	77,603.75
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00		540.00	90.00	60.00	612.00
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	200.00		150.00	75.00	50.00	220.00
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	9,300.00		300.00-	-3.23	9,600.00	7,072.22
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00		2,100.00	140.00	600.00-	1,365.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00	800.00	800.00	160.00	300.00-	1,000.00
01.388.000	Police - Miscellaneous Revenu		150.00	3,731.00		3,731.00-	3,650.00
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00		1,598.20	159.82	598.20-	839.40
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	118,547.00	7,534.23	82,080.30	69.24	36,466.70	93,501.50
01.391.200	Insurance Reimbursement		30,948.80	133,563.72		133,563.72-	
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,834,000.00	236,167.00	2,361,670.00	83.33	472,330.00	2,259,510.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00		377.72	37.77	622.28	
Total Revenues		**8,604,722.00**	**541,644.58**	**7,084,505.04**	**82.33**	**1,520,216.96**	**6,825,862.13**
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,874.97	18,749.70	83.33	3,750.30	18,622.01
01.400.192	FICA	1,721.00	143.38	1,434.33	83.34	286.67	1,424.66
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		320.00	128.00	70.00-	337.36
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,000.00	218.73	1,967.12	196.71	967.12-	334.32
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	2,083.30	83.33	416.70	2,083.30
01.401.110	Manager Salary	164,140.00	8,307.70	92,380.48	56.28	71,759.52	129,373.16
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	78,366.00	12,922.09	78,827.39	100.59	461.39-	62,844.10
01.401.192	FICA	18,743.00	1,619.46	13,515.39	72.11	5,227.61	14,966.11
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	52,283.00	1,721.01	30,419.38	58.18	21,863.62	40,194.17
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,532.00	52.63	909.94	59.40	622.06	1,155.30
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	4,164.00	165.57	2,510.90	60.30	1,653.10	3,376.74
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00		1,250.00	41.67	1,750.00	2,500.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,250.00		349.00	27.92	901.00	1,250.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	4,000.00		3,421.20	85.53	578.80	3,892.90
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	6,000.00		2,602.64	43.38	3,397.36	1,519.62
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	118,686.00	13,636.85	97,776.14	82.38	20,909.86	93,522.41
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	106,475.00	11,391.30	86,667.82	81.40	19,807.18	79,758.58
01.402.192	FICA	17,225.00	1,875.44	14,213.06	82.51	3,011.94	13,341.79
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	58,154.00	4,573.47	46,868.52	80.59	11,285.48	34,709.21
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,416.00	169.52	1,700.88	120.12	284.88-	1,106.30
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	6,186.00	501.69	5,016.90	81.10	1,169.10	4,479.68

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	800.00				800.00	
01.402.311	Auditing Services	30,000.00		22,800.00	76.00	7,200.00	20,305.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,250.00		1,250.00	100.00	0.00	1,250.00
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	150.00		85.00	56.67	65.00	109.95
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	4,000.00		2,610.24	65.26	1,389.76	1,901.42
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00		25,744.00	98.38	424.00	25,784.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	24,000.00	656.30	20,004.04	83.35	3,995.96	20,351.86
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,800.00	162.71	1,491.86	82.88	308.14	1,511.24
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00		2,001.24	99.96	0.76	2,019.60
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00		933.79	93.38	66.21	860.82
01.403.342	Printing	700.00		527.00	75.29	173.00	526.88
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00		361.00	144.40	111.00-	
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	55,000.00	6,839.75	47,657.00	86.65	7,343.00	46,870.28
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	69,168.00	7,980.93	56,930.50	82.31	12,237.50	54,270.12
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,500.00	291.67	2,916.70	83.33	583.30	2,708.30
01.405.192	FICA	5,291.00	582.26	4,271.66	80.73	1,019.34	4,074.12
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	31,530.00	2,427.64	25,354.32	80.41	6,175.68	24,051.46
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	490.00	60.43	606.10	123.69	116.10-	414.60
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,379.00	192.96	1,929.60	81.11	449.40	1,929.60
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	598.05	5,508.07	91.80	491.93	6,146.85
01.405.215	Postage	5,000.00	424.95	4,921.19	98.42	78.81	3,249.44
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	44.43	216.01	72.00	83.99	165.42
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00		280.11	56.02	219.89	143.51
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	500.00				500.00	214.98
01.405.310	Consultants			17,125.05		17,125.05-	
01.405.321	Telephone	8,000.00	452.77	4,122.49	51.53	3,877.51	3,169.00
01.405.324	Wireless Telephone			60.96-		60.96	
01.405.341	Advertising	4,000.00	97.12	2,436.63	60.92	1,563.37	3,144.50
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	562.85	7,304.49	243.48	4,304.49-	5,696.54
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00		2,382.30	119.12	382.30-	3,000.00
01.405.450	Contracted Services	27,500.00	1,660.59	25,694.77	93.44	1,805.23	24,172.60
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	13,500.00	958.00	13,418.60	99.40	81.40	12,948.98
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	33,873.00	2,062.91	23,862.64	70.45	10,010.36	24,523.82
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	3,600.00		3,600.00	100.00	0.00	3,600.00
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00		554.99	55.50	445.01	747.51
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00		3,332.13	107.49	232.13-	4,347.74
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	1,900.00		1,447.65	76.19	452.35	1,409.94
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00		34,205.53	57.01	25,794.47	37,549.32
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	16,300.00		500.00	3.07	15,800.00	986.00
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages	18,721.00	2,847.51	18,001.50	96.16	719.50	17,194.68
01.409.192	FICA	1,432.00				1,432.00	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	6,340.00	609.91	2,240.54	35.34	4,099.46	2,776.06
01.409.362	Gas	350.00	38.82	393.29	112.37	43.29-	278.41
01.409.364	Sewer	6,000.00	1,490.60	5,288.70	88.15	711.30	5,616.75
01.409.366	Water	4,000.00	1,058.25	3,668.80	91.72	331.20	3,267.85

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	457.96	5,846.94	38.98	9,153.06	787.54
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00				1,000.00	954.96
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenanc	5,000.00	151.38	7,969.36	159.39	2,969.36-	1,751.41
01.409.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	4,541.80	35,893.70	179.47	15,893.70-	16,932.19
01.410.110	Chief Salary	156,078.00	18,009.00	128,464.20	82.31	27,613.80	124,700.00
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	18,721.00	2,847.51	17,919.68	95.72	801.32	17,319.96
01.410.115	SCIP - Commty. Relations Sep	79,997.00	9,230.42	65,843.72	82.31	14,153.28	59,337.92
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	122,698.00	14,157.45	100,517.78	81.92	22,180.22	97,092.74
01.410.140	Police Wages	2,086,742.00	235,029.53	1,738,515.92	83.31	348,226.08	1,602,775.10
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	90,000.00	14,373.77	69,585.32	77.32	20,414.68	64,496.89
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	132,422.00		82,954.91	62.64	49,467.09	83,969.14
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	85,573.00	7,446.00	83,286.00	97.33	2,287.00	75,689.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	75,000.00	17,879.91	98,026.77	130.70	23,026.77-	74,782.19
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	15,000.00	80.79	9,475.34	63.17	5,524.66	13,462.45
01.410.183	Comp Time	35,000.00	8,608.87	37,896.71	108.28	2,896.71-	38,117.05
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl		462.30	2,951.54		2,951.54-	2,061.26
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	5,000.00		226.70	4.53	4,773.30	121.50
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	800.00	4,750.00	83.33	950.00	4,750.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	1,500.00	125.00	1,250.00	83.33	250.00	1,250.00
01.410.192	FICA	222,021.00	22,845.11	179,420.79	80.81	42,600.21	179,885.87
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00		2,893.74	96.46	106.26	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	95,316.00		63,217.36	66.32	32,098.64	65,411.60
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	868,586.00	69,547.76	706,160.73	81.30	162,425.27	669,910.66
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	621,541.00	621,841.00	621,841.00	100.05	300.00-	619,236.00
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	19,558.00	1,575.24	15,828.48	80.93	3,729.52	15,895.15
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	46,892.00	3,487.42	35,059.87	74.77	11,832.13	35,701.40
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	1,133.71	5,218.49	80.28	1,281.51	6,062.35
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	76.87	650.97	108.50	50.97-	621.25
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	4,025.70	31,738.43	90.68	3,261.57	22,581.87
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	64.98	8,009.45	47.11	8,990.55	9,912.74
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	296.65	2,686.21	59.69	1,813.79	2,915.20
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00		4,017.43	100.44	17.43-	1,055.65
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	2,000.00		680.04	34.00	1,319.96	651.64
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00				400.00	35.85
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	10,000.00		5,006.35	50.06	4,993.65	9,147.22
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	5,500.00	55.00	3,455.00	62.82	2,045.00	4,952.50
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00	41.58	257.58	25.76	742.42	
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00	1,079.00	2,322.87	92.91	177.13	2,486.09
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00				8,000.00	640.00
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	10,000.00		11,141.77	111.42	1,141.77-	4,138.75
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00	79.71	372.13	74.43	127.87	427.90
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	3,000.00	166.85	2,427.60	80.92	572.40	3,840.26
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00		3,117.84	124.71	617.84-	2,828.25
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00		1,165.00	72.81	435.00	1,159.90
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00	704.00	6,730.00	134.60	1,730.00-	1,824.00
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	440.57	4,647.48	61.15	2,952.52	4,320.09

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	314.86	2,870.50	52.19	2,629.50	2,974.86
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	469.35	4,540.25	90.81	459.75	5,250.00
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00	1,050.00	3,150.00	68.48	1,450.00	4,200.00
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00		1,050.00	210.00	550.00-	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00		735.00	122.50	135.00-	575.00
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	88,495.00		62,546.19	70.68	25,948.81	91,022.53
01.410.364	Sewer	750.00	204.80	557.60	74.35	192.40	519.60
01.410.366	Water	700.00	184.50	524.50	74.93	175.50	505.20
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	10,200.00	1,438.37	11,728.55	114.99	1,528.55-	13,102.84
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00		2,830.00	113.20	330.00-	1,377.00
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	341.21	8,599.74	57.33	6,400.26	10,907.81
01.410.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00	793.88	7,025.44	140.51	2,025.44-	3,415.09
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	3,046.46	20,982.05	116.57	2,982.05-	21,754.76
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	15,500.00	1,495.94	11,215.59	72.36	4,284.41	12,343.29
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenanc	14,800.00		12,544.00	84.76	2,256.00	10,844.87
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00	77.12	228.67	57.17	171.33	189.19
01.410.531	SCIP Grant Benefits & Other E		2,334.47	22,905.05		22,905.05-	
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00		15,858.00	117.47	2,358.00-	19,555.61
01.410.535	Photo Image/Live Scan - Perk					0.00	88,936.00
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00		3,278.00	131.12	778.00-	325.78
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	54,000.00	8,444.00	20,518.32	38.00	33,481.68	76,263.92
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	4,297.13	36,257.67	74.30	12,542.33	36,326.67
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	60,000.00		65,703.25	109.51	5,703.25-	66,675.01
01.413.300	UCC Fees	700.00		639.00	91.29	61.00	454.50
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	60,000.00	11,568.85	57,660.40	96.10	2,339.60	55,406.14
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	84,829.00	9,633.95	67,575.92	79.66	17,253.08	59,260.71
01.414.192	FICA	6,489.00	684.90	4,951.41	76.30	1,537.59	4,325.94
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	56,290.00	4,334.02	45,264.68	80.41	11,025.32	36,545.91
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	562.00	59.00	591.52	105.25	29.52-	229.61
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	3,331.00	270.15	2,701.50	81.10	629.50	2,343.30
01.414.210	Office Supplies					0.00	89.97
01.414.215	Postage	1,200.00	34.32	391.30	32.61	808.70	1,077.84
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	576.00	6,773.46	52.10	6,226.54	5,930.09
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00		1,178.00	78.53	322.00	1,110.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00		503.68	16.79	2,496.32	1,756.52
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00		86.59	17.32	413.41	
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00	8.75	1,007.74	335.91	707.74-	1,330.00
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	20,000.00		12,465.22	62.33	7,534.78	4,950.41
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00		482.36	3.19	14,617.64	1,774.65
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00	235.00	430.00	21.50	1,570.00	450.00
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00	750.00	2,250.00	75.00	750.00	2,250.00
01.415.192	FICA	230.00	57.38	172.13	74.84	57.87	172.13
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	
01.415.460	Meetings & Conferences	750.00				750.00	639.57
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	18,607.00		52,951.12	284.58	34,344.12-	16,553.94
01.432.192	FICA	1,423.00		4,076.40	286.47	2,653.40-	900.08

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00		54,963.77	137.41	14,963.77-	65,725.21
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00		17,575.85	351.52	12,575.85-	920.12
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	200.00				200.00	
01.432.450	Contracted Snow Plowing			33,550.00		33,550.00-	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	9,760.00	145.16	7,253.44	74.32	2,506.56	1,651.42
01.433.192	FICA	747.00	11.06	541.91	72.54	205.09	124.16
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	8,000.00		8,825.17	110.31	825.17-	3,636.50
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00	4,574.74	9,400.59	188.01	4,400.59-	9,078.52
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	60,480.00	7,011.99	50,018.16	82.70	10,461.84	47,484.00
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	248,399.00	22,253.19	182,360.78	73.41	66,038.22	165,622.63
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	11,500.00	4,000.00	11,100.00	96.52	400.00	8,800.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	5,000.00	375.00	3,750.00	75.00	1,250.00	3,750.00
01.438.192	FICA	24,509.00	3,311.85	24,479.54	99.88	29.46	26,793.71
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	236,733.00	16,671.65	164,169.56	69.35	72,563.44	157,989.66
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	4,656.00	587.85	4,998.66	107.36	342.66-	4,044.12
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	16,528.00	1,036.63	10,225.17	61.87	6,302.83	10,247.43
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	11.70	451.48	112.87	51.48-	184.44
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	1,500.00	570.70	791.36	52.76	708.64	1,546.68
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	9,000.00	588.50	11,090.05	123.22	2,090.05-	9,152.34
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	13,000.00	1,151.95	10,069.63	77.46	2,930.37	10,967.76
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00	195.30	2,655.47	64.77	1,444.53	2,147.60
01.438.251	Tires	8,300.00	1,176.00	9,368.68	112.88	1,068.68-	3,119.29
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00		4,988.71	199.55	2,488.71-	3,010.78
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00		5,920.00	74.00	2,080.00	7,290.00
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00	48.64	48.64	2.19	2,170.36	
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	79.12	712.02	47.47	787.98	833.26
01.438.362	Fuel	20,000.00	2,341.93	21,356.87	106.78	1,356.87-	12,340.55
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	20,000.00	5,187.56	25,068.39	125.34	5,068.39-	43,552.05
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00	156.60	1,200.16	30.00	2,799.84	570.92
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		79.95	26.65	220.05	45.00
01.438.465	Continuing Education	6,000.00		126.10	2.10	5,873.90	6,947.61
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	633.03	8,310.35	155.98	2,982.35-	8,026.13
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	9,597.00	831.75	8,093.57	84.33	1,503.43	7,042.86
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	85,909.00	9,860.61	70,789.03	82.40	15,119.97	67,624.60
01.451.115	Wages - Events	69,708.00	9,253.89	61,026.59	87.55	8,681.41	39,486.21
01.451.116	P/T Wages - Programs	2,000.00				2,000.00	365.25
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00				7,200.00	6,000.00
01.451.192	FICA	12,608.00	1,425.79	10,065.05	79.83	2,542.95	7,961.72
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	43,680.00	3,648.26	37,174.36	85.11	6,505.64	35,420.66
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	910.00	109.05	1,006.64	110.62	96.64-	584.90
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,736.00	221.92	2,219.20	81.11	516.80	2,219.20
01.451.210	Office Supplies	2,300.00	16.61-	112.88	4.91	2,187.12	2,318.91
01.451.215	Postage	3,000.00	75.66	4,151.61	138.39	1,151.61-	2,954.34
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00	68.20	128.56	12.86	871.44	144.43
01.451.247	Program Costs	42,000.00	481.60	48,865.42	116.35	6,865.42-	45,963.62

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	118.68	1,068.03	76.29	331.97	1,249.89
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00	9.99	335.33	67.07	164.67	834.02
01.451.342	Printing	500.00				500.00	154.00
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00		681.00	48.64	719.00	715.79
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,000.00	319.62	2,861.20	143.06	861.20-	2,456.40
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00	1,804.12	1,824.12	91.21	175.88	719.09
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00	1,735.04	4,701.84	235.09	2,701.84-	3,247.84
01.451.501	Special Events	45,000.00	1,739.71	52,546.01	116.77	7,546.01-	44,444.92
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	2,000.00				2,000.00	1,992.93
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	249,750.00	34,308.74	180,947.95	72.45	68,802.05	171,992.59
01.454.192	FICA	19,106.00	2,560.62	13,432.52	70.31	5,673.48	11,518.31
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	2,500.00	720.00	720.00	28.80	1,780.00	
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00		1,820.00	22.75	6,180.00	2,568.00
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	791.80	6,212.50	62.13	3,787.50	1,841.09
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,000.00		1,570.59	78.53	429.41	2,001.47
01.454.362	Fuel	10,000.00	209.35	2,305.46	23.05	7,694.54	2,514.02
01.454.364	Sewer	1,000.00	139.20	1,111.20	111.12	111.20-	766.85
01.454.366	Water	1,200.00	151.00	3,737.50	311.46	2,537.50-	965.40
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	6,500.00	531.74	9,278.10	142.74	2,778.10-	8,126.32
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,000.00		2,336.28	116.81	336.28-	1,097.08
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Maintenai	2,000.00		1,277.59	63.88	722.41	321.00
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	2,300.00		574.37	24.97	1,725.63	2,286.17
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00		19.99	1.33	1,480.01	
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00				300.00	
01.454.450	Contracted Services	25,000.00	800.00	21,938.75	87.76	3,061.25	18,795.00
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	64,018.00		45,246.18	70.68	18,771.82	65,846.11
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	68,952.00		47,488.65	68.87	21,463.35	55,599.87
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	46,752.00	5,830.16	36,723.13	78.55	10,028.87	33,928.52
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00		5,746.34	229.85	3,246.34-	8,423.19
01.487.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non	125,002.00	124,981.00	124,981.00	99.98	21.00	121,998.00
01.487.220	Appreciation Night	5,000.00	64.96	2,407.17	48.14	2,592.83	1,098.79
01.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue			14,707.50		14,707.50-	9,016.00
01.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant					0.00	10,120.99
01.491.391	Bank Fees	5,500.00	819.66	7,667.24	139.40	2,167.24-	4,135.44
01.491.480	Miscellaneous Expense			65.70		65.70-	
Total Expenditures		**8,564,273.00**	**1,481,566.46**	**7,213,561.27**	**84.23**	**1,350,711.73**	**6,919,154.38**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**40,449.00**	**939,921.88-**	**129,056.23-**		**2,870,928.69**	**93,292.25-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	900.00	72.45	1,342.35	149.15	442.35-	1,328.28
04.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			4,783.00		4,783.00-	1,132.43
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	340,000.00	218.40	359,423.97	105.71	19,423.97-	340,625.16
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	100,000.00		98,528.00	98.53	1,472.00	106,731.55
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	40,000.00		39,099.74	97.75	900.26	37,149.76
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	12,000.00		13,244.00	110.37	1,244.00-	9,989.00
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00		4,243.50	103.50	143.50-	4,100.00
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00		2,429.00	161.93	929.00-	902.22
04.387.000	Donations	2,200.00		1,650.00	75.00	550.00	2,758.00
04.395.000	Refund of Prior Year Expense					0.00	25.25
Total Revenues		**500,700.00**	**290.85**	**524,743.56**	**104.80**	**24,043.56-**	**504,741.65**
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	9,545.00	1,095.63	7,865.49	82.40	1,679.51	7,513.81
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	276,024.00	8,511.28	275,088.49	99.66	935.51	260,428.44
04.452.116	Staff Retention	3,250.00		1,027.65	31.62	2,222.35	1,138.90
04.452.192	FICA	22,095.00	696.85	21,533.39	97.46	561.61	20,216.26
04.452.196	Health Insurance Premiums	6,521.00	309.58	3,233.24	49.58	3,287.76	3,067.10
04.452.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	442.00	62.84	504.69	114.18	62.69-	345.78
04.452.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,617.00	212.25	2,122.50	81.10	494.50	2,122.50
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00		154.89	61.96	95.11	176.49
04.452.215	Postage	200.00	4.68	121.20	60.60	78.80	112.54
04.452.222	Chemicals	50,000.00		56,298.96	112.60	6,298.96-	42,750.26
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	2,500.00		1,413.50	56.54	1,086.50	1,467.00
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	3,000.00	162.86	3,404.27	113.48	404.27-	4,313.29
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	8,866.00		12,137.75	136.90	3,271.75-	9,511.16
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	5,000.00		7,591.42	151.83	2,591.42-	6,439.73
04.452.300	Special Events	3,200.00	405.00	2,531.95	79.12	668.05	3,124.18
04.452.321	Telephone	2,500.00	142.97	2,171.00	86.84	329.00	1,993.96
04.452.341	Advertising	5,500.00	20.40	4,872.76	88.60	627.24	5,044.82
04.452.364	Sewer	17,500.00		13,415.40	76.66	4,084.60	20,195.50
04.452.366	Water	12,000.00		6,644.95	55.37	5,355.05	11,257.95
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	2,000.00		1,340.38	67.02	659.62	2,026.04
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00	10.96	9,948.74	99.49	51.26	9,263.01
04.452.390	Bank Fees	11,500.00	492.47	11,791.23	102.53	291.23-	10,926.27
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	700.00		560.00	80.00	140.00	500.00
04.452.450	Contracted Services	22,000.00	190.00	11,717.09	53.26	10,282.91	15,934.11
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	800.00		162.85	20.36	637.15	243.25
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	8,000.00		7,720.00	96.50	280.00	8,000.00
04.453.260	Minor Equipment					0.00	851.98
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	5,000.00	603.94	3,990.90	79.82	1,009.10	8,067.81
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	383.00	36.04	291.34	76.07	91.66	563.11
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00		2,640.46	264.05	1,640.46-	537.60
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00		195.62	254.05	118.62-	40.59
04.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant Expen			2,000.50		2,000.50-	2,482.43
04.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	7,731.00		7,731.00	100.00	0.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
Total Expenditures		**500,701.00**	**12,957.75**	**482,223.61**	**96.31**	**18,477.39**	**460,655.87**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**1.00-**	**12,666.90-**	**42,519.95**		**5,566.17-**	**44,085.78**

Date: 11/10/2026
Time: 1:34:44PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

User: HEATHE
Page: 1

Selecting on FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund) to FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	4,000.00	593.07	4,887.95	122.20	887.95-	3,954.77
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	18,000.00				18,000.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	279,859.00	14,126.25	189,537.25	67.73	90,321.75	215,758.00
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	2,500.00	380.00	4,080.00	163.20	1,580.00-	3,130.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	162,000.00	40.57-	168,319.93	103.90	6,319.93-	161,139.91
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	2,000.00		1,077.35	53.87	922.65	925.10
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	615,000.00	20,356.20	495,715.12	80.60	119,284.88	471,926.13
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	5,000.00	567.70	2,520.83	50.42	2,479.17	4,004.13
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,500.00	120.00	760.00	50.67	740.00	620.09
05.390.300	Insurance -RSF Credits & Divi	9,114.00				9,114.00	
Total Revenues		**1,098,973.00**	**36,102.65**	**866,898.43**	**78.88**	**232,074.57**	**861,458.13**
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	125,546.00	15,519.31	98,385.92	78.37	27,160.08	86,052.41
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	9,604.00	1,070.91	7,394.20	76.99	2,209.80	6,970.10
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	57,837.00	3,379.55	40,789.20	70.52	17,047.80	39,855.00
05.426.450	Contracted Services	4,000.00		3,920.00	98.00	80.00	
05.426.451	902 Grant Expense - 2020			100.00		100.00-	
05.427.110	Public Works Director Salary	34,020.00	3,944.25	28,136.12	82.70	5,883.88	26,405.44
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	145,420.00	17,108.31	121,022.84	83.22	24,397.16	115,682.28
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	13,727.00	1,552.96	11,470.04	83.56	2,256.96	9,766.94
05.427.196	Health Insurance Premiums	137,381.00	7,930.69	81,785.23	59.53	55,595.77	79,854.68
05.427.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	3,432.00	330.65	2,040.15	59.44	1,391.85	2,060.49
05.427.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	9,297.00	583.09	5,751.51	61.86	3,545.49	5,764.02
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	355.78	3,901.53	130.05	901.53-	3,539.61
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	24,000.00		20,800.00	86.67	3,200.00	18,965.20
05.427.231	Fuel	14,000.00	3,779.24	25,713.42	183.67	11,713.42-	16,193.16
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	60.00
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	30,000.00	8,255.80	33,685.50	112.29	3,685.50-	51,142.31
05.427.251	Tires	3,600.00		2,020.00	56.11	1,580.00	
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing S	1,500.00		1,735.04	115.67	235.04-	1,259.36
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,500.00		1,427.62	57.10	1,072.38	5,262.26
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	256,834.00	11,711.61	187,725.69	73.09	69,108.31	191,017.66
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	12,000.00	2,549.98	14,017.79	116.81	2,017.79-	12,543.37
05.427.450	Contracted (other) Services			408.00		408.00-	
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	37,565.00	3,964.39	7,965.64	21.20	29,599.36	6,192.95
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	10,300.00	674.16	9,807.36	95.22	492.64	10,536.96
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,662.00	333.31	1,307.08	35.69	2,354.92	1,247.77
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	3,000.00		1,007.56	33.59	1,992.44	1,136.75
05.428.251	Tires	500.00		387.96	77.59	112.04	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	26,660.00	3,340.28	28,364.57	106.39	1,704.57-	26,585.30
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	83,960.00		83,960.00	100.00	0.00	200,000.00
Total Expenditures		**1,054,845.00**	**86,384.27**	**825,029.97**	**78.21**	**229,815.03**	**918,094.02**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**44,128.00**	**50,281.62-**	**41,868.46**		**461,889.60**	**56,635.89-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	35,000.00	4,435.18	30,842.45	88.12	4,157.55	33,814.44
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	44,250.00		39,256.86	88.72	4,993.14	44,250.00
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services			2,250.00		2,250.00-	8,250.00
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	11,645,327.00	788,060.99	9,916,981.88	85.16	1,728,345.12	9,146,798.01
07.372.510	Late Fees	64,000.00	7,054.71	79,970.66	124.95	15,970.66-	67,528.61
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenu	15,000.00	2,199.58	17,053.51	113.69	2,053.51-	14,742.38
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00				25,000.00	
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00		35.00	0.11	31,465.00	
07.372.620	Synesys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00				8,000.00	
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	20,000.00	25.00	250.00	1.25	19,750.00	655.19
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	18,547.00	837.14	8,371.40	45.14	10,175.60	5,711.50
07.391.100	Sales of General Fixed Assets	50,000.00				50,000.00	
07.391.200	Accident & Insurance Reimburs			28,557.23		28,557.23-	21,674.68
07.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	542,000.00				542,000.00	
Total Revenues		**12,498,624.00**	**802,612.60**	**10,123,568.99**	**81.00**	**2,375,055.01**	**9,343,424.81**
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	139,852.00		92,785.03	66.35	47,066.97	109,083.80
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	591,677.00	67,583.50	468,925.54	79.25	122,751.46	469,549.86
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	59,578.00	6,874.40	48,980.04	82.21	10,597.96	47,145.23
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	6,000.00	1,000.00	7,500.00	125.00	1,500.00-	6,000.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	27,000.00	3,061.54	23,052.30	85.38	3,947.70	12,072.54
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten	10,000.00	702.72	748.07	7.48	9,251.93	1,544.25
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	27,000.00	3,566.04	26,080.32	96.59	919.68	24,593.25
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,250.00	187.50	1,875.00	83.33	375.00	1,875.00
07.442.192	FICA	65,875.00	6,498.15	53,794.06	81.66	12,080.94	52,483.01
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	12,758.00	1,441.01	10,819.32	84.80	1,938.68	6,004.03
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00		1,500.00	100.00	0.00	1,500.00
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	197,384.00	14,480.85	158,728.64	80.42	38,655.36	130,477.86
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	62,501.00	62,501.00	62,501.00	100.00	0.00	71,165.00
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,724.00	437.73	3,971.84	69.39	1,752.16	4,501.52
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,292.00	958.11	10,958.06	71.66	4,333.94	10,613.82
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,500.00	297.15	801.67	53.44	698.33	1,151.88
07.442.215	Postage	32,000.00	790.04	22,496.15	70.30	9,503.85	23,252.54
07.442.220	Utility Poles	13,000.00		12,584.75	96.81	415.25	12,090.15
07.442.230	Transformers	100,000.00	44.77	4,631.17	4.63	95,368.83	57,510.00
07.442.231	Fuel	7,000.00	926.98	7,665.89	109.51	665.89-	4,872.96
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	942.70	11,995.92	79.97	3,004.08	13,199.18
07.442.239	Wire	25,000.00		3,947.29	15.79	21,052.71	1,002.50
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	1,000.00	115.00	565.00	56.50	435.00	404.21
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	3,000.00		1,295.83	43.19	1,704.17	1,966.59
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	44.01	3,671.60	36.72	6,328.40	11,718.08
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00	19.98	745.83	745.83	645.83-	20.77
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	70,000.00	2,735.57	45,038.51	64.34	24,961.49	57,809.19
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00	3,277.94	3,562.65	35.63	6,437.35	7,902.36
07.442.300	Thermovision	1,000.00		1,320.00	132.00	320.00-	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing S	15,000.00		21,018.84	140.13	6,018.84-	15,084.98
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	3,000.00	196.38	1,843.91	61.46	1,156.09	1,941.84
07.442.313	Engineering	20,000.00		125,503.05	627.52	105,503.05-	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	6,000.00		7,228.30	120.47	1,228.30-	6,982.26
07.442.321	Telephone	3,000.00	723.32	2,569.78	85.66	430.22	2,450.99
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	3,100.00	163.90	1,047.14	33.78	2,052.86	743.22
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	
07.442.342	Printing	7,000.00		6,125.81	87.51	874.19	5,874.93
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	35,774.00		25,284.63	70.68	10,489.37	36,796.36
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	38,532.00		26,537.76	68.87	11,994.24	42,517.53
07.442.361	Power Purchases	5,464,031.00	431,690.48	4,592,194.73	84.04	871,836.27	4,028,629.73
07.442.362	PA Peaking Project	60,000.00	10,431.21-	78,373.77-	-130.62	138,373.77	23,505.73
07.442.364	Sewer	600.00		464.10	77.35	135.90	412.80
07.442.366	Water	650.00		476.75	73.35	173.25	450.60
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	19,000.00	880.55	12,385.04	65.18	6,614.96	12,423.75
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	13,000.00	227.30	1,377.30	10.59	11,622.70	11,039.10
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	70,000.00	6,185.05	64,953.99	92.79	5,046.01	67,508.80
07.442.391	Interest Expense	800.00	94.52	3,163.22	395.40	2,363.22-	2,353.51
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	200.00		41.72-	-20.86	241.72	51.02-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	12,000.00		191.41	1.60	11,808.59	505.45
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	23,000.00		22,115.00	96.15	885.00	21,989.42
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,936.00	107.56	136.00-	1,803.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	60,000.00	6,529.05	77,913.37	129.86	17,913.37-	62,111.99
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	25,000.00	1,600.00	10,927.50	43.71	14,072.50	12,463.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00		97,500.00	75.00	32,500.00	97,500.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00	340.09	2,554.94	21.29	9,445.06	4,803.21
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	331,634.00	104.30	65,455.58	19.74	266,178.42	292,667.23
07.442.740	Capital-Mach, Equip & Vehicle	116,000.00				116,000.00	90,820.00
07.442.800	Depreciation Expense	148,476.00				148,476.00	
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,834,000.00	236,167.00	2,361,670.00	83.33	472,330.00	2,259,510.00
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	1,102,946.00	275,737.00	1,102,946.50	100.00	0.50-	474,560.00
07.499.000	Fund Bal-Res for Future-Spec	286,967.00				286,967.00	
Total Expenditures		**12,358,501.00**	**1,128,694.42**	**9,649,510.64**	**78.08**	**2,708,990.36**	**8,718,907.99**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**140,123.00**	**326,081.82-**	**474,058.35**		**5,084,045.37**	**624,516.82**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund) to FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	143,001.00	185.18	138,307.33	96.72	4,693.67	137,630.74
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00		550.78	55.08	449.22	1,084.61
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		74.00	370.15		370.15-	526.18
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		21.02	237.00		237.00-	164.09
14.341.000	Interest Earnings		2.76	263.35		263.35-	237.33
Total Revenues		**144,001.00**	**282.96**	**139,728.61**	**97.03**	**4,272.39**	**139,642.95**
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to I	144,001.00		141,393.99	98.19	2,607.01	
14.411.652	Borough Contribution to Fire C					0.00	142,947.63
Total Expenditures		**144,001.00**		**141,393.99**	**98.19**	**2,607.01**	**142,947.63**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**282.96**	**1,665.38-**		**6,879.40**	**3,304.68-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund) to FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	286,001.00	370.36	276,610.16	96.72	9,390.84	275,256.96
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00		1,101.50	110.15	101.50-	2,169.32
15.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	148.05	740.31	82.26	159.69	1,052.31
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	42.04	473.94	23.70	1,526.06	328.12
15.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00	142.06	903.42	180.68	403.42-	1,334.98
Total Revenues		**290,401.00**	**702.51**	**279,829.33**	**96.36**	**10,571.67**	**280,141.69**
15.408.310	Associate Engineering	80,000.00		25,281.26	31.60	54,718.74	41,952.65
15.440.704	Curb, Sidewalk & Handicap Ra	12,000.00		12,278.08	102.32	278.08-	975.58
15.440.705	Road Projects	198,401.00		5,116.34	2.58	193,284.66	357,492.19
Total Expenditures		**290,401.00**		**42,675.68**	**14.70**	**247,725.32**	**400,420.42**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**702.51**	**237,153.65**		**258,296.99**	**120,278.73-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	25,445.00	288.46	10,398.35	40.87	15,046.65	16,075.37
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest					0.00	180.20
30.350.750	Comp Econ Dev Plan			12,677.71		12,677.71-	12,322.29
30.351.110	Economic Dev. Initiative-Park A	164,654.00				164,654.00	
30.351.120	FEMA Reimb - Disaster Relief	1,585,239.00				1,585,239.00	
30.354.020	Keystone Historic Preservation	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.354.036	Kulp Park Rehab - LSA Grant			424,364.00		424,364.00-	
30.354.037	Kulp Rehab - DCNR Grant			80,000.00		80,000.00-	100,000.00
30.354.038	Kulp Park Rehab - DCED GTR			199,999.74		199,999.74-	
30.354.039	DCNR-Community Garden			40,600.00		40,600.00-	
30.354.040	Police - LSA Grant			153,386.00		153,386.00-	107,415.00
30.357.020	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant					0.00	243.90-
30.359.000	Historical Society Donations	120,000.00				120,000.00	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of			4,500.00		4,500.00-	12,000.00
30.387.000	Private Donations or Grants					0.00	10,000.00
30.391.100	Sales of General Fixed Assets	40,000.00		23,900.00	59.75	16,100.00	
30.392.040	Transfer from Menlo Aquatic C	7,731.00		7,731.00	100.00	0.00	
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	83,960.00		83,960.00	100.00	0.00	200,000.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	1,079,946.00	275,737.00	1,102,946.50	102.13	23,000.50-	493,889.82
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	241,761.00				241,761.00	185,951.78
30.392.360	Transfer from ARPA Fund					0.00	13,248.00
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	235,172.00				235,172.00	50.00
Total Revenues		**3,683,908.00**	**276,025.46**	**2,144,463.30**	**58.21**	**1,539,444.70**	**1,150,888.56**
30.402.390	Bank Fees		45.00	405.00		405.00-	130.00
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	12,000.00		2,809.00	23.41	9,191.00	5,479.00
30.405.730	Emergency Operations & Sec	9,663.00				9,663.00	
30.405.735	Cybersecurity - RMUC Phase I					0.00	9,526.13
30.405.740	Historic Building Survey					0.00	2,163.50
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects			26,163.64		26,163.64-	3,635.89
30.408.313	Engineering - MS4	40,000.00				40,000.00	
30.409.700	Building Capital Improvements-	16,980.00		12,608.33	74.25	4,371.67	
30.410.701	Police Vehicles	79,000.00		205,731.30	260.42	126,731.30-	
30.410.702	Police Equipment	62,656.00		98,261.78	156.83	35,605.78-	115,053.58
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment					0.00	4,771.00
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	241,761.00				241,761.00	188,464.75
30.440.700	Public Works Capital Improver	4,000.00		76,486.48	1,912.16	72,486.48-	19,770.00
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	267,000.00	17,962.37	263,214.37	98.58	3,785.63	286,751.90
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment	243,430.00	636.00	2,835.00	1.16	240,595.00	2,199.00
30.440.708	Bor Hall-Retaining Wall & Park	164,654.00				164,654.00	
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts			154,401.77		154,401.77-	17,613.50
30.451.700	Park & Rec-Fee-In-Lieu-Of-Pl		66.80	280,111.26		280,111.26-	472.00
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements	103,750.00		359,731.61	346.73	255,981.61-	206,973.69
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S			2,726.00		2,726.00-	12,998.00
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvments					0.00	57,511.07
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb	1,749,438.00		14,264.82	0.82	1,735,173.18	137,593.46

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.451.706	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant					0.00	12,628.98
30.451.707	Community Gardens Land Ac			66.80		66.80-	159,472.72
30.451.708	Community Planning Grant			5,062.74		5,062.74-	36,086.59
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I	33,000.00		32,380.36	98.12	619.64	20,750.00
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00		5,000.00	100.00	0.00	5,000.00
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Borouq	420,000.00		420,000.00	100.00	0.00	403,000.00
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Borouq	9,366.00	516.83	7,810.10	83.39	1,555.90	12,106.12
30.472.350	Interest Expense/Bank Fees			225.00-		225.00	58.00
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	213,100.00				213,100.00	
Total Expenditures		**3,674,798.00**	**19,227.00**	**1,969,845.36**	**53.60**	**1,704,952.64**	**1,720,208.88**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**9,110.00**	**256,798.46**	**174,617.94**		**3,244,397.34**	**569,320.32-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund) to FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	3,500.00	824.28	6,109.59	174.56	2,609.59-	4,962.78
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	237,501.00		242,721.65	102.20	5,220.65-	246,585.84
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
Total Revenues		**241,761.00**	**824.28**	**249,591.24**	**103.24**	**7,830.24-**	**252,308.62**
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	241,761.00				241,761.00	
35.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu					0.00	185,951.78
Total Expenditures		**241,761.00**			**0.00**	**241,761.00**	**185,951.78**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**824.28**	**249,591.24**		**233,930.76**	**66,356.84**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 10/31/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36) to FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings		7.93	140.38		140.38-	288.02
Total Revenues			**7.93**	**140.38**	**0.00**	**140.38-**	**288.02**
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements					0.00	13,248.00
Total Expenditures					**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,248.00**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**7.93**	**140.38**		**140.38-**	**12,959.98-**

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15C

SUBJECT:	Consider Payment of the Bills
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Finance
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Attached you will find the bill lists for November 9, 2026 and November 16, 2026

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Council should approve the payment of the bills.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the payment of the bills for November 9, 2026 and November 16, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13 - Non-State Dues								
VC-00066626	Oct 2026	October Due Remittance	01.218.000		11/09/2026	2,064.00			
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13 - Non-State Dues			Vendor Total:	2,064.00				
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.								
VC-00066675	PER100 OCT 2026	Oct 2026 Monthly Electric Sales	07.442.361		11/09/2026	7,090.79			
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.			Vendor Total:	7,090.79				
0000006048	Avery Hill								
VC-00066644	05265007.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	206.99			
0000006048	Avery Hill			Vendor Total:	206.99				
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP								
VC-00066669	1977385722	Police Legal thru 10/31/26	01.410.314		11/09/2026	144.00			
VC-00066671	1977385720	ZHB Perkasie Place	01.414.314		11/09/2026	128.00			
VC-00066668	1977385791	General & Police Legal thru 10/31/26	01.404.310		11/09/2026	4,710.75			
VC-00066672	1977385716	Green Ridge East Reimbusable	01.250.200		11/09/2026	192.00			
VC-00066668	1977385791	General & Police Legal thru 10/31/26	01.410.314		11/09/2026	928.00			
VC-00066670	1977385721	PRA Treatment Center Well#10	01.250.200		11/09/2026	144.00			
VC-00066673	1977385717	135 S. Main Street Reimbursable	01.250.200		11/09/2026	64.00			
VC-00066674	1977385718	306 N. 5th Street Reimbursable	01.250.200		11/09/2026	816.00			
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			Vendor Total:	7,126.75				
0000002471	Brenna Reilly								
VC-00066637	12208005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	130.01			
0000002471	Brenna Reilly			Vendor Total:	130.01				
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00066647	1518071-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368		11/09/2026	950.88			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	950.88				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00066648	1804484	Boro Hall Floor Mat Rentals	01.409.450		11/09/2026	50.14			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	50.14				
0000006052	Colin Chewning & Christopher Terepka								
VC-00066640	14427002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	299.52			
0000006052	Colin Chewning & Christopher Terepka			Vendor Total:	299.52				
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.								
VC-00066649	30434	Police Stop Watch Testing	01.410.260		11/09/2026	255.00			
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.			Vendor Total:	255.00				
0000006051	Denise Ernst								
VC-00066641	11448012.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	138.61			
0000006051	Denise Ernst			Vendor Total:	138.61				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000006046	Eric Fierman								
VC-00066646	03496013.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	148.06			
0000006046	Eric Fierman			Vendor Total:		148.06			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre								
VC-00066650	421594	Police Unit #56-4 Oil & Brake Repairs	01.410.451		11/09/2026	896.61			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:		896.61			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford								
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.401.198		11/09/2026	128.73			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.402.198		11/09/2026	169.52			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	07.442.198		11/09/2026	437.73			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.451.198		11/09/2026	109.05			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.414.198		11/09/2026	59.00			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.410.531		11/09/2026	62.48			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	04.452.198		11/09/2026	62.84			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.405.198		11/09/2026	60.43			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.410.198		11/09/2026	1,575.24			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.438.198		11/09/2026	531.40			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	05.427.198		11/09/2026	298.90			
VC-00066625	675015209494	Nov Life/AD&D/LTD & Sup Premiums	01.227.000		11/09/2026	108.11			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			Vendor Total:		3,603.43			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons Souderton Transfer Stati								
VC-00066666	609273	Single Stream Recycling 10/20 & 10/30	05.426.367		10/31/2026	839.65			
VC-00066652	56851	Single Stream Recycling 10/27 & 10/29/26	05.426.367		11/09/2026	536.55			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons Souderton Transfer Stati			Vendor Total:		1,376.20			
0000004324	Jeffrey Tulone								
VC-00066624	2026 Boot/Clothing	2026 Boot/Clothing Allowance	01.438.238		11/09/2026	95.00			
0000004324	Jeffrey Tulone			Vendor Total:		95.00			
0000006054	Jennifer Desiato								
VC-00066651	Refund	Refund Cancelled Pickleball Lessons	01.367.200		11/09/2026	210.00			
0000006054	Jennifer Desiato			Vendor Total:		210.00			
0000006053	Joan Ianetta								
VC-00066639	13896005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	302.11			
0000006053	Joan Ianetta			Vendor Total:		302.11			
0000006047	John Schwamb								
VC-00066645	05012011.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	158.06			
0000006047	John Schwamb			Vendor Total:		158.06			
0000005594	Kathleen Ryan								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00066638	11812011.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	171.32			
0000005594	Kathleen Ryan			Vendor Total:	171.32				
0000004102	Liberty Mutual								
VC-00066627	999517851	Bond - C McCreary	01.401.353		11/02/2026	1,250.00			
0000004102	Liberty Mutual			Vendor Total:	1,250.00				
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.								
VC-00066676	498203	Electric 55 Gal Drum Rotella 15W40	07.442.231		11/09/2026	959.32			
VC-00066665	72-1 Oct 2026	October Gas & Diesel	01.410.231		11/09/2026	4,258.35			
VC-00066665	72-1 Oct 2026	October Gas & Diesel	01.405.231		11/09/2026	-0.94			
VC-00066665	72-1 Oct 2026	October Gas & Diesel	05.427.231		11/09/2026	4,024.91			
VC-00066665	72-1 Oct 2026	October Gas & Diesel	01.438.362		11/09/2026	3,060.27			
VC-00066667	498099	PW Diesel Exhaust Fluid 55 drum	01.438.362		11/09/2026	225.00			
VC-00066665	72-1 Oct 2026	October Gas & Diesel	01.454.362		11/09/2026	456.32			
VC-00066665	72-1 Oct 2026	October Gas & Diesel	07.442.231		11/09/2026	1,288.55			
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.			Vendor Total:	14,271.78				
0000006056	Mark Horne								
VC-00066653	Refund	Refund Pickleball Lessons	01.367.200		11/09/2026	210.00			
0000006056	Mark Horne			Vendor Total:	210.00				
0000006050	Michael Crouthamel								
VC-00066642	11248007.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	63.87			
0000006050	Michael Crouthamel			Vendor Total:	63.87				
0000006049	Nicholas Lewis & Jessica Davis								
VC-00066643	07944005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/09/2026	119.61			
0000006049	Nicholas Lewis & Jessica Davis			Vendor Total:	119.61				
0000000153	Perkasie Garden Club								
VC-00066656	Donation	Donation Garden Plot Refund Mahoney	01.250.300		11/09/2026	25.00			
0000000153	Perkasie Garden Club			Vendor Total:	25.00				
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority								
VC-00066628	4325	Skate Park Water 7/23-10/22/26	01.454.366		11/09/2026	66.00			
VC-00066629	3352	6" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366		11/09/2026	3,996.56			
VC-00066630	3353	4" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366		11/09/2026	70.88			
VC-00066655	7903	Skate Park Bathrooms 7/23-10/22/26	01.454.364		11/09/2026	117.10			
VC-00066655	7903	Skate Park Bathrooms 7/23-10/22/26	01.454.366		11/09/2026	99.75			
VC-00066654	7903	Amphitheater Hydrant 7/29-10/26/26	01.411.366		11/09/2026	66.00			
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			Vendor Total:	4,416.29				
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC								
VC-00066657	12712	October Managed IT Services	01.405.452		11/09/2026	2,677.91			
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC			Vendor Total:	2,677.91				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000006057	Samantha Terris								
VC-00066658	Refund	Refund Canceled Pickleball Lessons	01.367.200		11/09/2026	420.00			
0000006057	Samantha Terris			Vendor Total:		420.00			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.								
VC-00066631	IN2000805	Police SonicWall Cloud Sub License	01.410.452		11/09/2026	3,672.00			
VC-00066632	703634	Police IT Services 10/22/26	01.410.452		11/09/2026	84.00			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:		3,756.00			
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.								
VC-00066633	289410262026	Answering Service 9/28-10/25/26	07.442.321		11/09/2026	308.80			
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:		308.80			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water								
VC-00066659	7769034	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.450		11/09/2026	16.95			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:		16.95			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation								
VC-00066635	1290335697	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		11/09/2026	253.53			
VC-00066677	1290337035	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		11/09/2026	252.80			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:		506.33			
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc								
VC-00066636	8256-3	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		11/09/2026	18.00			
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc			Vendor Total:		18.00			
0000000553	USA TODAY Media Corp.								
VC-00066661	0007921828	Advertisng 2025 Financial Statements	01.405.341		11/09/2026	219.10			
VC-00066664	0007921828	Advertising Amending Streets & Sidewalks	01.405.341		11/09/2026	198.76			
VC-00066662	0007921828	Advertising Collection of Delinquent RE Ta	01.405.341		11/09/2026	187.87			
VC-00066663	0007921828	Advertising W. Callowhill Speed Limit	01.405.341		11/09/2026	169.72			
0000000553	USA TODAY Media Corp.			Vendor Total:		775.45			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00066634	6156025092	Electric AMI Meter Lines 9/18-10/17/26	07.442.321		11/09/2026	119.04			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:		119.04			
0000006058	Wreaths Across America								
VC-00066660	Wreath Donation	Sponsor Wreath for Placement on Veteran	01.491.480		11/09/2026	17.00			
0000006058	Wreaths Across America			Vendor Total:		17.00			

Report Total:	54,245.51
Unpaid Report Total:	54,245.51
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005929	Alexandra & Matthew Herbein								
VC-00066747	15095001.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	25.00			
0000005929	Alexandra & Matthew Herbein			Vendor Total:		25.00			
0000000832	Altec Industries, Inc.								
VC-00066707	52287919	Electrc Tk Maintenance	07.442.370		11/16/2026	2,155.65			
0000000832	Altec Industries, Inc.			Vendor Total:		2,155.65			
0000003802	American Ramp Company								
VC-00066721	AR-4590	Final Phase Skate Ramps	30.451.701		11/16/2026	26,502.87			
0000003802	American Ramp Company			Vendor Total:		26,502.87			
0000005950	Andrea L. Coaxum								
VC-00066730	9/30/26	Sep Consulting Services	01.405.310		11/16/2026	104.00			
0000005950	Andrea L. Coaxum			Vendor Total:		104.00			
0000004999	Andrew Scharff								
VC-00066694	12/5/26	Tree Lighting Stilt Walker	01.451.501		11/16/2026	650.00			
0000004999	Andrew Scharff			Vendor Total:		650.00			
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.								
VC-00066681	910052312	5th & Callowhill Traffic Signal	01.433.253		11/16/2026	2,716.43			
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.			Vendor Total:		2,716.43			
0000000416	Association of Mayors of the Boroughs of PA								
VC-00066706	2027	2027 Membership Dues - J Hollenbach	01.135.000		11/16/2026	90.00			
0000000416	Association of Mayors of the Boroughs of PA			Vendor Total:		90.00			
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.								
VC-00066708	261241	Annual Alarm Monitoring 12/1-11/30/26	01.409.450		11/16/2026	720.00			
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.			Vendor Total:		720.00			
0000003003	Bartlett Tree Experts								
VC-00066684	43314942	7th & Market Tree Treatment	01.454.450		11/16/2026	280.00			
0000003003	Bartlett Tree Experts			Vendor Total:		280.00			
0000004803	Bill Ihling								
VC-00066734	11/14/26	Appreciation Night Artist	01.487.220		11/10/2026	200.00			
0000004803	Bill Ihling			Vendor Total:		200.00			
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00066732	1520220-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368		11/16/2026	720.64			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:		720.64			
0000005915	Bucks Bubbles								
VC-00066693	26-2225	Tree Lighting Snow Igloo Photo Booth	01.451.501		11/16/2026	749.00			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005915	Bucks Bubbles			Vendor Total:	749.00				
0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth.								
VC-00066743	13772000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	79.50			
VC-00066739	14220000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	51.49			
VC-00066744	14084000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	65.55			
VC-00066741	13780000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	79.30			
VC-00066740	13920000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	63.55			
VC-00066738	13956000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	36.53			
VC-00066742	14216000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	44.44			
0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth.			Vendor Total:	420.36				
0000004705	Bucks County Planning Commission - HHW P								
VC-00066699	#HHW-26-01-33	2026 Hazardous Waste Collection Progra	05.426.367		11/16/2026	1,824.00			
0000004705	Bucks County Planning Commission - HHW P			Vendor Total:	1,824.00				
0000002497	Bucks Mont Party Rentals								
VC-00066692	Contract #162777	Tree Lighting Tents & Stages	01.451.501		11/16/2026	3,026.97			
0000002497	Bucks Mont Party Rentals			Vendor Total:	3,026.97				
0000004543	Bucks-Mont 2 Cylinder Club								
VC-00066728	12/5/26	Tree Lighting Wagon Rides Donation	01.451.501		11/16/2026	500.00			
0000004543	Bucks-Mont 2 Cylinder Club			Vendor Total:	500.00				
0000006061	Cathal Nicholas								
VC-00066713	11168505.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	90.26			
0000006061	Cathal Nicholas			Vendor Total:	90.26				
0000003600	Chris Boyle Law Enforcement Consulting, LLC								
VC-00066725	1895	Police Monthly Legal Updates	01.410.421		11/16/2026	1,782.00			
0000003600	Chris Boyle Law Enforcement Consulting, LLC			Vendor Total:	1,782.00				
0000000175	Chris Nicol								
VC-00066715	2026 Boot/Clothing	2026 Boot/Clothing Allowance	01.438.238		11/16/2026	288.23			
0000000175	Chris Nicol			Vendor Total:	288.23				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00066678	1804482	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		11/16/2026	202.54			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	202.54				
0000000060	D.L. Beardsley LTD								
VC-00066682	e#2749	Electric Chainsaw Service & Parts	07.442.370		11/16/2026	298.00			
VC-00066703	e#2705	Electric Chain Sharpening	07.442.370		11/16/2026	105.00			
0000000060	D.L. Beardsley LTD			Vendor Total:	403.00				
0000006064	Debra Bevan								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00066729	12/5/26	Tree Lighting Mickey & Minnie Mouse	01.451.501		11/16/2026	1,200.00			
0000006064	Debra Bevan			Vendor Total:	1,200.00				
0000000107	Emergency Generator Repair Co.								
VC-00066687	24-0512	Police Station Generator Maintenance	01.410.373		11/16/2026	415.00			
0000000107	Emergency Generator Repair Co.			Vendor Total:	415.00				
0000005956	Eric Murphy								
VC-00066753	14476002.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	122.38			
0000005956	Eric Murphy			Vendor Total:	122.38				
0000004833	FP Finance Program								
VC-00066755	43509219	Postage Meter Lease	01.405.450		11/16/2026	155.00			
0000004833	FP Finance Program			Vendor Total:	155.00				
0000002440	FusionSite Pennsylvania LLC								
VC-00066689	PA70367	Tree Lighting Portable Restrooms	01.451.501		12/04/2026	290.00			
VC-00066688	PA70366	Tree Lighting Portable Toilet	01.451.501		12/04/2026	715.00			
0000002440	FusionSite Pennsylvania LLC			Vendor Total:	1,005.00				
0000006065	George Baxavaneos								
VC-00066750	01095702.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	180.27			
0000006065	George Baxavaneos			Vendor Total:	180.27				
0000006063	Hiram Rivera								
VC-00066717	12/5/2026	Tree Lighting Photographer	01.451.501		11/16/2026	350.00			
0000006063	Hiram Rivera			Vendor Total:	350.00				
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons Souderton Transfer Stati								
VC-00066756	610427	Scheduled Svc x 2 11/11/26	05.426.367		11/16/2026	470.00			
VC-00066719	56895	Single Stream Recycling 11/3 & 11/5	05.426.367		11/16/2026	561.75			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons Souderton Transfer Stati			Vendor Total:	1,031.75				
0000003410	Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP								
VC-00066702	103110108970	Fire Panel Update	30.405.730		11/16/2026	9,950.01			
0000003410	Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP			Vendor Total:	9,950.01				
0000006066	Joseph Green								
VC-00066752	01068001.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	44.96			
0000006066	Joseph Green			Vendor Total:	44.96				
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC								
VC-00066683	1134	Oct Linework w/ Electric Crew	07.442.452		11/16/2026	1,400.00			
VC-00066686	1136	Oct PW Tree Service	01.454.450		11/16/2026	1,600.00			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			Vendor Total:	3,000.00				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000003925	Katie Kollar								
VC-00066727	11/08/26	Babysitter's Training Instructor	01.451.247		11/16/2026	382.50			
0000003925	Katie Kollar			Vendor Total:		382.50			
0000005760	Kelly Pescatore								
VC-00066733	1116	MAC Stickers	04.452.341		11/16/2026	140.00			
0000005760	Kelly Pescatore			Vendor Total:		140.00			
0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics								
VC-00066700	1021120	Refuse Tk#17 Inspection	05.427.250		11/16/2026	921.45			
0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics			Vendor Total:		921.45			
0000000041	McCormick Brothers								
VC-00066722	STMT-1087	October Uniform Cleaning	01.410.239		11/16/2026	328.72			
0000000041	McCormick Brothers			Vendor Total:		328.72			
0000004866	Megan E. McShane								
VC-00066737	Reimbursement	Appreciation Night Gift Cards	01.487.220		11/16/2026	75.00			
0000004866	Megan E. McShane			Vendor Total:		75.00			
0000006062	Melanie Crosley								
VC-00066712	14410002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	36.82			
0000006062	Melanie Crosley			Vendor Total:		36.82			
0000005264	Michael Coleman								
VC-00066759	FOF-2026-1212	12/12/26 Horse Drawn Wagon Rides	01.451.501		11/16/2026	1,800.00			
0000005264	Michael Coleman			Vendor Total:		1,800.00			
0000002543	Mike Greer								
VC-00066698	12/5/26	Tree Lighting Band	01.451.501		11/16/2026	850.00			
0000002543	Mike Greer			Vendor Total:		850.00			
0000002255	Morben LLC								
VC-00066751	00564100.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	389.50			
0000002255	Morben LLC			Vendor Total:		389.50			
0000000341	NYCO Corporation								
VC-00066754	2609012	Refuse Parts	05.428.250		11/16/2026	22.98			
0000000341	NYCO Corporation			Vendor Total:		22.98			
0000000134	PA Recreation & Park Society								
VC-00066680	10672	2027 Membership Dues	01.135.000		11/16/2026	345.00			
0000000134	PA Recreation & Park Society			Vendor Total:		345.00			
0000000052	PA State Association of Boroughs								
VC-00066705	305 2027 Dues	2027 Council Association & Membership	01.400.420		11/16/2026	30.00			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00066705	305 2027 Dues	2027 Council Association & Membership	01.405.420		11/16/2026	1,060.00			
0000000052	PA State Association of Boroughs			Vendor Total:	1,090.00				
0000003166	PA Turnpike TOLL BY PLATE								
VC-00066731	155226184-1	PW Toll by Plate	01.438.480		11/16/2026	4.02			
0000003166	PA Turnpike TOLL BY PLATE			Vendor Total:	4.02				
0000000552	PA UC FUND - Office of Unemployment Tax Sv								
VC-00066701	0926032 2027	2027 Solvency Fee Acct#0926032	07.135.000		11/16/2026	1,500.00			
VC-00066701	0926032 2027	2027 Solvency Fee Acct#0926032	01.135.000		11/16/2026	9,307.68			
0000000552	PA UC FUND - Office of Unemployment Tax Sv			Vendor Total:	10,807.68				
0000004788	Pennsylvania State Mayors' Association								
VC-00066704	2027	2027 Membership - J Hollenbach	01.135.000		11/16/2026	70.00			
0000004788	Pennsylvania State Mayors' Association			Vendor Total:	70.00				
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority								
VC-00066735	3389	MAC Water & Sewer 6/22-9/24/26	04.452.366		11/16/2026	5,207.25			
VC-00066735	3389	MAC Water & Sewer 6/22-9/24/26	04.452.364		11/16/2026	7,473.10			
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			Vendor Total:	12,680.35				
0000005658	Play-Well TEKnologies								
VC-00066679	DB29105	Election Day Lego Camp x 14	01.451.247		11/16/2026	392.00			
0000005658	Play-Well TEKnologies			Vendor Total:	392.00				
0000005914	Premier Signs & Graphics, LLC								
VC-00066718	15193	No Parking/ADA Parking Signs	01.451.501		11/16/2026	390.00			
0000005914	Premier Signs & Graphics, LLC			Vendor Total:	390.00				
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.								
VC-00066716	05-1305390	JDC Parts	01.454.250		11/16/2026	24.60			
VC-00066685	05-1304073	JDC Gasket	01.451.220		11/16/2026	27.34			
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.			Vendor Total:	51.94				
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC								
VC-00066724	323	Police Car Washes October	01.410.451		11/16/2026	14.00			
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC			Vendor Total:	14.00				
0000006060	Samantha Larzelere								
VC-00066714	09952011.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	184.96			
0000006060	Samantha Larzelere			Vendor Total:	184.96				
0000005733	Sara Geissinger								
VC-00066691	12/6/26	Tree Lighting Highland Cows	01.451.501		11/16/2026	600.00			
0000005733	Sara Geissinger			Vendor Total:	600.00				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000001314	Sarah A. Prebis								
VC-00066726	11/8/26	Babysitter's Training 11/8/26	01.451.247		11/16/2026	667.50			
0000001314	Sarah A. Prebis			Vendor Total:	667.50				
0000005277	Skylark Circus Arts								
VC-00066690	0211	Tree Lighting Roaming Stilt Walker	01.451.501		11/16/2026	650.00			
0000005277	Skylark Circus Arts			Vendor Total:	650.00				
0000000221	Southgate Commons								
VC-00066745	03552000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	101.46			
VC-00066746	03372000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	31.62			
0000000221	Southgate Commons			Vendor Total:	133.08				
0000000968	Stephano Bros								
VC-00066749	04504000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	22.42			
0000000968	Stephano Bros			Vendor Total:	22.42				
0000005538	Sunshine Home Builders								
VC-00066748	11919000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		11/16/2026	66.24			
0000005538	Sunshine Home Builders			Vendor Total:	66.24				
0000005774	Tactical Wear LLC								
VC-00066709	25-0002461	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		11/16/2026	80.99			
VC-00066710	25-0002494	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		11/16/2026	918.95			
0000005774	Tactical Wear LLC			Vendor Total:	999.94				
0000003409	The Free Press LLC								
VC-00066711	10721	Small Banner Ad Nov 2026	01.451.501		11/16/2026	95.00			
0000003409	The Free Press LLC			Vendor Total:	95.00				
0000002544	Three Tower Audio Inc								
VC-00066697	1845B	Tree Lighting Sound System Balance Due	01.451.501		11/16/2026	367.50			
VC-00066696	1845B	Tree Lighting Sound System Deposit	01.451.501		11/16/2026	367.50			
0000002544	Three Tower Audio Inc			Vendor Total:	735.00				
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water								
VC-00066758	7779523	1st Floor Boro Hall Water Delivery	01.409.450		11/16/2026	82.93			
VC-00066757	7779532	3rd Floor Boro Hall Water Delivery	01.409.450		11/16/2026	56.95			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:	139.88				
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.								
VC-00066736	411001210953	Boro Gas 9/30-10/28/26	01.409.362		11/16/2026	43.19			
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.			Vendor Total:	43.19				
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc								
VC-00066723	8297-3	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		11/16/2026	195.00			

Check Register #25 – November 16, 2026

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc			Vendor Total:	195.00				
0000000002	Waste Management								
VC-00066720	0017421-1062-8	Municipal Waste Disposal 10/16-10/31/26	05.427.367		11/16/2026	9,079.33			
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:	9,079.33				
0000006059	WeSing4all Inc.								
VC-00066695	12/5/26	Tree Lighting Strolling Carolers	01.451.501		11/16/2026	400.00			
0000006059	WeSing4all Inc.			Vendor Total:	400.00				

Report Total:	105,708.82
Unpaid Report Total:	105,708.82
Paid Report Total:	0.00

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15D

SUBJECT:	Recommend Preliminary 2027 Budget
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Finance
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Included in the Council packet is a memorandum and budget summary sheets outlining the proposed 2027 Preliminary Budget. The Finance Committee held four public meetings to review departmental budgets, discuss proposed revenues and expenditures, and provide recommendations for balancing the budget.

BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends authorizing the advertisement of the 2027 Preliminary Budget for public inspection and consideration of adoption

MOTION/RESOLUTION: MOTION TO AUTHORIZE THE ADVERTISEMENT OF THE PRELIMINARY 2027 BUDGET FOR INSPECTION BY THE PUBLIC IN ACCORDANCE WITH BOROUGH CODE REQUIREMENTS, AND TO TAKE ALL STEPS NECESSARY TO PREPARE THE BUDGET FOR ADOPTION AT THE DECEMBER 21ST COUNCIL MEETING.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

November 10, 2026

TO: Finance Committee, Council, and Mayor
FROM: Carolyn McCreary
Rebecca Deemer
SUBJECT: 2027 Preliminary Budget
CC: L. Reid, J. Tulone, S. Huey, R. Schurr, L. Moll

Attached are the summary sheets for the proposed 2027 Preliminary Budget. The Finance Committee held four public meetings to review departmental budgets, evaluate projected revenues and expenditures, and identify opportunities to reduce costs and balance the budget. The proposed Preliminary Budget incorporates the recommendations discussed at these meetings, including the most recent meeting held on November 9, 2026.

Overall, budgeted revenues are increasing by $454,275 (1.7%), while expenditures are increasing by $303,933 (1.1%) compared to the 2026 Budget.

General Fund

The proposed 2027 Preliminary Budget maintains the Borough's current real estate tax rate of 9.25 mills, with no tax increase proposed. The General Fund includes a budgeted surplus to meet the Borough's established fund balance target and maintain financial stability.

Menlo Fund

The Menlo Fund is projected to end 2026 with an operating deficit resulting from necessary leak repairs to the competition pool. The proposed 2027 Budget includes a surplus intended to replenish the fund balance and restore it to the Borough's established target.

Refuse Fund

The preliminary budget does not include any increases in toter and trash bag fees, despite rising costs for disposal, dumpster rentals and operational expenses. Adjustments to personnel wages were taken into consideration to reflect the approved changes in operating hours at the Recycling Center but the Borough will maintain the same level of weekly curbside service for residents.

Electric Fund

The Borough continues to strategically manage its electric power purchases through advance block purchases, securing favorable energy pricing through 2030. These efforts have helped offset significant increases in installed capacity costs, which have risen from approximately $285,000 in 2024 to a projected $1.6 million in 2027.

The proposed 2027 Electric Budget includes a pass-through of the increased installed capacity costs totaling $86,249. This represents an increase in the installed capacity rate from $0.0289 to $0.0305 per kWh, or $0.0016 per kWh. For a residential customer using 1,000 kWh per month, the estimated increase would be approximately $1.60 per month, or $19.20 annually. All other electric rates are proposed to remain unchanged.

Fire Fund

Revenue and Spending are increasing based on anticipated tax revenues. The revenues generated from the Fire Tax are passed directly to the Fire Department to support essential emergency response services.

Road Improvement Fund

Revenue and Spending are increasing based on anticipated tax revenues. These resources will allow Perkasie Borough Council to continue its commitment to prioritizing the upgrade and maintenance of Borough-owned roads.

Capital Fund

The Capital Fund reflects a reduction in debt service for 2027 and includes planned infrastructure improvements, and vehicle and equipment replacements. Approximately 56% of the proposed funding is anticipated from grant revenues, with the remaining funding provided through transfers from other Borough funds. The budget also includes funding for future capital replacement needs.

Highway Aid Fund

Both Revenue and Spending are decreasing due to decreased funding from the State.

The proposed 2027 Preliminary Budget incorporates modes increases in pool membership fees, the pass-through of increased electric installed capacity costs, and the pass-through of credit card processing fees for customers who choose to pay by credit card. These adjustments, along with the use of available reserves, have allowed the Borough to present a balanced budget without increasing real estate taxes and other rates related to electricity and trash and recycling services.

Perkasie Borough
Revenue & Expense Summary by Fund
Budget Comparison- 2027 Preliminary

Schedule A

Description	Fund #	2026 Budget Revenue	2026 Budget Expense	2026 Budget Change-Inc/(Dec)	2027 Budget Revenue	2027 Budget Expense	2027 Budget Change-Inc/(Dec)	Revenue Diff-'26 Bdgt vs '27 Bdgt $ Fav/(Unfav)	Revenue Diff-'26 Bdgt vs '27 Bdgt % Fav/(Unfav)	Expense Diff-'26 Bdgt vs '27 Bdgt $ Fav/(Unfav)	Expense Diff-'26 Bdgt vs '27 Bdgt % Fav/(Unfav)
General Fund	01	$ 8,604,721	$ 8,564,274	$ 40,447	$ 9,035,221	$ 8,897,508	$ 137,713	$ 430,500	5.0%	$ (333,234)	-3.9%
Menlo Aquatic Center Fund	04	$ 500,700	$ 500,700	$ -	$ 527,992	$ 516,974	$ 11,018	$ 27,292	5.5%	$ (16,274)	-3.3%
Refuse Fund	05	$ 1,098,973	$ 1,054,845	$ 44,128	$ 1,070,714	$ 1,070,714	$ 0	$ (28,259)	-2.6%	$ (15,869)	-1.5%
Electric Fund *	07	$ 12,498,624	$ 12,358,500	$ 140,124	$ 12,615,962	$ 12,615,962	$ (0)	$ 117,338	0.9%	$ (257,462)	-2.1%
Fire Protection Tax Fund	14	$ 144,001	$ 144,001	$ -	$ 144,311	$ 144,311	$ -	$ 310	0.2%	$ (310)	-0.2%
Road Improvement Fund	15	$ 290,401	$ 290,401	$ -	$ 291,022	$ 291,022	$ 0	$ 621	0.2%	$ (621)	-0.2%
Capital Fund-W/O Reserves	30	$ 3,448,736	$ 3,461,699	$ (12,963)	$ 3,538,060	$ 3,052,041	$ 486,019	$ 89,324	2.6%	$ 409,658	11.8%
Capital Fund-Reserves **	30	$ 235,172	$ 213,100	$ 22,072	$ 45,600	$ 296,200	$ (250,600)	$ (189,572)	-80.6%	$ (83,100)	-39.0%
Capital Fund-Total	30	$ 3,683,908	$ 3,674,799	$ 9,109	$ 3,583,660	$ 3,348,241	$ 235,419	$ (100,248)	-2.7%	$ 326,558	8.9%
Highway Aid Fund	35	$ 241,761	$ 241,761	$ -	$ 248,482	$ 248,482	$ -	$ 6,721	2.8%	$ (6,721)	-2.8%
Total Budget		**$ 27,063,089**	**$ 26,829,281**	**$ 233,808**	**$ 27,517,364**	**$ 27,133,214**	**$ 384,150**	**$ 454,275**	**1.7%**	**$ (303,933)**	**-1.1%**

** Revenue column is some or all of the reserve from previous years. All of the revenue will be spent in the current year and is included in the row W/O Reserves as an expense.
** Expense column is the reserve for the current year which will be spent in the future. See Capital Reserve Report for details.

Perkasie Borough
Fund Balances - Roll Forward
Budget 2027 - Preliminary

Schedule B

Fund	Description	Fund Balance Year-End 2025 Actual Source:Harris G/L	Budget/Est 2026 Increase/ (Decrease)	Fund Balance 2026 Year-End Budget/Est Calc	Y/E 2027 *Reserves for Live Scan, K9 & Pickle Ball	2027 Budget Increase/ (Decrease)	Fund Balance Year-End 2027 Budget	2027 Operating Expense Budget	Y/E Fund Bal as % of 2027 Budget Expense	Current Target	% Points Diff Fav/(Unfav)	Excess-(Deficit) at year end 2027
01	General	$ 1,730,773	$ 75,000	$ 1,805,773	$ (163,985)	$ 137,713	$ 1,779,501	$ 8,897,508	20%	20%	0	$ (0)
04	Menlo	$ 43,538	$ (13,000)	$ 30,538	$ -	$ 11,018	$ 41,556	$ 516,974	8%	8%	0	$ 198
05	Refuse	$ 32,534	$ 46,000	$ 78,534	$ -	$ -	$ 78,534	$ 979,848	8%	8%	0	$ 147
07	Electric-Work Cap *	$ 2,088,932	$ 350,000	$ 2,438,932	$ (702,944)	$ (555,000)	$ 1,180,988	$ 8,435,613	14%	14%	0	$ 2
14	Fire	$ 7,799	$ -	$ 7,799	$ -	$ -	$ 7,798.54	$ 144,311	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A
15	Road Improvement	$ (387)	$ -	$ (387)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 291,022	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	Capital	$ 53,730	$ 227,771	$ 281,501	$ (511,865)	$ 235,419	$ 5,055	$ 3,348,241	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
35	Highway	$ 13,778	$ -	$ 13,778	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 248,482	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A
	Total	$ 3,970,698	$ 685,771	$ 4,656,468	$ (1,378,794)	$ (170,850)	$ 3,093,433	$ 22,861,999				$ 347
07	Electric-Work Cap *	$ (2,088,932)	$ (350,000)	$ (2,438,932)	$ 702,944	$ 555,000	$ (1,180,988)					
	Total-W/O Elect	$ 1,881,766	$ 335,771	$ 2,217,536	$ (675,850)	$ 384,150	$ 1,912,445					

Notes:

* Electric Fund-Excludes Net Fixed Assets to reflect liquid assets available. All of the other funds exclude fixed assets at the source.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15E

SUBJECT:	Consider Authorization to Prepare an Ordinance to Set 2027 Electric Rates and for the Solicitor to Advertise a Public Hearing
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Finance
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Included in your packet is the proposed 2027 electric rate schedule, which reflects the preliminary 2027 budget. The only proposed change is an increase of .0016¢ per kWh to the installed capacity charge, with all other rates remaining unchanged. The proposed rates are subject to Council approval and formal adoption by ordinance.

BUDGET IMPACT: The pass-through will cover additional installed capacity costs included in the Borough's annual capacity plan.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends authorizing the Borough Manager and/or Solicitor to prepare an ordinance setting the 2027 electric rates and to advertise a public hearing for December 21, 2026.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: MOTION TO AUTHORIZE THE BOROUGH MANAGER AND SOLICITOR TO DRAFT AN ORDINANCE SETTING THE 2027 ELECTRIC RATES AS LISTED ON THE RATE SHEET, AND TO ADVERTISE A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE DECEMBER 21, 2026, MEETING OF BOROUGH COUNCIL.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Effective 01/15/27-01/14/28

No change in Energy - Residential
No change in Energy - Commercial
No change in Energy - Primary A
No change in Energy- Primary B
.0089 increase per KWH - Installed Capacity - all rate classes
No change in customer charges-All
No change in Demand-Commercial and Primary Rate Classes

Residential (01)

Customer Charge	$	19.0000
First 200 kwh	$	0.1849
Next 800 kwh	$	0.1705
All additional kwh	$	0.1513
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Primary (+1.5%) (02)

Customer Charge (3kw)	$	38.0000
First 25,000 kwh	$	0.1421
All additional kwh	$	0.1038
Demand charge > 3kw	$	8.3309
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Primary (03)

Customer Charge	$	38.0000
First 25,000 kwh	$	0.1401
All additional kwh	$	0.1024
Demand charge > 3kw	$	8.3309
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Perkasie Park (04)

Customer Charge	$	19.0000
First 200 kwh	$	0.1849
Next 800 kwh	$	0.1705
All additional kwh	$	0.1513
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Commercial (05)

Customer charge (incl 3 kw)	$	38.0000
First 25,000 kwh	$	0.1473
All additional kwh	$	0.1096
Demand charge > 3kw	$	8.3309
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Multiple Dwelling Units (02)

Customer Charge	$	38.0000
First 400 kwh	$	0.1849
Next 1600 kwh	$	0.1705
All additional kwh	$	0.1513
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Multiple Dwelling Units (03)

Customer Charge	$	57.0000
First 600 kwh	$	0.1849
Next 2400 kwh	$	0.1705
All additional kwh	$	0.1513
Installed Capacity kwh	$	0.0305

Small Commercial - Home based businesses-same charge as commercial but without a demand charge because they have a residential meter.

NOTES-Primary A:

1) Primary customer charge = commercial rate
2) Primary first 25,000 kwh = commercial rate less $.0072
3) Primary additional kwh = commercial rate less $.0072
4) Primary demand charge = commercial rate
5) See Ordinance; Section 2, (B), (2) for reduction of $.0072.

NOTES-Primary B

1) Primary B rate is 1.5% higher than Primary Rate A per agreement
2) Primary B customer charge = commercial rate
3) Primary B demand charge = commercial rate

DRAFT

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #15F

SUBJECT:	Discuss Draft Salary & Wage Schedule for 2027
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Finance
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

Included in your packet is a draft resolution that amends the wage schedule for Perkasie Borough employees for 2027. The proposed 2027 salaries are consistent with the amounts included in the preliminary 2027 budget. The financial impact of these salary adjustments has already been incorporated into the proposed budget; therefore, approval of the salary schedule would not result in any additional budgetary impact beyond what is currently reflected in the preliminary budget.

If Council is agreeable, this can be put on the agenda for consideration on December 21,2026.

RESOLUTION #2026-XX

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE WAGE SCHEDULE FOR PERKASIE BOROUGH EMPLOYEES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2027

BE IT RESOLVED, that beginning January 1, 2027, the approved base salaries or wages of certain positions to be established in accordance with the following schedule:

Administration	As of January 1, 2026	As of January 1, 2027
Borough Manager	Per Contract	Per Contract
Assistant Borough Mgr.	$115,000	$119,888
Finance Director	$118,186	$123,209
Executive Assistant	$ 69,168	$ 72,108
Acctg. & Municipal Permits Clerk	$ 46,350	$ 48,321
Utility Billing Rep	$ 59,578	$ 62,110
Accounts Payable & Receivable Rep.	$ 70,914	$ 73,928
Code Enforcement Administrator	$ 59,954	$ 67,715
Community Development Director	$ ----	$ --
Special Events Coordinator	$ 27.00/hour	$ 28.15/hour
Special Events Assistant	$17.77-24.04/hour	$18.53-25.06/hour
Police		
Police Chief	$156,078	$162,321
Secretary	$ 53,530	$ 55,805
Records/Admin Assistant	$ 69,168	$ 72,108
Community Resource Officer	$ 79,997	$ 82,389
School Crossing Guard	$18.95-$20.66/hour	$19.76-$21.54/hour
Public Works		
Public Works Director	$94,954	$98,990
Public Works Foreman	$36.29/hour	$37.84/hour
Equipment Operator-A0	$30.01/hour	$31.29/hour
Equipment Operator-A1	$30.82hour	$32.13/hour
Equipment Operator-A2	$31.63hour	$32.97/hour
Equipment Operator-A3	$32.45/hour	$33.83/hour
Equipment Operator-A	$34.24/hour	$35.70/hour
Equipment Operator-B	$26.72/hour	$27.86/hour
Truck Driver-A0	$29.45/hour	$30.70/hour
Truck Driver-A1	$30.29/hour	$31.58/hour
Truck Driver-A2	$31.09/hour	$32.41/hour
Truck Driver-A3	$31.91/hour	$33.27/hour
Truck Driver-A	$32.73/hour	$34.13/hour
Truck Driver-B	$26.19/hour	$27.30/hour
Laborer-Permanent	$20.45/hour	$21.32/hour
Laborer-Temporary	$19.22/hour	$20.04/hour

DRAFT

Electric Department

Electric Superintendent	$137,852	TBD
Electric Line Supervisor (Foreman)	$59.74/hour	$62.28/hour
Electric Line Worker 1st Class	$56.18/hour	$58.57/hour
Electric Line Worker 2nd Class	$47.76/hour	$49.79/hour
Electric Line Worker 3rd Class	$39.33/hour	$41.00/hour
Electric Helper/Ground Hand	$33.71/hour	$35.14/hour

Recreation	As of January 1, 2026	As of January 1, 2027
Park & Recreation Director	$94,954	$98,990
Aquatic Facilities & Program Mgr.	$53,858	$56,147
Aquatics Supervisor	$25.00-$30.00/hour	$25.00 - $30.00/hour
Assistant Aquatics Supervisor	$19.00-$20.00/hour	$19.00 - $20.00/hour
Head Life Guard	$17.00-$18.00/hour	$17.00 - $18.00/hour
Life Guard - New	$15.00/hour	$15.00/hour
Life Guard - 2nd year	$15.25/hour	$15.25/hour
Life Guard - 3rd year	$15.50/hour	$15.50/hour
Life Guard - 4th year	$15.75/hour	$15.75/hour
Life Guard - 5th + year	$16.00/hour	$16.00/hour
Swim Instructor Aide	$15.00/hour	$12.00/hour
Swim Instructor Differential	$.50/hour	$.50/hour
Front Desk - Supervisor	$15.00 - $16.00/hour	$15.00 - $16.00/hour
Front Desk - New	$13.00/hour	$13.00/hour
Front Desk - 2nd Year	$13.25/hour	$13.25hour
Front Desk - 3rd Year	$13.50/hour	$13.50/hour
Front Desk - 4th + year	$14.00/hour	$14.00/hour
Deck Attendant - New	$10.00/hour	$10.00/hour
Deck Attendant - 2nd Year	$10.25/hour	$10.25/hour
Deck Attendant - 3rd + Year	$10.50/hour	$10.50/hour
Community Outreach Assistant	$17.00-$18.00/hour	$17.00-$18.00/hour
Recreation Prog Mgr./Director	$18.00-$25.00/hour	$18.00-$25.00/hour
Recreation Program Assistant	$15.00-$18.00/hour	$15.00 -$18.00/hour

Emergency Management Coordinator $3,000.00

Approved this 21st day of December, 2026.

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

Attest: _____
Carolyn McCreary, Borough Manager

DRAFT

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15G

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of KDI Office Technology – Formax Lease Agreement

MEETING DATE: November 16, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Finance

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

The Borough's existing Formax machine is no longer functioning properly, and replacement parts are unavailable as the machine is obsolete. The Borough plans to move to a printing and mailing service in 2027, but the condition of the existing equipment has made replacement necessary sooner than anticipated. A short-term lease will provide an immediate solution to the equipment failure while allowing sufficient time to coordinate and implement the new service which is expected to take a minimum of 3 months.

The machine is essential to the timely processing and mailing of electric and trash bills and late notices. Leasing a new machine will allow the Borough to maintain these services without interruption. The proposed lease terms and maintenance agreement are included in your packet.

BUDGET IMPACT: The budget impact for 2026 will be limited to one month of the lease payments, which can be paid from the existing Contracted Services budget.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that Borough Council approve a 12-month lease agreement for a new Formax folding and sealing machine to ensure the continued timely processing and mailing of utility bills and late notices.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to authorize the Borough Manager to execute a 12-month lease agreement and associated maintenance agreement for a new Formax machine, at a total annual cost of $12,457.50.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Outlook

Re: Follow-Up

From Joe Palma <joe.palma@kdi-inc.com>
Date Thu 10/29/2026 4:21 PM
To Finance <finance@perkasieborough.org>

Yes, you can get a 12 month lease. See below. I'll get you the estimated lead time from Formax ASAP.

12 Month Lease	$ 728
With optional Conveyer Belt	$ 964

Connect with me on LinkedIn

KDI OFFICE TECHNOLOGY
www.kdi-inc.com

HORSHAM OFFICE
755 Business Center Drive, Suite 150
Horsham, PA 19044

Contact Customer Care
customercare@kdi-inc.com

Joe Palma
Director of Sales

joe.palma@kdi-inc.com

cell: 267.901.5878
toll free: 800.537.4613 x 619
fax 610.604.0304

From: Finance <finance@perkasieborough.org>
Sent: Thursday, October 29, 2026 4:04 PM
To: Joe Palma <joe.palma@kdi-inc.com>
Subject: Re: Follow-Up

Hi Joe,

Do you offer a 12-month lease?

What is the lead time to get the machine and have it up and running? Our next bill cycle will have to be run the week before Thanksgiving.

Thank you,
Rebecca

From: Joe Palma <joe.palma@kdi-inc.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 29, 2026 3:32 PM
To: Finance <finance@perkasieborough.org>
Subject: Re: Follow-Up

PROPOSAL

PROPOSED SOLUTION

FORMAX FD 2006 Pressure Sealer

24 Month Lease -	**$ 373**
With optional Conveyer belt	**$ 494**
36 Month Lease -	**$ 248**
With optional Conveyer belt	**$ 328**
48 Month Lease -	**$ 204**
With optional Conveyer belt	**$ 270**
60 Month Lease -	**$ 167**
With optional Conveyer belt	**$ 221**

INCLUDES DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND TRAINING

Optional Maintenance Contract (service calls and parts)
$890 per year – Renewable every 12 months

KDI OFFICE TECHNOLOGY
www.kdi-inc.com
BRINGING BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY TOGETHER

{SIGGUID}

KDI OFFICE TECHNOLOGY
www.kdi-inc.com

Keystone Digital Imaging, Incorporated
200 Racoosin Drive | Aston, PA 19014
610.604.0300 | FAX 610.604.0304

Branch Locations
Aston | Philadelphia | Wilmington
Voorhees | Iselin | Hatboro Horsham

TOTAL IMAGE MANAGEMENT

AGREEMENT NUMBER _____

Customer Information

Company Name	Company Address, City, State, Zip Code
Borough of Perkasie	620 West Chestnut St PO Box 96, Perkasie, PA 18944

Phone Number	Email Address	Invoice by Email
(215) 257-5065	Finance@perkasieborough.org	☐ Yes ☒ No

Billing Name (If Different from above) | Billing Address (If Different from above)

Make / Model / Accessory

Formax FD_2006

Meter Reading Frequency: ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other _____

Payment Includes (Per Month): Black & White 0; Color 0; ☐ Pool ☐ Per Machine

Overages (Per Click): B&W at $ n/a; Color at $ n/a

Supplier Fuel/Freight Fee: $_____ Per Month (Not to exceed $75 per month)

Terms	Minimum Monthly Payment	Payment Frequency	Advanced Payment
Term in Months: 60 (mos.)	60 Payments Of $ $221.00 (plus, applicable taxes)	☒ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other _____	_____ Received (plus, applicable taxes)

This Total Image Management "Agreement" is written in "Plain English." The words "you" and "your" refer to the Customer. The words" Owner", "we", and "our" refer to Keystone Digital Imaging Incorporated. Every attempt has been made to eliminate confusing language and create a simple, easy-to-read document.

YOU HAVE SELECTED THE EQUIPMENT, YOU ARE AWARE OF THE NAME OF THE MANUFACTURER OF EACH ITEM OF EQUIPMENT AND YOU WILL CONTACT EACH MANUFACTURER FOR A DESCRIPTION OF YOUR WARRANTY RIGHTS. WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES TO YOU, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, SUITABILITY OR OTHERWISE. WE PROVIDE THE EQUIPMENT TO YOU AS-IS. YOU AGREE TO USE THE EQUIPMENT ONLY IN THE LAWFUL CONDUCT OF YOUR BUSINESS, AND NOT FOR PERSONAL, HOUSEHOLD OR FAMILY PURPOSES. WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES. WE MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE LEGAL, TAX OR ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT AND YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT WE ARE AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AND NOT A FIDUCIARY OF CUSTOMER. YOU WILL OBTAIN YOUR OWN LEGAL, TAX AND ACCOUNTING ADVICE RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT AND WILL MAKE YOUR OWN DETERMINATION OF THE PROPER AGREEMENT TERM FOR ACCOUNTING PURPOSES. YOUR PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS ARE ABSOLUTE AND UNCONDITIONAL AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION, REDUCTION OR SETOFF FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER. BOTH PARTIES AGREE TO WAIVE ALL RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE DEEMED FULLY EXECUTED AND PERFORMED IN THE STATE OF OWNER'S (OR, IF THIS AGREEMENT IS ASSIGNED, ITS ASSIGNEE'S) PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS AND SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS. IF OWNER OR ITS ASSIGNEE SHALL BRING ANY JUDICIAL PROCEEDING IN RELATION TO ANY MATTER ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, YOU HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AGREE THAT ANY SUCH MATTER MAY BE ADJUDGED OR DETERMINED IN ANY COURT OR COURTS IN THE STATE OF THE OWNER'S (OR, IF THIS AGREEMENT IS ASSIGNED, ITS ASSIGNEE'S) PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS. YOU HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMIT GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY SUCH COURT SO ELECTED BY THE OWNER OR ITS ASSIGNEE IN RELATION TO SUCH MATTERS AND WAIVE TRANSFER OF VENUE.TO HELP THE GOVERNMENT FIGHT THE FUNDING OF TERRORISM AND MONEY LAUNDERING ACTIVITIES, FEDERAL LAW REQUIRES ALL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TO OBTAIN, VERIFY AND RECORD INFORMATION THAT IDENTIFIES EACH PERSON WHO OPENS AN ACCOUNT. WHAT THIS MEANS TO YOU: WHEN YOU OPEN AN ACCOUNT, WE WILL ASK FOR YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND OTHER INFORMATION THAT WILL ALLOW US TO IDENTIFY YOU. WE MAY ALSO ASK TO SEE IDENTIFYING DOCUMENTS. BY SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF PAGES 1 AND 2 OF THIS AGREEMENT AND AGREE TO THE TERMS OF PAGES 1 AND 2. ORAL AGREEMENTS OR COMMITMENTS TO LOAN MONEY, EXTEND CREDIT OR TO FORBEAR FROM ENFORCING REPAYMENT OF A DEBT INCLUDING PROMISES TO EXTEND OR RENEW SUCH DEBT ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE. TO PROTECT YOU AND US FROM MISUNDERSTANDING OR DISAPPOINTMENT, ANY AGREEMENTS WE REACH COVERING SUCH MATTERS ARE CONTAINED IN THIS WRITING, WHICH IS THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN US, EXCEPT AS WE MAY LATER AGREE IN WRITING TO MODIFY IT.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. COMMENCEMENT OF AGREEMENT. Commencement of this Agreement and acceptance of the Equipment shall occur upon delivery of the Equipment to you ("Commencement Date"). To the extent that the Equipment includes intangible property or associated services such as periodic software licenses and prepaid database subscription rights, such intangible property shall be referred to as "Software". You understand and agree that we have no right, title or interest in the Software and you will comply throughout the Term of this Agreement with any license and/or other agreement ("Software License") entered into with the supplier of the Software ("Software Supplier"). You are responsible for entering into any Software License with the Software Supplier no later than the Commencement Date of this Agreement. You agree to inspect the Equipment upon delivery and verify by telephone or in writing such information as we may require. If you signed a purchase order or similar agreement for the purchase of the Equipment, by signing this Agreement you assign to us all of your rights, but none of your obligations under it. All attachments, accessories, replacements, replacement parts, substitutions, additions and repairs to the Equipment shall form part of the Equipment under this Agreement.

2. IMAGE CHARGES. Each month during the Term of this Agreement, you agree to remit to us the Minimum Monthly Payment ("Minimum Payment") and all other sums when due and payable at the address we provide to you from time to time. In return for the Minimum Payment, you are entitled to produce the Minimum Number of Images for each applicable Image Type each month. You agree that you will remit payments to us in the form of company checks (or personal checks in the case of sole proprietorships), direct debit or wires only. You also agree cash and cash equivalents are not acceptable forms of payment for this Agreement and that you will not remit such forms of payment to us. Payment in any other form may delay processing or be returned to you. Furthermore, only you or your authorized agent as approved by us will remit payments to us. Minimum Payments will include any freight, delivery, installation and other expenses we finance on your behalf at your request. You also agree to pay us the applicable Overages (plus applicable taxes) for each metered image that exceeds the applicable Minimum Number of Images. We may estimate the number of images produced if you do not provide us with meter readings within seven (7) days of request. We will adjust the estimated charge for excess images upon receipt of actual meter readings. Notwithstanding any adjustments, you will never pay us less than the Minimum Payment. Per Image Charges are based upon an "8 1/2 x 11" single sided letter size impression. If we determine that you have used 15% more consumable supplies than normal (as determined by the manufacturer's specifications) to produce images, you agree to pay us an amount from time to time which may be necessary to offset such increased usage. You agree that after the first twelve (12) months of the Term (or any extension or renewal) of this Agreement, and at the end of each following twelve (12) month period thereafter, the Minimum Payments and Overages may be increased by an amount equal to the lesser of: (a) up to 15% of the Minimum Payments and Overages in effect at the end of the prior twelve (12) month period; or (b) the maximum percentage permitted by applicable law. At our option, you will: (a) provide us by telephone or facsimile the actual meter readings when requested by us; (b) provide us (or our agent) access to the Equipment to obtain meter readings; or (c) allow us (or our agent) to attach an automatic meter reading device to the Equipment. We may audit any automatic meter reading device periodically. Minimum Payments are due whether or not you receive an invoice. If you have a dispute regarding the Equipment or any service, repair or maintenance of the Equipment (inducing without limitation, any Equipment designated "Service Only"), you shall continue to pay us all Minimum Payments and Overages without deduction or withholding of any amounts. You authorize us to adjust the Minimum Payments by not more than 15% to reflect any reconfiguration of the Equipment or adjustments to reflect applicable sales taxes or the cost of the Equipment by the manufacturer. You agree to pay us an interim payment from and including the Commencement Date through, but not including, the payment due date of the month next following the Commencement Date (the "Interim Rent Period") at a rate equal to 1/30th of the Minimum Payment set forth herein for each calendar day during the Interim Rent Period.

Keystone Digital Imaging Incorporated	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	Date:

Customer Legal Name: Borough of Perkasie	
By: Carolyn McCreary	
Name: {SIGNAME1} Carolyn McCreary	
Title: {SIGTITLE1} Borough Mgr.	Date: {SIGDATE1} 11/10/21
Federal Tax ID: 23-6002925	

3. OTHER CHARGES. You agree to: (a) pay all assessments, taxes and charges governmentally imposed upon Owner's purchase, ownership, possession, leasing, renting, operation, control or use and pay all premiums and other costs of insuring the Equipment; (b) reimburse us for all costs and expenses incurred in enforcing this Agreement; and (c) pay all other costs and expenses for which you are obligated under this Agreement. You agree, at our discretion, to either: (1) reimburse us for all personal property and other similar taxes and governmental charges associated with the ownership, possession or use of the Equipment when billed by the jurisdictions; or (2) remit to us each month our estimate of the pro-rated equivalent of such taxes and governmental charges. In the event that the Billing Period sums includes a separately stated estimate of personal property and other similar taxes, you acknowledge and agree that such amount represents our estimate of such taxes that will be payable with respect to the Equipment during the Term. You agree to pay us a fee of $89.50 to reimburse our expenses for preparing financing statements, other documentation costs and all ongoing administration costs during the term of this Agreement. Such fee may be revised at any time by us in our sole discretion and may include a profit We may take on your behalf any action required under this Agreement which you fail to take, and upon receipt of our invoice you will promptly pay our costs (including insurance premiums and other payments to affiliates), plus reasonable processing fees. Restrictive endorsements on checks you send to us will not reduce your obligations to us. We may charge you a return check or non-sufficient funds charge of $25 for any check which is returned by the bank for any reason (not to exceed the maximum amount permitted by law). You agree to pay a monthly Fuel/Freight Fee to cover the costs of fuel plus any shipping and freight costs related to supplies and equipment, specified on page 1 of this Agreement.

4. LATE CHARGES. For any payment which is not received within five (5) days of its due date, you agree to pay a late charge not to exceed the higher of 10% of the amount due or $35 (not to exceed the maximum amount permitted by law) as reasonable collection costs.

5. MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE' OWNERSHIP AND USE. We have agreed to provide **FULL SERVICE MAINTENANCE DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS, INCLUDING ALL TONER, DEVELOPER AND PARTS NECESSARY TO PRODUCE IMAGES. YOU MUST PURCHASE COPIER PAPER AND STAPLES SEPARATELY.** You acknowledge that: (a) we are solely responsible for all service maintenance of the Equipment set forth herein; (b) in the event that we assign this Agreement, our assignee (1) shall not be responsible for any service, repair or maintenance of the Equipment; and (2) will bill (on a pass through basis) on our behalf any applicable Overages and the portion of the Minimum Payment attributable to service maintenance of the Equipment, whether "Service Only" or not; and (c) no assignee of us shall be a party to any service maintenance agreement. You agree to pay for service maintenance outside of normal business hours for service required by your negligence or misuse of the Equipment at our customary rates. We reserve a security interest in the Equipment to secure all of your obligations under this Agreement. We own the Equipment and you have the right to use the Equipment under the terms of this Agreement. If this Agreement is deemed to be a secured transaction, you grant us a first priority security interest in the Equipment to secure all of your obligations under this Agreement. We hereby assign to you all our rights under any manufacturer and/or supplier warranties, so long as you are not in default hereunder. You must keep the Equipment free of liens. You may not remove the Equipment from the address indicated on page 1 of this Agreement without first obtaining our approval. You agree to: (a) keep the Equipment in your exclusive control and possession; (b) use the Equipment in conformity with all insurance requirements, manufacturer's instructions and manuals; (c) keep the Equipment repaired and maintained in good working order and as required by the manufacturer's warranty and specifications; and (d) give us reasonable access to inspect the Equipment and its maintenance and other records. If any Equipment is designated "Service Only", you acknowledge and agree that: (1) we do not own such Equipment; (2) we are not providing such Equipment to you pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; (3) we have agreed to provide full service maintenance of such Equipment pursuant to the terms outlined above; and (4) the portion of the Minimum Payment which relates to such Equipment includes only the full service maintenance of such Equipment and not the use or rental of the Equipment.

6. INDEMNITY. You are responsible for all losses, damages, claims, infringement claims, injuries and attorneys' fees and costs, including, without limitation, those incurred in connection with responding to subpoenas, third party or otherwise ("Claims"), incurred or asserted by any person, in any manner relating to the Equipment, including its use, condition or possession. You agree to defend and indemnify us against all Claims, although we reserve the right to control the defense and to select or approve defense counsel. This indemnity continues beyond the termination of this Agreement for acts or omissions which occurred during the Term of this Agreement. You also agree that this Agreement has been entered into on the assumption that we are the owner of the Equipment for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will be entitled to certain U.S. federal income tax benefits available to the owner of the Equipment. You agree to indemnify us for the loss of any U.S. federal income tax benefits resulting from the failure of any assumptions in this Agreement to be correct or caused by your acts or omissions inconsistent with such assumption or this Agreement. In the event of any such loss, we may increase the Minimum Payments and other amounts due to offset any such adverse effect.

7. LOSS OR DAMAGE. If any item of Equipment is lost, stolen or damaged you will, at our option and your cost, either: (a) repair the item or replace the item with a comparable item reasonably acceptable to us; or (b) pay us the sum of: (i) all past due and current Minimum Payments, Overages and other charges; (ii) the present value of all remaining Minimum Payments and other charges for the effected item(s) of Equipment, discounted at the rate of 3% per annum (or the lowest rate permitted by law, whichever is higher); and (iii) the Fair Market Value of the effected item(s) of Equipment. We will then transfer to you all our right, title and interest in the effected item(s) of Equipment **AS-IS AND WHERE-IS, WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY AS TO CONDITION, TITLE OR VALUE.** Insurance proceeds shall be applied toward repair, replacement or payment hereunder, as applicable. In this Agreement, "Fair Market Value" of the Equipment means its fair market value at the end of the Term, assuming good order and condition (except for ordinary wear and tear from normal use), as estimated by us. No such loss or damage shall relieve you of your payment obligations under this Agreement,

8. INSURANCE. You are responsible for keeping the Equipment in good working order. Except for ordinary wear and tear, you are responsible for protecting the Equipment from damage and loss of any kind. If the Equipment is damaged or lost, you agree to continue to pay the amounts due and to become due hereunder without setoff or defense. During the term of this Agreement, you agree that you will (1) insure the Equipment against all loss or damage naming us as loss payee; (2) obtain liability and third-party property damage insurance naming us as an additional insured; and (3) deliver satisfactory evidence of such coverage with carriers, policy forms and amounts acceptable to us. All policies must provide that we be given thirty (30) days written notice of any material change or cancellation. If you do not provide evidence of acceptable insurance, we have the right, but no obligation, to obtain insurance covering our interest in the Equipment for the lease term, and renewals. Any insurance we obtain will not insure you against third party or liability claims and may be canceled by us at any time. In the event we obtain the above-described insurance, you will be required to pay us an additional amount each month for the insurance premium and an administrative fee. You agree that we, or one of our affiliates, may make a profit in connection with the insurance we obtain. The cost may be more than the cost of obtaining your own insurance. You agree to cooperate with us, our insurer and our agent in the placement of coverage and with claims. If you later provide us with evidence that you have obtained acceptable insurance, we will cancel the insurance we obtained. The insurance we obtain (1) will not name you as an insured, additional insured, or loss payee; (2) will not provide you with liability insurance; (3) may not pay any claim that you make; (4) will not pay any claim made against you; and (5) may be cancelled by us at any time.

9. DEFAULT. You will be in default under this Agreement if: (a) you fail to remit to us any payment by its due date or breach any other obligation under this Agreement; (b) a petition is filed by or against you or any guarantor under any bankruptcy or insolvency law; (c) any representation made by you is false or misleading in any material respect; (d) you become insolvent, you liquidate or dissolve, you assign your assets for the benefit of your creditors, you sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of your assets, or you enter (voluntarily or involuntarily) any bankruptcy or reorganization proceeding or stop doing business; (e) without our prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, you merge or consolidate with any other entity and you are not the survivor of such merger or consolidation; (f) any guarantor of this Agreement dies, does not perform its obligations under the guaranty, or becomes subject to one of the events listed in clause (d) of this Section 9; or (e) you default under any other agreement with us or our assignees.

10. REMEDIES. If you default, we may do one or more of the following: (a) recover from you, **AS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BARGAIN AND NOT AS A PENALTY**, the sum of: (i) all past due and current Minimum Payments, Overages and other charges; (ii) the present value of all remaining Minimum Payments and other charges, discounted at the rate of 3% per annum (or the lowest rate permitted by law, whichever is higher); and (iii) the Fair Market Value of the Equipment; (b) declare any other agreements between us in default; (c) require you to return all of the Equipment in the manner outlined in Section 11, or take possession of the Equipment, in which case we shall not be held responsible for any losses directly or indirectly arising out of, or by reason of the presence and/or use of any and all proprietary information residing on or within the Equipment, and to lease or sell the Equipment or any portion thereof, and to apply the proceeds, less reasonable selling and administrative expenses, to the amounts due hereunder; (d) charge you for, and you will pay, interest on all amounts due us from the due date until paid at the rate of 1-1/2% per month, but in no event more than the lawful maximum rate; and (e) charge you for, and you will pay, expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of our remedies including, without limitation, repossession, repair and collection costs, attorneys' fees and court costs. These remedies are cumulative, are in addition to any other remedies provided for by law, and may be exercised concurrently or separately. Any failure or delay by us to exercise any right shall not operate as a waiver of any other right or future right.

11. END OF TERM OPTIONS: RETURN OF EQUIPMENT. If you are not in default, at least 30 days (but not more than 120 days) prior to the end of the Term (or the Renewal Term) you shall give us written notice of your intention at the end of the Term (or the Renewal Term) which election cannot be revoked, to return all, but not less than all, of the Equipment. **IF YOU DO NOT PROVIDE US WITH SUCH WRITTEN NOTICE AND EITHER RETURN ALL OF THE EQUIPMENT OR PURCHASE ALL OF THE EQUIPMENT AT THE END OF THE TERM, THEN THIS LEASE WILL AUTOMATICALLY RENEW FOR ONE ADDITIONAL TERM OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS AND THEREAFTER ON A SUCCESSIVE MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS (THE ADDITIONAL 12 MONTH TERM AND SUCCESSIVE MONTHLY RENEWALS, EACH A "RENEWAL TERM")** and all of the provisions of this Agreement shall continue to apply, including, without limitation, your obligations to remit Minimum Payments, Overages and other charges, until all of the Equipment is returned to us (either because we demand return of the Equipment or you decide to return the Equipment). If you are in default, or at the end of the Term (or the Renewal Term), you shall: (1) return all of the Equipment, freight and insurance prepaid at your cost and risk, to wherever we indicate in the continental United States, with all manuals and logs, in good order and condition (except for ordinary wear and tear from normal use), packed per the shipping company's specifications; and (2) securely remove all data from any and all disk drives or magnetic media prior to returning the Equipment (and you are solely responsible for selecting an appropriate removal standard that meets your business needs and complies with applicable laws). You will pay us for any loss in value resulting from the failure to maintain the Equipment in accordance with this Agreement or for damages incurred in shipping and handling.

12. ASSIGNMENT. You may not assign or dispose of any rights or obligations under this Agreement or sublease the Equipment without our prior written consent. We may, without notifying you: (a) assign all or any portion of this Agreement or our interest in the Equipment; and (b) release information we have about you and this Agreement to the manufacturer, or any prospective investor, participant or purchaser of this Agreement. If we do make an assignment under subsection 12(a) above, our assignee will have all of our rights under this Agreement, but none of our obligations. You agree not to assert against our assignee claims, offsets or defenses you may have against us.

13. MISCELLANEOUS. Notices must be in writing and will be deemed given five (5) days after mailing to your (or our) business address. You represent that: (a) you have authority to enter into this Agreement and by so doing you will not violate any law or agreement; and (b) this Agreement is signed by your authorized officer or agent. This Agreement is the entire agreement between us, and cannot be modified except by another document signed by us. This Agreement is binding on you and your successors and assigns. All financial information you have provided is true and a reasonable representation of your financial condition. You authorize us, our agent or our assignee to: (a) obtain credit reports and make credit inquiries; (b) furnish your information, including credit application, payment history, and account information to credit reporting agencies and our assignees, potential purchasers or investors, and parties having an economic interest in this Agreement or the Equipment, including, without limitation, the seller, or any manufacturer of the Equipment; and (c) you irrevocably grant us the power to prepare, sign on your behalf (if applicable), and file, electronically or otherwise, Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC") financing statements and any amendments thereto or continuation thereof relating to the Equipment, and containing any other information required by the applicable UCC. Any claim you have against us must be made within two (2) years after the event which caused it. If a court finds any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other terms shall remain in effect and enforceable. You authorize us to insert or correct missing information on this Agreement, including your proper legal name, serial numbers and any other information describing the Equipment. If you so request, and we permit the early termination of this Agreement, you agree to pay a fee for such privilege. **THE PARTIES INTEND THIS TO BE A "FINANCE LEASE" UNDER ARTICLE 2A OF THE UCC. YOU WAIVE ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CONFERRED UPON A LESSEE BY ARTICLE 2A OF THE UCC. YOU FURTHER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT WE MAY MAKE A PROFIT ON ANY AND ALL FEES, ESTIMATED TAX PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES, REFERENCED HEREIN AND, IN SO DOING WAIVE ANY AND ALL CLAIM WHICH YOU MAY HAVE FOR UNJUST ENRICHMENT.** We may receive compensation from the manufacturer of the Equipment in order to enable us to reduce the cost of this Agreement below what we otherwise would charge. If we received such compensation, the reduction in the cost of this Agreement is reflected in the Minimum Payment.

14. ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF DOCUMENTATION. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. The executed counterpart which has our original signature and/or is in our possession shall constitute chattel paper as that term is defined in the UCC and shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes, including, without limitation: (i) any hearing, trial or proceeding with respect to this Agreement; and (ii) any determination as to which version of this Agreement constitutes the single true original item of chattel paper under the UCC. If you sign manually or electronically and transmit this Agreement to us by facsimile or other electronic transmission, the transmitted copy shall be binding upon the parties. You agree that the facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Agreement manually signed by us, when attached to the facsimile or other electronic copy signed by you, shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes. The parties further agree that, for purposes of executing this Agreement, and subject to our prior approval and at our sole discretion: (a) a document manually or electronically signed and transmitted by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be treated as an original document; (b) the signature of any party on such document shall be considered as an original signature; (c) the document transmitted shall have the same effect as a counterpart thereof containing original signatures; and (d) at our request, you, who executed this Agreement manually and transmitted its signature by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall provide the counterpart of this Agreement containing your original manual signature to us. No party may raise as a defense to the enforcement of this Agreement that a facsimile or other electronic transmission was used to transmit any signature of a party to this Agreement.

YOU AGREE THAT THIS IS A NON-CANCELLABLE AGREEMENT.

{SIGGUID}

Keystone Digital Imaging, Incorporated
200 Racoosin Drive | Aston, PA 19014
610.604.0300 | FAX 610.604.0304

Branch Locations
Aston | Philadelphia | Wilmington
Voorhees | Iselin | Hatboro Horsham

Order #: 74700
Sales Rep: Joe Palma
Date: 11/03/2026
Branch: Horsham
NEW/USED NEW

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Purchase Order NO [X] Yes [ ] N# [ ] Tax Exempt No [ ] Yes [X] N# [ ]

Bill To: BO26
Borough of Perkasie
620 West Chestnut St PO Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944
(215) 257-5065

Ship To: Borough of Perkasie
620 West Chestnut St PO Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944
Rebecca Deemer

Main Contact	Phone	Cell	eMail	Fax
Rebecca Deemer	(215) 257-5065		Finance@perkasieborough.org	

Description	Quantity	Price Each	Extended
Formax FD_2006-Mid-Volume Desktop with Touchscreen - Up to 8000 S.P.H.	1		SEE LEASE
Formax FD_2000-30-Conveyor 18 for FD 1502 2002 2032	1		
		Subtotal:	SEE LEASE

INCLUDES DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND TRAINING	Delivery Charges :	
KDI WILL REMOVE AND RECYCLE THE OLD FORMAX IF NEEDED	Misc :	
	Purchase Subtotal :	
	Sales Tax :	
	Total Purchase Price:	SEE LEASE

Customer agrees to purchase, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver, the Equipment described above ("the Equipment") in accordance with the terms, conditions and prices set forth herein unless Customer requests late delivery as defined.
This Agreement shall become effective and shall remain in full force and effect upon acceptance by Seller. In the event that Customer fails to accept delivery of the Equipment in accordance with this Agreement or otherwise repudiates the Agreement, Seller may exercise all of its rights as seller pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code.

Accepted: Keystone Digital Imaging, Incorporated

X _____
Sales Representative

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title **Date**

Accepted: BOOUGH OF PERKASIE

X Carolyn McCreary
Authorized Signature (Required)

{SIGNAME2} Carolyn McCreary
Printed Name

{SIGTITLE2} Borough Mgr. {SIGDATE2} 11/10/26
Title **Date**

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN COPY OF CONTRACT ALONG WITH PAYMENT, INVOICE AND PURCHASE ORDER (IF APPLICABLE)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. EQUIPMENT DEFINITIONS. The Equipment furnished under this Agreement will be newly manufactured, used, or the Equipment, already installed on a rental basis, as indicated on the previous page. Newly Manufactured means newly assembled Equipment which may contain components that have been reprocessed to assure machine compliance with product performance and reliability specifications. Used Equipment means equipment not classified as new.

2. PAYMENTS. The Net Equipment purchase price is payable according to Sellers normal payment terms. Customer agrees that Seller may conduct credit investigation, including the preparation of a credit investigation report, of Customer and may cancel this Agreement If credit Is unsatisfactory. Customer shall not be invoiced for any unit of newly manufactured, remanufactured at reconditioned Equipment prior to the "Equipment Installation Date" of that unit of Equipment as defined in paragraph 5. In the case of multiple unit purchases, each installation, shall be separately Invoiced and paid as billed without regard to subsequent deliveries.

3. TRANSPORTATION, PLACEMENT AND RIGGING CHARGES. Prices are F.O.B. Sellers shipping point. Customer will pay all costs of transportation and installation including any special rigging charges. The charges are applicable to machines and accessories.

4. DELIVERY. Customer shall accept delivery of newly manufactured, or used Equipment at the installation address indicated on the previous page in accordance with the delivery schedule quoted by Seller and in no event later than fifteen (15) days after notification by Seller that the Equipment is available for delivery. If at the time of execution of this Agreement Customer requests delivery more than thirty (30) days later than the delivery date stated by Setters notice of availability, the Equipment Purchase Price shall be Seller Equipment price in effect at the time of actual delivery. In any event, if Seller is unable to deliver any items of Equipment by 120 days of the acceptance of the Agreement, Customer may cancel this order, with respect to those items not delivered.

5. INSTALLATION. Seller shall install the newly manufactured, or used Equipment at the installation address indicated an the previous page unless: (1) Customer has not made available at that address a suitable place of Installation, as specified by Seller; (2) Customer has not made available suitable electrical service in accordance with Underwriters Laboratory (UL) requirements; (3) Customer requests delivery of the Equipment without installation, or (4)the Equipment is to be delivered to a location where Seller service Is not available to Seller's rental Customers for that product. The "Equipment Installation Date" is the date and time at which the Equipment is determined by Seller to operating satisfactorily at the installation address, except that in the situations described In subparagraphs (1), (2), (3) and (4) above the "Equipment Installation Date" shall be the date and time of delivery,

6. TITLE. Title and risk of loss shall pass to Customer and the "Equipment Installation Date", except for Equipment already In place on a rental basis Where title shall pass Customer (and rental will terminate) on the date this Agreement Is accepted by Seller. Customer will not be billed for any Rental Charges f r the period between receipt of this Agreement by Seller and acceptance by Seller. In the event this Agreement is not accepted by Seller, Customer will be billed for any Rental Charges incurred from the date this Agreement was received by Seller.

7. SECURITY INTEREST. Seller reserves and Customer grants to Seller a purchase money security Interest in the Equipment as well as any product and proceeds for the purpose of securing the balance of the purchase price due hereunder and all other promises and obligations of Customer to Seller arising under this Agreement. If Customer fails to pay the purchase price of the Equipment when due or defaults in the performance of any other promise or obligation under this Agreement, Seller shall have all of the rights and remedies of a secured party upon default under the Uniform Commercial Code. Customer agrees to pay to Seller reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses in exercising any of its rights and remedies upon breach of this Agreement by Customer up to 15% of any unpaid balance and if such percentage is not so permitted by law, such other percentage or amount as is permissible under law. The foregoing is without limitation to or waiver of any other rights or remedies of Seller according to law. It is agreed that five (5) days shall constitute reasonable notice for the exercise of any right in the event that applicable law requires such notice. When all of the Customers promises end obligations have been fully paid and satisfied, Sellers security Interest shall terminate.

8. LIMITED WARRNTY. Seller warrants that newly manufactured Equipment will be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period at ninety (90) days from the 'Equipment installation Date". Seller warrants that used equipment will be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of thirty (30) days after the "Equipment Installation Date". It any such clef act arises during the warranty period, Seller will correct such defect without additional charges by making all necessary adjustments, repairs and parts replacements (including drums and brushes). Service pursuant to its above warranties will
be furnished by Seller's service location nearest the installation address during Seller's normal working hours. Service after these hours, or outside the scope of these warranties, shall be furnished at Seller .
rates then in effect, including travel time by Seller technical representatives beyond thirty (30) miles from the Seller service location nearest the installation address, Seller shall not be required to make adjustments,
repairs or parts replacements if the Equipment is placed in an area which violates Seller space or environmental requirements, or is improperly wired, moved, modified, damaged or installed, tattered or serviced by other than Seller representatives. Seller shall be under no obligation to provide maintenance services for any unit of Equipment esteemed to any geographical area where Seller does not offer the Equipment for lease or sale. WITH RESPECT TO IN PLACE EQUIPMENT WHICH HAS BEEN SERVICED BY SELLER, THE CUSTOMMER AGREES TO PURCHASE SUCH EQUIPMENT ON AN 'AS IS' BASIS WITHOUT WARRANTY. THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OE IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILIT'Y OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SELLER LIABILITY SHALL SE LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING THE EQUIPMENT. SELLER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INICIDENTAL DAMAGES.

9. FORCE MAJEURE. Seller shall not be responsible for failure of performance of this Agreement due to causes beyond its control including, but not limited to; work stoppages, fires, civil disobedience, riots, rebellion, acts of God, unavailability of materials and similar occurrences.

10. TAXES. Customer shall pay to Seller all taxes, levied or based upon the purchase of Equipment, including state and local sales and use taxes (notwithstanding their designation as excise, areas receipts or privilege taxes), exclusive, however, of taxes based on net income. In addition, any and all personal property taxes assessable on the Equipment after the "Equipment installation Date" Shall be borne by Customer. In the event that Seller shall pay any such taxes, Customer shall upon demand reimburse Seller for such amounts.

11. TRAINING. Seller will, at no additional charge, train in the operation of the Equipment, at its service location nearest Customer or its lessee, those key operators designated prior to the initial Installation of the Equipment.

12. GENERAL (a) Neither the benefits nor obligations of this Agreement are assignable by Customer without the prior written consent of Seller. (b) This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as effective and in force on the date of the Agreement. (c)This Agreement supersedes any and all prior written or oral agreements with reference to the purchase of the Equipment described herein; provided, however, that this Agreement may be modified by a Seller Installment Purchase Agreement which is entered Into at the same time as this Agreement and is incorporated herein, There are no covenants, conditions or agreements between the parties except as set forth In this Agreement. This contract may be amended only by a written instrument executed by both parties. (d) This Agreement shall become effective only after execution by Seller and Customer in the places provided. It is expressly understood that no other form of acceptance, verbal or written, will be valid or binding.

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV*†
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars

680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

November 5, 2026

VIA EMAIL
Finance@perkasieborough.org
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director
Perkasie Borough
PO Box 96
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: KDI Office Technology Lease

Dear Rebecca:

Pursuant to your request, I have reviewed the Lease, and the attachments thereto, and my comments with respect to same are as follows:

1. Make/Model/Accessory. On the fact page it identifies Formax FD_2006, but in the Purchase Agreement it has two separate items identified. Can we make sure that the make, model, and so forth, are correct and consistent with what you are anticipating?

2. I have no issue with respect to the duration of the lease and the monthly payment, as that is a matter for the Borough.

3. Warranty. You will note in the section below the Terms that KDI provides no warranty, but you will receive the warranty from the manufacturer. Do you anticipate receiving same? Also, further in the same section, it says that in the event there is litigation the Borough would be stuck with litigating it where KDI is, which is not inconvenient, in Aston, Pennsylvania, but if the Agreement is assigned we could be litigating in some other state. I do not anticipate any disputes that are going to arise which are going to prompt litigation, but I just want to call it to your attention.

4. Paragraph 1. Commencement of Agreement. The commencement starts when the equipment is delivered and then the sixty (60) months continues thereafter.

5. Paragraph 2. Image Charges. I assume there are no image charges, so this section is irrelevant because the only equipment you are buying is a piece of folding equipment.

6. Paragraph 3. Other Charges. Please review the language in this section because it says the Borough will pay all assessments, taxes and charges that may be imposed. I assume that since the Borough is an exempt organization there should not be any such taxes charged or assessed, but I do not know what they mean by "assessments".

7. Paragraph 5. Maintenance and Service Ownership and Use. Do you acknowledge that they are to provide service?

8. Paragraph 6. Indemnity. They are requiring that the Borough indemnify them for any claims, but I would suggest, if possible, that KDI should be indemnifying the Borough for claims arising from the equipment per say, and not from the negligence of the Borough.

9. Paragraphs 9 & 10. Default and Remedies. These provisions are customary.

10. Paragraph 11. End of Term Options. Please review the option language, including how to effectuate the option of purchasing the equipment or extending the lease.

11. Paragraph 12. Assignment. KDI can assign this agreement to a third party.

12. Terms and Conditions:

a. Paragraph 1. This language suggests that you will not necessarily be receiving a newly manufactured piece of equipment, but you could be receiving a used piece of equipment, or some equipment that was already installed on a rental basis elsewhere. Is that consistent with your understanding of what you are leasing?

b. Paragraph 3. The Borough pays all costs of transportation and installation costs, but I do not see any identified costs, and I would not want to give them a blank check.

c. Paragraph 6. Title and risk of loss passes to the Borough as of the installation date, except it will be subject to the lien arising from the lease.

d. Paragraph 7. By virtue of executing this document, the Borough is granting a security interest to KDI in the equipment, which is not unusual.

e. Paragraph 8. This section suggests that you are receiving newly manufactured equipment. This warranty is different than the warranty that appears elsewhere. We need to make sure we have a consistent warranty provision, because you will note below that if you are purchasing equipment, it is on an as-is basis, with no warranties.

Other than the aforementioned, I have no additional comments. If this were a more expensive contract, I would have suggested that we do our best to modify some of the provisions that are noted herein.

If you have any questions, please advise.

Very truly yours,



Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers

cc: Carolyn McCreary, Borough Manager

{SIGGUID}

Keystone Digital Imaging, Incorporated
200 Racoosin Drive | Aston, PA 19014
610.604.0300 | FAX 610.604.0304

Branch Locations
Aston | Philadelphia | Wilmington
Voorhees | Iselin | Hatboro Horsham

Order #: 74700
Sales Rep: Joe Palma
Date: 11/06/2026
Branch: Horsham
NEW [x] **USED** [ ]

MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

Customer Information

Customer Bill To:

Customer Name: Perkasie Borough
Address: 620 West Chestnut St PO Box 96 Perkasie, PA 18944
Telephone: (215) 257-5065
Attention: Rebecca Deemer

Preferred Invoice Method: [ ] Print [ ] Email
Accounts Payable Email: Finance@perkasieborough.org
Purchase Order: [x] No [ ] Yes PO No.:
Tax Exempt: [ ] No [x] Yes Tax Exempt No.: 23-6002925

Customer Delivery Jobs:	Meter Contact: (Please note meter contact is also used for Supply S&H notifications)	
DJ 1: Perkasie Borough 620 West Chestnut St PO Box 96 Perkasie PA 18944	**Name:** Rebecca Deemer	**Email:** Finance@perkasieborough.org
DJ 2:	**Name:**	**Email:**
DJ 3:	**Name:**	**Email:**
DJ 4:	**Name:**	**Email:**
DJ 5:	**Name:**	**Email:**

Main Contact	Phone	Cell	eMail	Fax
Rebecca Deemer	(215) 257-5065		Finance@perkasieborough.org	

Parts & Labor

Contract Type	Term	Start Date	End Date	Base Billing Cycle	Overage Billing Cycle
	12 months	Install		Annually	N/A

Del. Job	EQID#	Make, Model	Serial #	Group Name	Base Payment	Beginning Meter Reading		Image Allowance		Cost Per Image	
						B & W	Color	B & W	Color	B &W	Color
1		FORMAX FD_2006 PRESSURE SEALER			$889.50	-	-	-	-	-	-

Additional Comments

Contract Auto Renews Annually Unless Canceled. Invoiced Annually. Does not Include Supplies.

Accepted: Keystone Digital Imaging, Incorporated

X
Sales Representative

Joe Palma
Printed Name

Title **Date**

Accepted: Perkasie Borough

X
Authorized Signature (Required)

{SIGNAME1}
Printed Name

{SIGTITLE1} {SIGDATE1}
Title **Date**

Joe Palma - 11/06/2026 1:56PM

TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO KDI MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

SECTION I APPLICABLE TO ALL MACHINE MODELS AND PRICE PLANS ON FULL SERVICE MAINTENANCE/FULL SERVICE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES ONLY

1. COMMENCEMENT DATE. The commencement date for this contract shall be as indicated on front side of this Agreement.

2. PERIOD OF ASSURED FSM/FSMS-AVAILABILITY. This Contract will commence on the date indicated in Section I. Paragraph 1 and continue for a period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability as described below: A. For Newly Manufactured Mainframes the period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability of this Contract shall be: (1) Five years or 1,500,000 copies if this Contract commences on the Warranty Expiration Date. (2) Five years less the time elapsed from the Warranty Expiration Date to date this Contract has been accepted by KDI or 1,500,000 total copies if the Mainframe has not been subject to an KDI FSM/FSMS Contract continually from the Warranty Expiration Date. B. For Used Mainframes the period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability of this Contract shall be: (1) Three years or 900,000 copies if this Contract commences on-the Warranty Expiration Date. (2)
Three years less the time elapsed from the Warranty Expiration Date to the date this Contract is accepted by KDI or 900,000 total copies if the Mainframe has not been subject to KDI's FSM/FSMS Contract continually from the Warranty Expiration Date. C. For Mainframes previously installed on a rental basis, the period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability of this Contract shall be: (1) Three years or 900,000 copies if this Contract commences on the Lease/Purchase Conversion Date. (2) Three years less the time elapsed from the Lease/Purchase Conversion Date to the date this Contract is accepted by KDI or 900,000 total copies If the Mainframe has not been subject to an KDI FSM/FSMS Contract continually from the Lease/Purchase Conversion Date.

3. ACCEPTANCE BY KDI OF FULL SERVICE MAINTENANCE. A. FSM/FSMS is available only for Equipment having a valid serial number and Underwriter's Laboratory (UL) certification. B. Equipment purchased from KDI and/or serviced on other than an FSM/FSMS basis is eligible for conversion to FSM/FSMS, subject to inspection and acceptance of the Equipment by KDI. C. Equipment purchased from KDI and serviced on other than an FSM/FSMS basis for more than one year, but less than five, is eligible for conversion to FSM/FSMS subject to inspection and acceptance of the equipment by KDI.

4. ACCESSORIES. Any accessory purchased from KDI for which FSM/FSMS pricing is available automatically shall be subject at the time of its attachment to Equipment or at the expiration of its purchase warranty, whichever occurs later, to the terms and conditions of this Contract at any time upon written notice if any accessory attached to the Mainframe, and for which no FSM/FSMS pricing is available, cannot, in KDI's sole discretion, be maintained in good working order and Customer does not remove or replace such accessory upon notice from KDI.

5. DESCRIPTION OF FULL SERVICE MAINTENANCE. A. During the period of assured FSM Availability, KDI will maintain the Equipment in good working order accordance with its service policies as emended from time to time FSM Equipment will be serviced in accordance with the same policies and procedure used in servicing lease Equipment Service will include: (1) Unscheduled repairs on request by the Customer during KDI normal working hours (2) Ongoing maintenance as defined by the current KDI service policies applicable to the- respective product, which includes lubrication, cleaning, adjustments, and the replacement of parts' which are unserviceable and excluding developer, toner, silicone oil, paper, and other consumable supplies. (3) The unserviceability of parts will be solely determined by KDI, and replaced on an exchange basis. Replaced parts will be solely determined by KDI, and replaced on an exchange basis. Replaced parts will become the property of KDI. B. KDI will provide After Hours Service, on an if available basis, at an incremental rate equal to the charges for After Hours Service to KDI rental Customers in effect at the time the service is performed. C. KDI will install on-site engineering improvements bearing the internal designation "mandatory retrofit" which are placed on the some model of lease Equipment, except that if the Equipment has not been subject to an FSM Contract continually from the expiration of the Purchased Equipment Warranty, only such retrofits as are introduced during the term of this contract will be installed. D. Any accessory for which no FSM pricing is available and which is attached to the Mainframe will be serviced during the term of this Agreement as part of the normal service of the Mainframe. However, in the event KDI, at its sole discretion, can no longer maintain such accessory in good working order, KDI will notify the Customer to remove or replace such accessory, E. If during the period of assured FSM availability of this contract KDI, in its sole judgment, cannot maintain the Equipment in good working order, KDI shall replace the Equipment with another unit in good working order of the same product designation subject to the following provisions: (1) If the newly manufactured Equipment is replaced within one year from the Warranty Expiration Date, the replacement unit shall be newly manufactured, depending on Equipment availability. The replacement unit shall be Used where the original sold unit was used. (2) If the newly manufactured Equipment is replaced more than one year after the Warranty Expiration Date, the replacement unit shall be a unit refurbished in accordance with the process used to refurbish lease units. (3) If the Equipment was previously installed on a lease bases, the replacement unit shall be a unit refurbished in accordance with the process used to refurbish lease units. (4) If a replacement unit of the same product designation is, for any reason no longer available, the replacement unit may be a product of substantially similar or greater capabilities as the original Equipment. In such instances, Customer agrees to pay the applicable FSM rates for the replacement unit. (5) If KDI cannot maintain an Accessory in good working order, for which FSM pricing is available, it shall replace that Accessory in accordance with the above conditions but shall have no obligation to replace the Mainframe and/or any Accessory which KDI determines to be in good working order. (6) All placement, removal,, transportation and rigging charges shall be paid by KDI.

6. DESCRIPTION OF LIMITED SERVICE MAINTENANCE: A. Limited Service Maintenance is defined in the same manner as FSM in paragraphs 5 & 7 except that the LSM plan also excludes corona wires, pressure plate sheets, cleaning blades, lubricant brushes, lubricants, hot roller, pressure roller, oil supply pads, cleaning pads and pick of pawls and drums.

7. SERVICES NOT INCLUDED. Services not included in FSM and FSMS will be charged in accordance with the KDI Time and Materials rates then in effect, Services not included in FSM/ FSMS are, but are not limited to, the provision of following: (1) optional retrofits, (2) services connected with relocation of Equipment (see Paragraph 11), (3) adding or removing accessories, attachments or other devices, (4) exterior painting or refinishing of the Equipment, (5) the performance of normal operator functions. (6) repair of damage from any cause other than ordinary use, except damage caused by the sole negligence of KDI, (7) increase in service time resulting from operator neglect or unique application. (8) external accessory print controller device. Additional services not included In LSM are described in Paragraph 6 above.

8. LENGTH OF PLAN AUTOMATIC RENEWAL A. After execution by an authorized KDI representative, the term of this Contract shall be for a period of 12 months or the number of copies specified on the face hereof (if applicable) and shall commence on the first day of the calendar month following: (1) Mainframe Warranty Expiration Date, or (2) Lease/Purchase Conversion Date, or (3) conversion from Time & Materials Plan. B. Unless canceled at the end of the initial or successive Contract terms, the Contract shall be renewed for successive terms at the prices, terms, and conditions in effect at the time of renewal. C. Renewals which would exceed the period of assured FSM/FSMS availability (Paragraph 2) will expire on the period of assured FSM/FSMS availability expiration date.

9. CHANGES. The FSM & FSMS prices, terms and conditions shall be those in effect on the Commencement Date as set forth in Paragraph 1 of the Contract. After the Commencement Date KDI may change prices, terms and conditions. Such changes will apply to the successive renewal term on the effective date(s). KDI may change the terms and conditions of paragraph 15, at any time without prior notice. KDI does, however, guarantee the availability of FSM/FSMS (at the price, terms and conditions as modified from time to time) for the period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability of the Contract as specified in Paragraph 2.;

10. CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT. A. After the Commencement Date, Customer shall have the right to cancel this Contract upon prior written notice to KDI only at the end of the initial or any. "annual renewal term with the following exception: In the event KDI, pursuant to Paragraph 2 of the Section, changes prices, terms and conditions (other than Paragraph 15)Customer may terminate this Contract upon prior written notice to KDI at the end of the initial term or any renewal term. -B. Except as provided in Section 1, Paragraphs 4 and 16, KDI shall have the right to terminate this Contract only at the expiration of the period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability.

11. RELOCATION OF EQUIPMENT. Customer will be liable for all costs associated with any Equipment relocation requested by the Customer. These costs will include all applicable installations and removal charges, special rigging charges and any parts and Technical Representative labor connected with the relocation. Technical Representative labor connected with the relocation. Technical Representative labor and parts will be charged in accordance with the KDI hourly labor rates and parts prices in effect at the time of the relocation, KDI shall be under no obligation to provide maintenance- services for any unit of Equipment relocated to any geographical-area where KDl does not offer the Equipment for lease-or sale:

12. EQUIPMENT EVALUATION. During the fifth year of period of assured FSM Availability for newly manufactured Equipment or during the third year of period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability for Used Equipment previously on lease, KDI reserves the right to evaluate the machine and determine if an off-site Renovation at KDI expense or identical replacement is necessary to maintain the Equipment in good working order for the remainder of the period of assured FSM/FSMS Availability of this Agreement.

13. FORCE MAJEURE. KDI shall not be responsible for failure to render service due to causes beyond its control, including, but not limited to work stoppages, fires, civil disobedience, riots, rebellions, acts of God and similar occurrences.

14. WARRANTY. OTHER THAN THE OBLIGATION OF ITS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, KDI DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KDI SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGES- ARISING FROM THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT OR THE LOSS OF USE OF THE EQUIPMENT.

15. INVOICING. A. Customer will be invoiced for FSM and/or FSMS in advance for the contracted period unless otherwise on the face hereof. B. For partial years or months, Customer's bill will be pro rated based on a 360 day year/30 day month. C. All invoices are payable upon receipt. The per copy charge and overage per copy charge are based upon an 8 1/2" X 11" single sided letter size impression.

16. BREACH OF CONTRACT. A. Customer does not pay the amounts due hereunder or breaches any of the terms of this Contract; or if Customer ceases doing business as a going concern, or if a petition is filed by or against Customer under any of the provisions or chapters of the Bankruptcy Act or any Amendment there to, or if Customer makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or calls a general meeting of creditors, or attempts an informal arrangement or composition with creditors or if a receiver or any officer of a court is appointed to have control of any of the property, or if KDI deems the Agreement to be in jeopardy or feels insecure, KDI in addition to any other legal remedies it may have, may terminate this Contract effective upon written notice to Customer. B. Customer agrees to pay to KDI reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred in exercising any of its rights and remedies upon breach of this Contract by Customer. C. Furthermore, KDI may terminate this Contract effective upon written notice in the event that the Equipment is placed in an area which violates KDI's approved space, electrical or environmental requirements, is moved beyond the extent designated for such Equipment, without prior written notice to KDI and such move is by other than KDI approved riggers, or is modified, damaged, altered or serviced by other than employees of KDI or in the event that the Customer fails to discontinue use of any supply item which causes machine damage, requires unreasonable excessive service or does not meet current minimum physical property guidelines which KDI may have for such supply items.

17. DEVELOPER. KDI has the sole right to install and remove developer. Developer will be removed in accordance with the applicable KDI program and KDI will remove KDI developer from the Customer's premises unless the Customer specifically requests otherwise.

18. GENERAL A. FREE ACCESS. KDI shall have free access to the Equipment to perform services thereon. B. TAXES. Customer agrees to pay all taxes including state and local sales or excise taxes however designated, levied or based on the service charges pursuant to this Contract, and any taxes or amounts in lieu thereof paid or payable by KDI in respect to the foregoing. C. EQUIPMENT OPERATORS. Customer shall provide Equipment key operators for each shift of operation, and Customer shall present operators to KDI at KDI's training location nearest Customer's Service Address for instruction in the use of the Equipment. D. NOTICES. All notices made pursuant to this Agreement will be effective upon mailing and shall be as follows: To Customer: At the billing address shown above. To KDI: At the office at the address given for notices on the Customer's most recent invoice. E. ASSIGNMENT. Neither the benefits nor the obligations of this Agreement are assignable without the written consent of KDI. F. HEADINGS. The headings and title of this Agreement are inserted only for convenience and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of any provisions. G. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall become effective only after execution by Customer and KDI in the places provided. It is expressly understood that no other form of acceptance, verbal or written, will be valid or binding and that this Contract shall constitute the entire Contract between Customer and KDI with respect to its subject matter, irrespective of inconsistent or additional terms and conditions in its subject matter, irrespective of inconsistent or additional terms and. conditions in Customer's purchase orders, in any other documents submitted to KDI by Customer or in representations made by KDI personnel. SECTION II - APPIJCAB LE TO ALL MACHINE MODELS ON TIME AND MATERIALS ("T & M") PLAN

19. KDI DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KDI SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT OR THE LOSS OF USE OF THE EQUIPMENT. 2. KDI will not service Equipment which is placed in an area which violates KDI's approved space, electrical or environmental requirements or which violates KDI's approved space, electrical or environmental requirements or which is modified, damaged or altered by Customer. 3. Mainframes on T&M which have been installed for less than one year from the Warranty Expiration Date or Lease/Purchase Conversion Date, whichever is appropriate, are eligible for conversion to FSM and FSMS, subject to inspection and acceptance of the Equipment by KDI. 4. Mainframes on T&M which have been installed for more than one year, but less than five years, from the Warranty Expiration Date or-Lease/Purchase Conversion Date, whichever is appropriate, are eligible for conversion to FSM or FSMS, subject to inspection and acceptance of the Equipment by KDI. 5. KDI reserves the right to discontinue T&M service on any product at any time in the event of unavailability of parts or trained technicians. 6. T&M rates are those provided by KDI upon request and are subject to change without notice. 7. Customer understands that T&M services does not include the replacement of Equipment which can no longer be maintained in good working order. On site engineering improvements will be installed at the then current T&M rates for such improvements, only it requested and available.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15H

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-64 – Electric Dept. LSA Grant Application – Trouble Truck
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Utility
INITIATED BY:	Shane Huey, Interim Electric Department Lead

BACKGROUND:

Electric Department – Trouble Truck Purchase

Included in the Council Packet for the November 16, 2026 meeting is a draft Resolution requesting **$246,358** through the **Pennsylvania Local Share Account (LSA)** Statewide grant program to purchase a four-wheel-drive Altec AT48M Trouble Truck equipped with a material handler for the Perkasie Borough Electric Department.

If awarded, the purchase will replace the oldest of the Borough's three bucket trucks, a full-size 2014 Freightliner equipped with an Altec aerial device. The truck is beyond the Department's typical 10-year replacement schedule and is experiencing several significant mechanical issues, including air leaks in the braking system, hydraulic problems affecting its ability to lift a lineworker and materials, and a noticeable loss of engine power accompanied by a high-pitched noise seemingly coming from the engine.

Rather than simply replacing the existing truck with a similar vehicle, the proposed Trouble Truck will provide a smaller, more maneuverable option for daily utility work, emergency response, and provide the ability to perform more complex utility projects in a safer/more controlled way. The Electric Department is proposing Altec's standard "Trim Spec" AT48M configuration. Which is a more routinely manufactured package intended to avoid extended lead times found with any type of customized bucket truck produced, which is currently estimated over three years. Based on the lead time provided by the manufacture, selecting the Trim Spec is expected to reduce the delivery to approximately 15 to 18 months, pending any setbacks in manufacturing. The truck will be equipped with an Altec AT48M aerial device, material handler, permanent storage, and four-wheel drive—a capability not available on any of the Borough's current bucket trucks. This configuration will address existing equipment limitations and improve the Department's ability to reach and work safely in locations that can be difficult or impossible for a full-size bucket truck to access.

The proposed Trouble Truck will provide several benefits to the safety, reliability, and efficiency of Electric Department operations:

- **Improved Access and Work-Zone Safety**: The smaller truck will be easier to position in already congested aerial workspaces, narrow streets, and tight or off-road rights-of-way. Its reduced work-zone

footprint will help limit roadway and sidewalk obstructions and reduce the need for the boom to farther extend into opposing traffic lanes, improving safety for employees, motorists, and the public.

- **Material Handling and Work Capabilities**: The material handler on a smaller truck, will add overhead and underground work capabilities the Department does not currently have, reducing heavy manual lifting and the need for complex rigging. Permanent storage will keep tools, materials, protective equipment, and testing equipment needed for energized and de-energized utility work readily available.

- All-Weather Emergency Response: Four-wheel drive will drastically improve access to work locations during snow, ice, and other severe weather. The truck will be used year-round for electrical emergencies, outages, vehicle accidents involving electric infrastructure, broken poles, downed wires, damaged transformers, routine maintenance, service calls, troubleshooting, and overhead and underground repairs.

- **Reliability and Mutual Aid**: The newer diesel powertrain is expected to provide improved reliability and fuel efficiency compared with the aging 2014 truck. The Trouble Truck will also assist neighboring Public Power communities through mutual aid when requested.

Anticipated Utilization: Based on the Department's previous year of overtime and emergency callout activity, the Borough estimates the Trouble Truck will be utilized for more than 700 hours annually during normal work hours, with an additional 150+ hours dedicated to emergency response and after-hours callouts. The emergency-use estimate is based on the Department's basic overtime hours for the five employees participating in the on-call rotation. Actual emergency use could be higher during widespread outage events or when providing mutual aid to neighboring municipal utilities.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Pending Council approval to proceed with the application, the Commonwealth Financing Authority (CFA) charges a $100 non-refundable application fee under Section 5 – Application Procedures of the LSA Grant Guidelines.
No matching funds are required for this LSA grant. If awarded, the $246,358 grant will cover the proposed Altec AT48M purchase. Only minor additional costs for vehicle decals and lettering are anticipated and will be budgeted separately at a later date.

RECOMMENDATION:
Council is requested to approve the resolution authorizing the Borough to submit the Local Share Account (LSA) grant application for the Electric Department Altec AT48M purchase.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-64, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing application for Local Share Account Statewide Grant for up to $246,358 for the purchase of an Altec AT48M "Trouble Truck" for use by the Perkasie Electric Department.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Borough of Perkasie
RESOLUTION #2026-64

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, BUCKS COUNTY, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT GRANT

Be it RESOLVED that the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, hereby requests a Statewide Local Share Assessment grant of $246,358 from the Commonwealth Financing Authority to be used for the purchase of an Altec AT48M Trouble Truck with material handler for use by the Perkasie Borough Electric Department.

Be it FURTHER RESOLVED that the Applicant does hereby appoint Robin Schilling, Council President, and Carolyn McCreary, Secretary, as the officials to execute all documents and agreements between the Borough of Perkasie and the Commonwealth Financing Authority to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Carolyn McCreary, duly qualified Secretary of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, PA, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of the Perkasie Borough Council at a regular meeting held November 16, 2026, and the said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough of Perkasie and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough of Perkasie this 16th day of November, 2026.

ATTEST: **PERKASIE BOROUGH**

By: _____ By: _____
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary Robin Schilling, Council President

Proposal Narrative – Perkasie Borough Electric Department: Trouble Truck

Perkasie is one of only 35 municipalities in Pennsylvania that own and operate their own electric utility. Electricity first came to Perkasie in 1900, when Borough Council authorized the construction of an electric generation plant on North Seventh Street. The initial goal was to improve streetlighting by replacing the existing gas and kerosene lamps with electric lights. In addition to providing streetlighting, the plant originally supplied electricity to 36 customers and operated only at night until 24-hour service began in 1903. In 1947, the Borough discontinued generating its own electricity and began purchasing wholesale power while still retaining ownership of its electric distribution system. In 1995, the Borough constructed its own substation to step down the incoming transmission voltage from PP&L to distribution voltages. Despite a few additions over the years, the Electric Department continues to operate out of the same building originally constructed more than 125 years ago.

Today, the Perkasie Borough Electric Department serves more than 9,300 residents and slightly over 4,400 electric meters. Its responsibility continues to be "KEEPING THE LIGHTS ON" through ongoing system maintenance and upgrades, electrical troubleshooting, 24/7 emergency response, special projects, and PA One Call locates. The Department also performs electrical maintenance at Borough-owned buildings and provides mutual aid to similar Public Power communities when requested.

A Public Power municipality is unique because its electric utility operates on a **not-for-profit** basis, with the revenues generated helping support the community directly. After operating expenses, those funds help support Borough services and capital improvements, including roads, public works, parks and recreation, community events, the Police Department and public safety, and other infrastructure projects. This makes the Electric Department an important part of not only maintaining reliable electric service, but also supporting the Borough and the services it provides to residents and businesses.

The Department relies on a small fleet of specialized vehicles to maintain the electric system and respond to emergencies. The Borough's oldest of three bucket trucks is a full-size 2014 Freightliner equipped with an Altec LR-7 aerial device. After nearly 13 years in service, the truck is beyond the Department's typical 10-year replacement schedule and is experiencing increased mechanical issues, including air leaks in the braking system, hydraulic problems affecting its ability to lift a lineworker and materials, and a noticeable loss of engine power accompanied by a high-pitched "whining" noise, raising concerns about extremely costly engine and turbocharger repairs and critical equipment downtime.

The proposed project will replace the 2014 Freightliner with a new four-wheel-drive "Trouble Truck," typically built on a Ford F-600 or comparable chassis and equipped with a "Trim Spec" Altec AT48M aerial device and material handler. The "Trim Spec" is Altec's more routinely manufactured truck, to hopefully avoid lead times exceeding three years or more, if ordering a customized unit. A "Trouble Truck" is a smaller, more maneuverable bucket truck used throughout the utility industry for first-response calls, emergencies, and daily utility work. Its size will allow the line crew to work more safely and efficiently in congested overhead work areas, populated neighborhoods, narrow streets, tight or off-road rights-of-way, and other locations where a larger bucket truck can be extremely difficult, or impossible, to position or access. Its reduced work-zone footprint will help limit roadway obstructions and reduce the need for the boom to extend excessively into opposing

traffic lanes, improving safety for crews, motorists, and the general public. The material handler will provide capabilities for overhead and underground work that the Department does not currently have, reducing heavy manual material lifting and the need for complex rigging while allowing crews to complete jobs more safely and efficiently. The vehicle will also include permanent storage for the tools, materials, protective equipment, and testing equipment needed for work on energized and de-energized lines.

The four-wheel-drive capability, not equipped on any of the fleets' current bucket trucks, will drastically improve the Department's ability to respond in all weather conditions, including snow, ice, and other severe weather. The Trouble Truck will be used year-round for electrical emergencies, outages, vehicle accidents involving electric infrastructure, broken poles, downed wires, damaged transformers. As well as routine maintenance, service calls, and overhead and underground repairs. Its newer diesel powertrain is also expected to provide improved reliability and fuel efficiency compared to the problematic 2014 bucket truck. Having this dedicated vehicle will allow the Department to better match the truck to the work being performed, improve its ability to safely maintain reliable electric service for Borough residents and businesses, and provide mutual aid assistance to other similar municipal communities when requested.

This requested LSA funding of $246,358 will allow the Borough to replace an aging and unreliable truck with equipment better suited to the Department's day-to-day work and emergency responsibilities. The purchase will improve access, response capabilities, and crew and public safety while supporting reliable electric service throughout Perkasie, without placing an additional burden on the Borough's already tight budget.

Single Application for Assistance

Applicant: Perkasie Borough

Company: Perkasie Borough

Program Selected: Local Share Account Fund (Gaming Funds) – Statewide

Applicant Information

Applicant Entity Type: Government

NAICS Code: 9221

FEIN: 236002925

DUNS Number: 021975297

UEI Number: XSMNUN2M5H85

Top Official / Signing Authority: Robin Schilling

Title: Borough Council President

Contact Name: Shane Huey

Contact Title: Interim Electric Department Lead

Phone: (215) 257-5065 Ext: 401

Email: shuey@perkasieborough.org

Mailing Address: 620 W. Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 96

City: Perkasie

State: PA

Zip Code: 18944-0096

Vendor/Manufacturer of vehicle/equipment: ALTEC Industries Inc.

COSTARS Vendor #: 025-E22-459

Company Information

Company Entity Type: Government

Company Name: Perkasie Borough

NAICS Code: 9221

FEIN: 236002925

DUNS Number: 021975297

UEI Number: XSMNUN2M5H85

Top Official / Signing Authority: Robin Schilling

Title: Borough Council President

Contact Name: Shane Huey

Contact Title: Interim Electric Department Lead

Phone: (215) 257-5065 Ext: 401

Email: shuey@perkasieborough.org

Mailing Address: 620 W. Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 96

City: Perkasie

State: PA

Zip Code: 18944

Vendor/Manufacturer of vehicle/equipment: ALTEC Industries Inc.

COSTARS Vendor #: 025-E22-459

Business Specifics

Current # of Full-Time Employees: 48

In PA: 48

Worldwide: 48

Minority Owned: No

Woman Owned: No

Total Sales: $0

Total Export Sales: $0

R&D Investment: $0

Employee Training Investment: $0

Enterprise Type

Government

Project Overview

Project Name: Perkasie Borough Electric Department – Trouble Truck Purchase

Project Type: Vehicle / Equipment Purchase

Project Location: Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania

Project Site: Perkasie Borough Electric Department, 120 N. 7th Street, Perkasie, PA

Service Area: Perkasie Borough service territory; mutual aid support to neighboring municipal electric utilities when requested

Project Budget

Budget Category	LSA Statewide	Total
Vehicles / Equipment	$246,358	$246,358
Total	**$246,358**	**$246,358**

Budget Total: $246,358

Basis of Cost

Bids / Quotations / Sales Agreements. The requested amount is based on the proposed purchase of a complete Altec AT48M "Trim Spec" aerial device with a material handler, and the equipment for Electric Department operations.

Budget Narrative: *The Narrative must specifically address each of the cost items identified in the Project Budget Section. If an amount is placed in any of the OTHER categories, you must specify what the money will be used for.*

Vehicle and Equipment – $246,358**.**
The Borough proposes to purchase a new Altec "Trim Spec" AT48M; four-wheel-drive Trouble Truck, typically built on a Ford F-600 or comparable chassis and equipped with an aerial device and material handler. The requested amount includes the truck chassis, Altec AT48M aerial device, material handler, vendor delivery charges, storage body, and required upfitting. Selecting the "Trim Spec" configuration is expected to reduce the estimated delivery lead time from more than three years to approximately 15–18 months.

Project Narrative

What do you plan to accomplish with this project? *Identify the problems that need to be resolved.*

Perkasie Borough's Electric Department relies on a six-person skilled workforce and a fleet of only three specialized bucket trucks to maintain the electric distribution system and respond to emergencies. With such a limited fleet, the loss of even one truck can significantly impact the ability to respond to emergencies, complete daily work, and maintain safe working conditions for both employees and the public. The oldest bucket truck is a full-size 2014 Freightliner equipped with an Altec aerial device and no material handling capability. It is beyond the Department's typical 10-year replacement schedule and has developed several severe mechanical issues, including brake-system air leaks, hydraulic problems affecting its ability to lift a lineworker and materials, and a noticeable loss of engine power accompanied by a high-pitched noise. These issues raise concerns about costly repairs and the reliability of the truck. Replacing it with a smaller, more maneuverable Trouble Truck equipped with a material handler will address critical equipment limitations, improve access to currently inaccessible work areas, and provide safer, more reliable capabilities for the crew to perform essential work and respond to emergencies while better protecting its employees, residents, and the traveling public.

How do you plan to accomplish it? *Include expected outcomes that are measurable, obtainable, clear and understandable.*

The Borough will replace the 2014 Freightliner with a new Altec AT48M - 4wd Trouble Truck equipped with a material handler. The vehicle will be outfitted to support the Department's daily operations and emergency response, providing a more maneuverable option for work in congested areas, narrow streets, and locations with limited access. Its smaller size and reduced work-zone footprint will help minimize roadway and sidewalk obstructions while providing a safer work area for employees, motorists, and the general public. The four-wheel drive will allow crews to better access work locations, especially during snow, ice, and other severe weather. The addition of a material handler will expand the Department's capabilities for overhead and underground work, reducing extreme manual labor and the need for complex, sometimes dangerous rigging. The new truck will be used year-round for electrical emergencies, maintenance, troubleshooting, and special projects. When requested, it will also be used to assist other Public Power communities through our mutual aid agreements.

Based on the Department's previous year of overtime and emergency callout activity, the Borough estimates the Trouble Truck will be utilized for more than 700 hours annually during normal work hours, with an additional 150+ hours dedicated to emergency response and after-hours callouts. The emergency-use estimate is based on the Department's basic overtime hours for the five employees participating in the on-call rotation. Actual emergency use could be much higher during widespread outage events or when providing mutual aid.

How do you plan to use the funds*?* *Include the specific use of funds and reflect the project budget.*

If awarded, the LSA grant will be used to purchase a new Altec AT48M 4wd- Trouble Truck for the Perkasie Borough Electric Department. The total project cost is $246,358, which includes the complete vehicle, chassis, Altec AT48M aerial device, material handler, and storage body. The truck will be fully equipped with storage for the tools, materials, protective equipment, and testing equipment needed to safely perform energized and de-energized utility work.

Project Location and Ownership

The Trouble Truck will be owned and maintained by Perkasie Borough and assigned to the Electric Department at 120 N. 7th Street, Perkasie, Pennsylvania. It will be used throughout the Borough's electric service territory and also outside Borough limits when assisting neighboring Public Power communities through mutual aid.

Projected Schedule and Key Milestones and Dates: *A detailed schedule of activities including key milestones and dates, must accompany the application if applicable to the project.*

If funded, the Borough anticipates completing the purchase and placing the vehicle into service as soon as received. Approximately 15 to 18 months following execution of the grant agreement. The schedule will depend on grant approval, Borough procurement requirements, and current manufacturer lead times. No project costs will be incurred before the applicable grant authorization.

The Borough expects to complete the following steps:
1. Review the vehicle specifications outlined in the "Trim Package" for the AT48M and complete the procurement process following grant authorization.
2. Place the order through ALTEC Industries Inc., a COSTARS vendor, for the "Trim Spec" AT48M aerial device, material handler, and required upfitting.
3. Coordinate the vehicle build, delivery, inspection, and acceptance.
4. Place the Trouble Truck into service for all Electric Department work and emergency response.

Conclusion

The LSA funding of $246,358 will allow Perkasie Borough to replace an aging and increasingly unreliable vehicle with equipment better suited to the Electric Department's day-to-day work and emergency response capabilities. The purchase will improve access, response capabilities, material handling, and crew and public safety while supporting reliable electric service throughout Perkasie.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15I

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-65 – Police Dept. LSA Grant Application – Radio Refresh Program
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

The Police Department has prepared a Local Share Account (LSA) Grant application requesting funding to replace the department's existing portable police radios.

The department's current portable radios are at least ten years old and are reaching the end of their service life. Replacement parts have become increasingly difficult to obtain, creating concerns about the department's ability to maintain and repair the equipment as needed.

Over the past several years, Bucks County has encouraged police departments throughout the county to upgrade and replace their portable radio equipment. While the department's current radios continue to provide the necessary communications for officers, the equipment is aging and will eventually become obsolete. Proactively replacing these radios will help ensure officers have dependable communications equipment moving forward.

The grant application requests funding for **25 new portable police radios** at a total cost of **$214,058.13**.

LSA funding is derived from Pennsylvania gaming revenue and provides an opportunity to obtain state funding without utilizing local taxpayer dollars.

Approval of this grant would allow the Borough to modernize the department's portable radio equipment, address the challenges associated with aging technology and limited replacement parts, and maintain reliable communications for officers in the field.

BUDGET IMPACT: $100.00 application fee.

RECOMMENDATION:

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-65, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing application for Local Share Account Statewide Grant for up to $214,058.13 to support the Radio Refresh Project through the purchase of twenty-five Motorola APX N70 portable radios.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Borough of Perkasie
Resolution #2026-65

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT STATEWIDE GRANT

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough hereby requests a Statewide Local Share Assessment grant totaling up to $214,058.13 from the Commonwealth Financing Authority to be used by Perkasie Borough Police Department to support the Radio Refresh Project through the purchase of twenty-five Motorola APX N70 portable radios.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough does hereby designate Robert Schurr, Chief of Police, and Carolyn McCreary, Borough Manager, as the officials to execute all documents and agreements between Perkasie Borough and the Commonwealth Financing Authority to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Carolyn McCreary, duly qualified Secretary to the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of Perkasie Borough at a regular meeting held on November 16th, 2026 and said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough, this 16th day of November 2026.

ATTEST:

By_____
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary

PERKASIE BOROUGH:

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

Project Description

Radio Refresh Project

The Perkasie Borough Police Department has been serving the Perkasie Borough community since 1924. Services were expanded to include Sellersville Borough in January 2003. The primary mission of the Perkasie Borough Police Department is to enhance the quality of life of the citizens it serves. The Police Department seeks to accomplish this by developing a partnership with, and responding to the needs of, the community. Our department offers services for patrol, detectives, traffic safety, mental health Co-Responder, and Civilian Community Relations Specialists which include victim advocacy. The department has a total of 18 sworn police officers. The radio refresh project will provide twenty-five new APX N70 Portable Radios to be utilized by the police department for daily patrol, critical incidents, and special events.

According to the most recent census information, Perkasie Borough Police Department covers a local population of approximately 14,000 residents in addition to the local traffic coming in and out of Perkasie and Sellersville Borough's on a daily basis. In 2025, the department responded to 5,861 calls for service with an average between 5 to 6 thousand calls for service over the last 5 years. Regardless of their individual role, a portable radio is a critical piece of equipment for all police officers in everyday use. Officers rely on their radios to communicate with dispatchers, other officers, supervisors, and neighboring agencies while responding to calls, conducting traffic stops, assisting the public, and handling emergencies. Radios provide officers with immediate access to critical information and allow them to quickly request assistance when needed. Reliable radio communication is fundamental to effective

daily operations, officer safety, and the department's ability to provide a coordinated and timely response to incidents.

Portable police radios directly benefit the community by allowing officers to communicate quickly and effectively when responding to calls for service, emergencies, and other public safety concerns. Reliable radio communication helps officers coordinate with one another, dispatch, fire departments, EMS, and neighboring agencies, resulting in faster and more organized responses. During critical incidents, radios allow officers to share important information and request additional resources when needed. By supporting timely communication and coordination, portable radios enhance officer safety while helping police departments provide the community with a more efficient, responsive, and effective level of public safety service. These benefits are felt immediately not just by crime victims, but all residents and visitors of Perkasie and Sellersville Borough.

START FROM HERE

The services rendered as a result of the portable radios will be provided directly to all borough and state route roads, businesses, and residents within the jurisdiction of the Perkasie Borough Police Department. The grant will enable this project through the purchase of twenty-five Motorola APX N70 portable radios. The purchase will also include all the batteries, chargers, and other equipment necessary for daily function. The portable radios will be assigned directly to officers for regular usage. Perkasie Borough faced a 2-million-dollar budget deficit in 2025 and continues to face significant budget concerns into the 2027 budget year due to ever increasing costs and the rising cost of electricity. Rising costs have led to severely limited

funding for the purchase of new police radios as well as other line items necessary for regular police activity. In addition, Sellersville Borough is almost at its state mandated ceiling for taxable millage. Funding of the radio refresh program will be critical to ensuring that the police department can continue to meet the needs of our residents despite budget shortfalls.

Sellersville Borough and Perkasie Borough strongly believe that public safety is one of the greatest factors that contributes to economic development and the broader community impact. The purchase of these portable radios will be vital to attracting economic development as well as maintaining newer developments which have helped to make the combined Perkasie and Sellersville region a highly desirable place to live. The equipment provided through this grant would allow the police department to have a strong public presence and reinforce the idea that Perkasie and Sellersville Boroughs are safe places for development and future investment.

The radios will be purchased within 30 days of the funds being awarded depending on the availability of the equipment. Within 90 days of the purchase the radios will be fully programmed. The department seeks to have all portable radios in full use by officers within 120 days of the grant being awarded. The radios will be owned and maintained by Perkasie Borough but stored at and utilized by the Perkasie Borough Police Department. Due to the rising cost of equipment, inflationary forces, and lack of budget funding, there are no matching funds expected for this project. The full cost of the project is expected to be $214,058.13.

Grant Form Outline – Radio Refresh Project

Web Application #: 10821848

What do you plan to accomplish with this project? Required Field

Identify the problem(s) that need to be resolved.

Perkasie Borough seeks to provide high standards of safety and quality of life to the combined 14,000 residents within Perkasie and Sellersville Boroughs with the purchase of 25 Motorola APX N70 Portable Radios. Rural and small-town municipalities often have lower property values and shares of tax-exempt properties which leave tax revenues insufficient to fund round-the-clock policing. This impact has been felt in Perkasie and Sellersville Borough for multiple years and has been compounded by higher inflation and ever-increasing costs of electricity and fuel. Outdated portable radios can experience reduced reliability, limited functionality, battery degradation, and compatibility issues with modern communications systems. This grant would help avoid severe tax hikes in an area that is already struggling with cost-of-living requirements. Sellersville Borough, which contracts police service from Perkasie Borough, is almost at its state mandated ceiling for taxable millage.

How do you plan to accomplish it? Required Field

Include expected outcomes that are measurable, obtainable, clear and understandable, and valid. Examples of measurable outcomes include jobs created or retained, people trained, land or building acquired, housing units renovated or built, etc.

Portable radios are an essential tool for law enforcement, providing officers with reliable, immediate communication during routine operations, emergencies, and critical incidents. Effective radio communication allows officers to coordinate responses, request assistance, share critical information, and maintain situational awareness, directly supporting officer and public safety. As technology and public safety communication standards continue to evolve, replacing aging equipment is necessary to ensure dependable interoperability and minimize the risk of communication failures. Investing in updated portable radios will provide officers with reliable equipment that meets current operational needs, improves coordination with neighboring agencies and emergency responders, and enhances the department's ability to respond safely and effectively to calls for service and emergencies. Replacing the aging radios will ensure that the highest standards of police work are able to be met.

How do you plan to use the funds? Required Field

Should include specific use of funds and reflect the budget provided with the application.

If funded, the Radio Refresh Project will allow the borough to Purchase twenty-five APX N70 Portable Radios from Motorola ($214,058.13). The expected cost includes all of the necessary equipment for the radios such as batteries and chargers. The purchase will allow for new portable radios for all patrol officers, sergeants, detectives, and other essential employees of the police department. The radios will be purchased by the borough and operated and maintained by the Perkasie Borough Police Department. The borough will also maintain responsibility for any future repairs or costs associated with the equipment.

Projected Schedule and Key Milestones and Dates

A detailed schedule of activities, including key milestones and dates, must accompany this application if applicable to the project.

If funded, the Radio Refresh Project will set the following schedule and milestone dates:

1. Commission the purchase of the radios within 30 days of accepting grant funding.
2. Finalize set-up and programming within 90 days of receipt of the radios.
3. Fully equip and deploy with officers for daily usage within 120 days of grant funding.

Budget

APX N70 Portable Radio - $214,058.13 - 25 Units - The borough is seeking to acquire portable radio units for the entire police department as part of a radio refresh initiative. The cost includes the portable radio and the equipment necessary to operate it such as the battery pack and charger. This unit was chosen due to the extended battery life, a shorter antenna, and modern features like Bluetooth compatibility that promote efficient communications between first responders. The APX N70 meets all requirements for P25 authentication and encryption to ensure that communications are protected during daily operations.

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS







PERKASIE POLICE DEPT, BOROUGH OF

RADIO REFRESH

09/15/2026

The design, technical, pricing, and other information ("Information") furnished with this submission is confidential proprietary information of Motorola Solutions, Inc. or the Motorola Solutions entity providing this quote ("Motorola") and is submitted with the restriction that it is to be used for evaluation purposes only. To the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, the Information is not to be disclosed publicly or in any manner to anyone other than those required to evaluate the Information without the express written permission of Motorola.
MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2020 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-3818374

09/15/2026

PERKASIE POLICE DEPT, BOROUGH OF
311 S NINTH ST
PERKASIE, PA 18944

RE: Motorola Quote for RADIO REFRESH

Dear Chief Robert Schurr,

Motorola Solutions is pleased to present PERKASIE POLICE DEPT, BOROUGH OF with this quote for quality communications equipment and services. The development of this quote provided us the opportunity to evaluate your requirements and propose a solution to best fulfill your communications needs.

This information is provided to assist you in your evaluation process. Our goal is to provide PERKASIE POLICE DEPT, BOROUGH OF with the best products and services available in the communications industry. Please direct any questions to Ron McDonald at rmcdonald@wirelessce.com.

We thank you for the opportunity to provide you with premier communications and look forward to your review and feedback regarding this quote.

Sincerely,

Ron McDonald

Ron McDonald
Senior Account Manager

Motorola Solutions Manufacturer's Representative

Billing Address:
PERKASIE POLICE DEPT,
BOROUGH OF
311 S NINTH ST
PERKASIE, PA 18944
US

Shipping Address:
PERKASIE POLICE DEPT,
BOROUGH OF
311 S NINTH ST
PERKASIE, PA 18944
US

Quote Date:09/15/2026
Expiration Date:09/18/2026
Quote Created By:
Ron McDonald
Senior Account Manager
rmcdonald@wirelessce.com
2154160395

End Customer:
PERKASIE POLICE DEPT, BOROUGH OF
Chief Robert Schurr
rschurr@perkasiepd.org
215-555-POLICE

Contract: 37695 - SEPA PHILADELPHIA

Summary:

Any sales transaction resulting from Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the applicable Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions, notwithstanding terms and conditions on purchase orders or other Customer ordering documents. Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions are found at www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms.

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Disc %	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ N70	APX N70						
1	H35UCT9PW8AN	PORTABLE RADIO APX N70 7/800 MODEL 4.5	25		$10,980.66	37.46%	$6,866.86	$171,671.50
1a	H38DA	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION	25					
1b	Q173CA	ADD: SMARTZONE OMNILINK	25					
1c	Q361CD	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	25					
1d	Q806CH	ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	25					
1e	QA00580BA	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	25					
1f	Q629BD	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: AES ENCRYPTION AND ADP	25					
1g	QA09001AM	ADD: WIFI CAPABILITY	25					
1h	QA03399AK	ADD: ENHANCED DATA	25					

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Disc %	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
1i	Q498BN	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: ASTRO 25 OTAR W/ MULTIKEY	25					
1j	QA09006AA	ADD: ADAPTIVE NOISE SUPPRESSION	25					
1k	QA08676AA	ADD: ADAPTIVE SPEAKER VOLUME	25					
1l	G996AU	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	25					
1m	QA08821AA	ALT: 7800 STUBBY 762-870MHZ	25					
1n	QA08818AA	ALT: BATT IMPRES 2 LIION TIA4950 IP68 3650T	25					
1o	QA09030AB	ADD: MOTOROLA APX HOSTED RADIOCENTRAL*	25					
1p	QA09028AA	ADD: VIQI VC RADIO OPERATION	25					
1q	QA01648AA	ADD: HW KEY SUPPLEMENTAL DATA	25					
1r	QA09017AA	ADD: LTE WITH ACTIVE SERVICE AT&T US	25					
2	LSV01S03060A	APX N70 DMS ESSENTIAL	25	7 YEARS	$432.43	0.0%	$432.43	$10,810.75
3	PSV01S02944A	PROVISIONING SUPPORT	1		$0.00	0.0%	$0.00	$0.00
4	LSV01S03082A	RADIOCENTRAL PROGRAMMING	25	1 YEAR	$32.04	0.0%	$32.04	$801.00
5	PMNN4818A	BATT IMPRES 2 LIION TIA4950 IP68 3650T	25		$270.00	30.0%	$189.00	$4,725.00
6	PSV03S02465A	APX DMS PROVISIONING PD3*	1		$0.00	0.0%	$0.00	$0.00
7	SSV01S01407A	SMARTPROGRAMMING SERVICE- PROVIDES LTE PROGRAMMING FOR RADIOS-FIRMWARE UPDATES AND RADIO PROGRAMMING VIA LTE	25	1 YEAR	$75.00	0.0%	$75.00	$1,875.00
8	SSV01S01406A	SMARTCONNECT USES LTE WHEN OUTSIDE THE NORMAL RANGE OF THE	25	1 YEAR	$75.00	0.0%	$75.00	$1,875.00

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Disc %	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
		RADIO SYSTEM- NATION WIDE LTE COVERAGE						
9	SSV01S06235A	SMARTTRANSLATE AI LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR WHEN NEEDED	25	1 YEAR	$75.00	0.0%	$75.00	$1,875.00
10	SSV01S06230A	SMARTQUERY AI-powered application for Motorola APX two-way radios that lets first responders instantly search and retrieve agency policies, procedures, and manuals using voice commands.	25	1 YEAR	$75.00	0.0%	$75.00	$1,875.00
11	PMPN4591B	CHARGER, DESKTOP MULTI UNIT IMPRES 2, 6 DISPLAY, US	3		$1,925.24	30.0%	$1,347.67	$4,043.01
12	PMPN4653A	CHARGER, DESKTOP DUAL UNIT, NA DESKTOP CHARGER FOR THE WM800 WIRELESS MICROPHONE	25		$78.00	30.0%	$54.60	$1,365.00
13	PMNN4846A	BATTERY PACK,BATT LIION UL DIV2 IP68 2150T SPARE BATTERY FOR THE WM800 WIRELESS MICROPHONE	25		$86.90	30.0%	$60.83	$1,520.75
14	PMPN4604B	CHARGER, DESKTOP SINGLE UNIT IMPRES 2 FAST, US/NA	7		$221.65	30.0%	$155.16	$1,086.12
15	PMMN4158C	WM800 WIRELESS RSM WITH BATTERY	25		$602.00	30.0%	$421.40	$10,535.00

Grand Total $214,058.13(USD)

Notes:

- The Pricing Summary is a breakdown of costs and does not reflect the frequency at which you will be invoiced.
- Additional information is required for one or more items on the quote for an order.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Motorola's quote (Quote Number: _____ Dated: _____) is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the "Underlying Agreement") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively "Products"). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then the following Motorola's Standard Terms of use and Purchase Terms and Conditions govern the purchase of the Products which is found at http://www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms.

The Parties hereby enter into this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Customer
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

- Promotions:

The following promotion(s) have been applied:

* Line #1 - APX N SERIES PROMO available from 07/13/2026 to 09/18/2026

- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Parametric Data
1o	QA09030AB	Incomplete
1q	QA01648AA	ASKHOMID = 04D3
1r	QA09017AA	ENDUSERT = POLICE PROTECTION
3	PSV01S02944A	TEMAILAR = rmcdonald@wirelessce.com,CUSTNAME = RON, MCDONALD,SYSTEMID = 04D3
6	PSV03S02465A	Incomplete

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

APX N70 Portable Radio Solution Description

Overiview

The APX N70 offers affordable, next generation communications for without compromising P25 interoperability or voice and data quality. It offers a durable design with “pick-up-and-go” functionality, optimizing ease-of-use and focused communications in almost all environments.



Durable and Easy To Use

The APX N70 enhances operations with a full color transflective glass display with touch technology for easy operation with gloves on. The touchscreen includes a high velocity user interface with large touch targets, shallow menu hierarchy, home screen information at a glance, and access to integrated apps. Additionally, the N70 offers extended battery life, a shorter antenna, and Bluetooth compatibility with audio accessories, promoting efficient communications between first responders.

ESSENTIAL AND SECURE P25 COMMUNICATIONS

The APX N70 is certified compliant with P25 standards and supports digital and analog trunking, FDMA and TDMA, and Integrated Voice and Data. P25 communications over the N70 are safe and secure–it offers software and hardware encryption, single- and multi key encryption, and P25 Authentication, protecting communications during daily operations.

Reliable Connectivity

Using the APX N70 lets first responders stay connected across disparate networks. It can be equipped with LTE, Wi-Fi®, Bluetooth®, and GPS features, bringing future-ready applications, services, and best-in-class connectivity to everyday users. APX N70 radios support 7/800 MHz frequency bands across radio systems with minimal intervention by the radio user.

Managing and Provisioning Devices

APN N70 provides users greater awareness and faster radio management through Customer Programming Software (“CPS”), Radio Management (“RM”), or the Radio Central programming. These tools transform accurate data into smarter action by enabling dispatchers and network managers to keep radios in the field, make informed operational decisions, and, above all, protect first responders' focus and safety.

Customer Programming Service

CPS is a proprietary, Windows-based application used to configure APX subscriber radios in offline situations. The CPS application offers drag-and-drop, clone-wizard, and basic import/export functions that allow for the addition of new software and feature enhancements. APX N radios can be programmed one-at-a-time on a local PC, *via* secure USB port

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

connection, with TLS-PSK based encryption. Once loaded, subscriber radios are read, and edited, and copdeplugs and templates can be saved and duplicated to program other fleet radios.

Radio Management

Batch Programming is available through the RM software for simultaneous programming and upgrading throughout the radio fleet. With Batch Programming, up to 16 radios can be programmed at once over a Wi-Fi connection. This reduces programming time and ensures that the radio fleet is always up-to-date and ready-to-use in the field.

Device Management Services

Device Management Services (“DMS”) packages provide programming, management, and maintenance services to maximize the effectiveness of this APX N70 solution, while reducing maintenance risk, workload, and total cost of ownership. DMS tackles a range of customer needs, whether the solution is self-maintained or managed by Motorola Solutions.

Using Motorola Solutions’ cloud-based Radio Central Programming, APX N70 supports faster provisioning and deployment to get devices in the hands of first responders and out into the field. Parameters such as talk groups, interface options, and security keys can be programmed remotely within minutes. The DMS package provides access to batch programming with Radio Central Programming or one-at-a-time basic programming with Customer Programming Service, described below.

Radio Central

Radio Central Programming streamlines the APX N70 out-of-the-box experience with a few simple steps. Users will power on the device and view a boot-up animation. Status bar icons on the front display indicate when a connection is made and an update download is initiated. If the APN N70 device is being started for the first time, a “peek-in” device management notification will indicate that the default configuration is detected. When the update download is complete, the device reboots and installs the update. When the install is complete, the device goes back to the full home screen and notifies the user that the update is complete. From power on to provisioning, the process takes less than a minute. For Encryption and Authentication users, a KVL needs to be connected to the radio to use those services.

APX N70 also features Touchless Key Provisioning (“TKP”), leveraging Radio Central and Key Management Facility to add encryption keys remotely. This streamlined, one-time process reduces the time and effort spent enabling encryption. TKP delivers the initial encryption keys to APN N70 radios. Users can provision encryption on one radio or on batches of radios, further speeding up the encryption process for radio fleets.

The figure below illustrates APX N70’s faster provisioning process.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

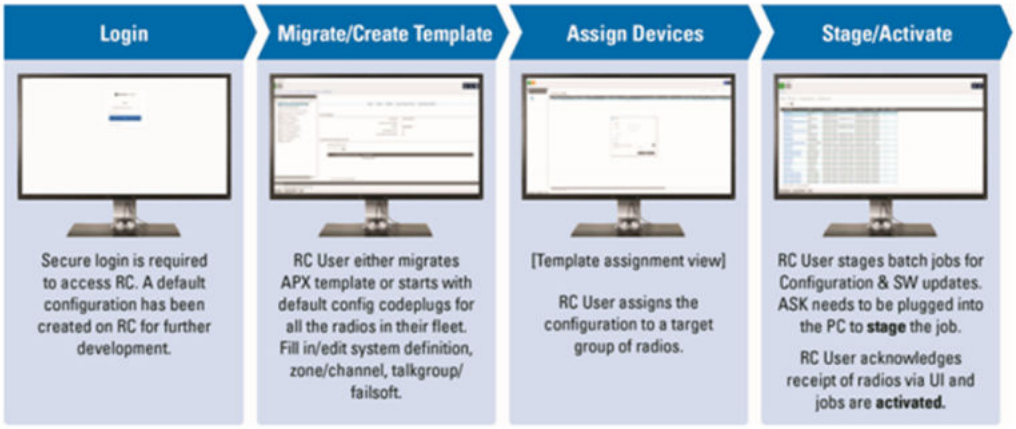


Figure 1: APX N70 Provisioning via Radio Central

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

APX N-Series Device Management Services - Essential Statement Of Work

Overview

Device Management Servces (“DMS”) efficiently maintains the Customer’s device fleet while helping to keep devices up-to-date and fully operational in the field.

DMS Essential services provide basic hardware and software support.

This Statement of Work (“SOW”), including all of its subsections and attachments is an integral part of the applicable agreement (“Agreement”) between Motorola Solutions, Inc. (“Motorola Solutions”) and Customer (“Customer”).

In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the terms and conditions of this SOW, this SOW will control as to the inconsistency only. The SOW applies to the device specifically named in the Agreement.

HardwareRepair

Hardware Repair provides repair coverage for internal and external device components that do not work in accordance with published specifications. Repair services are performed at a Motorola Solutions-operated or supervised facility. The device will be repaired to bring it to compliance with its specifications, as published by Motorola Solutions at the time of delivery of the original device.

For malfunctioning devices that must be replaced, Motorola Solutions will attempt to read the codeplugs from those devices. If successful, Motorola Solutions will load the codeplug to any replacement devices. If not, Motorola Solutions will load a factory codeplug, and the Customer will need to load the previous codeplug.

Motorola Solutions will load factory available firmware to any replacement devices, which may not match the Customer’s firmware version.

Motorola Solutions Responsibilities

- Repair or replace malfunctioning device, as determined by Motorola Solutions.
- Complete repair or replacement with a turnaround time of five business days in-house, provided the device is delivered to the repair center by 9:00 a.m. (local repair center time). Turnaround time represents thetime a product spends in the repair process, and does not include time in transit to and from the Customer’s site. Business days do not include US holidays or weekends.
- If applicable, apply periodically-released device updates, in accordance with an Engineering Change Notice.
- Provide two-way air shipping when a supported Motorola Solutions electronic system, such as MyView Portal, is used to initiate a repair. A shipping label will be generated via the electronic system.

Customer Responsibilities

- For non-contiguous renewals, Customer must provide a complete list, preferably in electronic format, of all hardware serial numbers to be covered under the Agreement to Motorola Solutions.
- Initiate device repairs, as needed.
  - When initiating a repair via a supported Motorola Solutions electronic system, label each package correctly with the shipping label and Return Material Authorization (“RMA”) number generated by the electronic system.
  - When initiating a repair via paper Return Material Form (“RMF”), the RMF must be completed for each device, included in the package with the device, and shipped to the Motorola Solutions depot specified on the RMF.
- Remove any data or other information from the device that the Customer wishes to destroy or retain prior to sending the device for repair.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- If a malfunctioning device must be replaced and the Customer has loaded information for that device to Motorola Solutions' cloud environment, the Customer will need to remove the information for the malfunctioning device and add information for the replacement device to the applicable cloud environment.

Limitations And Exclusions

The Customer will incur additional charges at the prevailing rates for any activities that are not included or are specifically excluded from this service scope, as described below. Motorola Solutions will notify the Customer and provide a quotation of any incremental charges related to such exclusions prior to completing the repair and said repair will be subject to Customer's acceptance of the quotation.

- Replacement of consumable parts or accessories, as defined by product, including but not limited to batteries, cables, and carrying cases.
- Repair of problems caused by:
  - Natural or manmade disasters, including but not limited to internal or external damage resulting from fire, theft, and floods.
  - Third-party software, accessories, or peripherals not approved in writing by Motorola Solutions for use with the device.
  - Using the device outside of the product's operational and environmental specifications, including improper handling, carelessness, or reckless use.
  - Unauthorized alterations or attempted repair, or repair by a third party.
- Non-remedial work, including but not limited to administration and operator procedures, reprogramming, and operator or user training.
- Problem determination and/or work performed to repair or resolve issues with non-covered products. For example, any hardware or software products not specifically listed on the service order form are excluded from service.
- File backup or restoration.
- Completion and test of incomplete application programming or system integration if not performed by Motorola Solutions and specifically listed as covered.
- Accidental damage, chemical or liquid damage, or other damage caused outside of normal device operating specifications, except if optional Accidental Damage Coverage was purchased.
- Cosmetic imperfections that do not affect the functionality of the device.
- Software support for unauthorized modifications or other misuse of the device software is not covered.

Motorola Solutions is not obligated to provide support for any device that has been subject to the following:

- Repaired, tampered with, altered or modified (including the unauthorized installation of any software) — except by Motorola Solutions authorized service personnel.
- Subjected to unusual physical or electrical stress, abuse, or forces or exposure beyond normal use within the specified operational and environmental parameters set forth in the applicable product specification.
- If the Customer fails to comply with the obligations contained in the Agreement, the applicable software license agreement, and Motorola Solutions terms and conditions of service.

DeviceTechnicalSupport

Motorola Solutions' Device Technical Support service provides telephone consultation for device and accessory issues. Support is delivered through the Motorola Solutions Centralized Managed Support Operations ("CMSO") organization by a staff of technical support specialists.

For Device Technical Support, Motorola Solutions will respond to calls within two (2) hours during the support days. Support hours are 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST Monday through Friday, excluding US holidays. In addition, Customers may contact the Call Management Center (800-MSI-HELP) at any time (24 hours a day, seven days a week) and a Motorola Solutions representative will log a technical request in Motorola Solutions Case Management System on the Customer's behalf.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Motorola Solutions Responsibilities

- Provide technical support for devices, assessing and troubleshooting reported issues.
- Receive and log Customer support requests, and assign a technical representative to respond to a Customer incident per the defined timeframes.

Customer Responsibilities

- Use the provided methods to contact Motorola Solutions technical support.
- Provide sufficient information to allow Motorola Solutions technical support agents to diagnose and resolve Customer issues.
- Provide contact information for field service technicians in the event that Motorola Solutions has to follow up.

Limitations And Exclusions

- Device support does not include Land Mobile Radio (“LMR”) network, Wi-Fi, and LTE network troubleshooting.

Software Maintenance

Motorola Solutions is continually developing new features and functionality for our portfolio of public-safety-grade radios. By purchasing software maintenance, the Customer can take advantage of these firmware releases and future-proof their communications investment.

Motorola Solutions Responsibilities

- Test all firmware releases to minimize software defects.
- Announce new firmware releases and post release notes in a timely manner via MyView Portal.
- Provide firmware updates. Motorola Solutions makes no guarantees as to the frequency or timing of firmware updates.
- Provide upgrade capability through supported Programming Tools.
- Provide programming and service tools and technical support through the firmware support window.
- Provide documentation via MyView Portal with each release detailing new features, bug fixes, and any known issues.

Customer Responsibilities

- Periodically check MyView Portal for firmware update announcements.
- Keep the radio fleet updated with firmware versions within the support window.

MyView Portal Access

MyView Portal is the single location to track the status of subscriptions and service contracts, including start and end dates. This portal includes order, RMA, and technical support ticket status, as well as a consolidated download site for software and documentation.

Outside of pre-announced maintenance periods, MyView Portal will be available on a best effort 24/7 basis. Motorola Solutions cannot guarantee the availability of Internet networks outside of our control.

Motorola Solutions Responsibilities

- Provide a web accessible, secure portal to view the Customer’s data.
- Provide the Customer with login credentials for the site.
- Provide end-user training for the site.
- Provide technical support to answer end user questions between the hours of 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST Monday through Friday, excluding US holidays.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Keep the site updated with the latest Customer information.

CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES

- Provide Motorola Solutions with contact information for administrative users.
- Administer user access.
- Provide Internet access for users to access the site.
- Attend available MyView Portal training.
- Protect login information against unauthorized use.
- Provide Motorola Solutions with updated equipment information, as needed.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Purchase Order Checklist NA OM

Marked as PO/ Contract/ Notice to Proceed on Company Letterhead **(PO will not be processed without this)**
PO Number/ Contract Number
PO Date
Vendor = Motorola Solutions, Inc.
Payment (Billing) Terms/ State Contract Number
Bill-To Name on PO must be equal to the *Legal* Bill-To Name
Bill-To Address
Ship-To Address (If we are shipping to a MR location, it must be documented on PO)
Ultimate Address (If the Ship-To address is the MR location then the Ultimate Destination address must be documented on PO)
PO Amount must be equal to or greater than Order Total
Non-Editable Format (Word/ Excel templates cannot be accepted)
Tax Exemption Status
Signatures (As required)

NOTE: When an email order is submitted a confirmation is sent from Motorola AutoNotify referencing a **case number**.
Once checklist is complete, order still must go through **Order Validation/Credit Approval**

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15J

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-66 – Police Dept. LSA Grant Application – Patrol Vehicles
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

The Police Department has prepared a Local Share Account (LSA) Grant application requesting funding to replace two 2019 Ford Taurus patrol vehicles, identified as Cars 3 and 10.

Both vehicles have reached the end of their service life and have accumulated significant engine hours and mileage:

Car 3: 15,261 engine hours, equivalent to approximately 468,630 road miles.

Car 10: 18,868 engine hours, equivalent to approximately 560,940 road miles.

Given the extensive use and accumulated wear on both vehicles, replacement is necessary to maintain the reliability, safety, and operational readiness of the Police Department's fleet.

The LSA Grant program is funded through Pennsylvania gaming revenue and represents an opportunity to secure state funding without relying on local taxpayer dollars.

The total grant request is $157,812.40 for both replacement vehicles. This amount includes the purchase of the vehicles, department graphics, emergency equipment, and all necessary upfitting to prepare them for patrol service.

Approval of this grant would allow the Borough to replace two aging patrol vehicles while taking advantage of an outside funding source and minimizing the financial impact on local taxpayers.

BUDGET IMPACT: $100.00 application fee.

RECOMMENDATION:

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-66, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing application for Local Share Account Statewide Grant totaling up to $157,812.40 for the purchase and upfitting of two new patrol vehicles.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Borough of Perkasie
Resolution #2026-66

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT STATEWIDE GRANT

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough hereby requests a Statewide Local Share Assessment grant totaling up to $157,812.40 from the Commonwealth Financing Authority to be used by Perkasie Borough Police Department to support the Patrol Vehicle Replacement Program through the purchase and upfitting of two new patrol vehicles.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough does hereby designate Robert Schurr, Chief of Police, and Carolyn McCreary, Borough Manager, as the officials to execute all documents and agreements between Perkasie Borough and the Commonwealth Financing Authority to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Carolyn McCreary, duly qualified Secretary to the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of Perkasie Borough at a regular meeting held on November 16th, 2026 and said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough, this 16th day of November 2026.

ATTEST:

By: _____
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary

PERKASIE BOROUGH:

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

Proposal Description- Patrol Vehicle Replacement Program

The Perkasie Borough Police Department has been serving the Perkasie Borough community since 1924. Services were expanded to include Sellersville Borough in January 2003. The primary mission of the Perkasie Borough Police Department is to enhance the quality of life of the citizens it serves. The Police Department seeks to accomplish this by developing a partnership with, and responding to the needs of, the community. Our department offers services for patrol, detectives, traffic safety, mental health Co-Responder, and Civilian Community Relations Specialists which include victim advocacy. The department has a total of 18 sworn police officers. The patrol vehicle replacement program will provide two new Chevy Tahoe patrol vehicles which will be utilized primarily by patrol officers for routine patrol and response to calls for service.

According to the most recent census information, Perkasie Borough Police Department covers a local population of approximately 14,000 residents in addition to the local traffic coming in and out of Perkasie and Sellersville Borough's on a daily basis. In 2025, the department responded to 5,861 calls for service with an average between 5 to 6 thousand calls for service over the last 5 years. While there are officers trained for use of two department issued police bicycles, the majority of the response and movement of officers is done by patrol vehicle. As a result, each patrol vehicle can see long hours of usage with many miles of driving during each day of the calendar year. For this particular grant, the Tahoe's would be replacing car 3 and car 10, which have 15,261 engine hours and 18,698 engine hours each. Based off the industry standard average of 30 miles of wear for every 1 engine hour, car 3 has 468,630 miles

of wear and car 10 has 560,940 miles of wear. The high levels of wear in these vehicles necessitate many repairs that put a significant financial burden on the borough and tax payers.

The reality of modern-day America is that driving is an essential part of a having a good quality of life. This is even more prevalent in more rural towns such as Perkasie and Sellersville where many of the local shopping areas can include commutes well outside of the town central. The importance of vehicles becomes even more pronounced for our area due to the lack of easily accessible public transportation options. Within the department's coverage area, there are also a significant number of public parks, schools, and event spaces which lead to increased traffic management and enforcement needs. The patrol vehicles play a critical role in adapting to the ever-changing needs of the borough. Increasing the safety and efficiency of our roads is a vital step to ensuring that Perkasie and Sellersville boroughs continue to grow and adapt for the needs of our evolving community.

The patrol vehicle services will be provided directly to all borough and state route roads, businesses, and residents within the jurisdiction of the Perkasie Borough Police Department. The grant will enable this project through the purchase of two 2027 Chevrolet Tahoe's which will be fully upfitted and marked police vehicle's complete with mobile license plate readers and both car and body cameras. The car will also include all the necessary tools and instruments for regular law enforcement response activities and traffic accident investigations. These patrol vehicles will be assigned directly to officers for regular rotating usage. Perkasie Borough faced a 2-million-dollar budget deficit in 2025 and continues to face significant budget concerns into the 2027 budget year due to ever increasing costs and the rising cost of electricity. Rising costs have led to severely limited funding for the purchase of new police vehicles as well as other line

items necessary for regular police activity. Funding of the patrol vehicle replacement program will be critical to ensuring that the police department can continue to meet the needs of our residents despite budget shortfalls.

Sellersville Borough and Perkasie Borough strongly believe that public safety is one of the greatest factors that contributes to economic development and the broader community impact. The purchase of these two vehicles will be vital to attracting economic development as well as maintaining newer developments which have helped to make the combined Perkasie and Sellersville region a highly desirable place to live. The equipment provided through this grant would allow the police department to have a strong public presence and reinforce the idea that Perkasie and Sellersville Boroughs are safe places for development and future investment.

The vehicles will be purchased within 30 days of the funds being awarded depending on the availability of the equipment. Within 90 days of the purchase the vehicles will be fully upfitted and have graphics installed for the purpose of clear identification. The program seeks to have both patrol vehicles on the streets and in full use by officers within 120 days of the grant being awarded. The vehicles will be owned and maintained by Perkasie Borough but stored at and utilized by the Perkasie Borough Police Department. Due to the rising cost of equipment, inflationary forces, and lack of budget funding, there are no matching funds expected for this project. The full cost of the project is expected to be $157,812.40.

Grant Narrative Section

What do you plan to accomplish with this project?
Identify the problem(s) that need to be resolved.
Character Count: 0/1000 characters.

Perkasie Borough seeks to provide high standards of safety and quality of life to the combined 14,000 residents within Perkasie and Sellersville Boroughs with the purchase of two police vehicles through the COSTARS discount program. Rural and small-town municipalities often have lower property values and shares of tax-exempt properties which leave tax revenues insufficient to fund round-the-clock policing. This impact has been felt in Perkasie and Sellersville Borough for multiple years and has been compounded by higher inflation and ever-increasing costs of electricity and fuel. Slimmer budgets have resulted in an aging fleet of police vehicles with more breakdowns, increased down time, and less reliable transportation. This grant would help avoid severe tax hikes in an area that is already struggling with cost-of-living requirements. Sellersville Borough, which contracts police service from Perkasie Borough, is almost at its state mandated ceiling for taxable millage.

How do you plan to accomplish it?
Include expected outcomes that are measurable, obtainable, clear and understandable, and valid. Examples of measurable outcomes include jobs created or retained, people trained, land or building acquired, housing units renovated or built, etc.
Character Count: 0/1000 characters.

Perkasie Borough's patrol vehicle replacement program will enhance public safety in Perkasie and Sellersville Borough. Increased response times and less down time will allow for officers to provide a higher level of service to all residents and visitors. Economic development will increase and the community as a whole will benefit. As an accredited law enforcement agency, Perkasie Borough Police department keeps detailed records of calls for service and meets the highest standards of law enforcement for Pennsylvania. The department expects to see 90% less downtime for replaced vehicles and therefore more visibility in the community, a promotion of resident's views of public safety efforts, and a positive economic impact in the community by alleviating the burden of the taxpayer through the purchase of two new Chevy Tahoe's. New vehicles are covered by manufacturers warranties which eliminate the cost of non-wear and tear repairs.

How do you plan to use the funds?
Should include specific use of funds and reflect the budget provided with the application.
Character County: 0/1000 characters

If funded, the Patrol Vehicle Replacement Program will purchase two 2027 Chevrolet Tahoe ($118,266.00) which will be fully upfitted ($36,806.40) with reflective graphics and lettering ($2,740.00). The combined total of funds requested is $157,812.40. The highly visible patrol vehicles will show a dedication to safety within Perkasie and Sellersville Borough while serving as an active deterrent to crime. With fully upfitted patrol vehicles, officers will have the ability to safely respond to any call for service regardless of the need. This is further complemented by the size, dependability, and features of the 2027 Chevy Tahoe. Each patrol vehicle will be owned, insured, and maintained by Perkasie Borough for exclusive use by the Perkasie Borough Police Department which oversees Perkasie and Sellersville Borough. Research has shown that marked vehicles on patrol reduce crime through visibility.

Projected Schedule and Key Milestones and Dates

A detailed schedule of activities, including key milestones and dates, must accompany this application if applicable to the project.
Character Count: 0/1000 characters.

If funded, the Perkasie Borough Patrol Vehicle Replacement Program will set the following schedule and milestone dates:

1. Commission the purchase of the vehicle within 30 days of accepting grant funding.
2. Finalize vehicle upfitting and graphics installation within 90 days of receipt of vehicles.
3. Fully equip and deploy patrol vehicles within 120 days of grant funding.

Budget

Budget Total $157,812.40

Vehicle - 118,966.00 (59,133.00 per vehicle)

Two fully marked 2027 Chevrolet Tahoe patrol vehicle’s essential for ensuring the safety of Perkasie and Sellersville residents and visitors.

Vehicle Equipment Upfitting – 36,806.40 (18,403.20 per vehicle)

The Tahoe’s will be fully equipped for standard patrol operations equipment including lighting, sirens, MDT mount, reflective decals, and printer as shown in quote (see attached).

Graphics – 2,740.00 (1,370.00 per vehicle)

The Tahoe’s will receive full reflective lettering and graphics indicating the vehicle as a police department vehicle and providing high visibility to the public of our daily efforts to patrol our streets and provide both preventative and reactive measures to crime in our community.

PERKASIE BOROUGH

2027 TAHOE PRICING

FLEET (PPV.)	MSRP
2027 TAHOE SSV	$60,895
SPECIAL PAINT-silver	$700
SAFETY PACK	INC
RECOVERY HOOKS	$50
HORN SIREN CIRCUIT	$75
AUX RED WHITE DOME	$170
LIGHT WIRING GRILL LAMP	$92
LEFT HAND SPOTLAMP	$800
AUX SPEAKER	$100
Reardoor/window disable	$132
MSRP TOTAL	$63,014.00
PA COSTARS DISCOUNT	($-3881)
TOTAL COSTARS PRICE	$59,133.00

ALUMINUM WHEELS -CHARCOALFOR ADDITIONAL CHARGE $350

DAN ROBERTS

FRED BEANS GOVERNMENT SALES

445-448-5027

INVOICE

Ryan Taylor Graphics
1113 Station Rd., Bldg B
Palm, PA 18070

ryan@ryantaylorgraphics.com
+1 (267) 313-0018
www.ryantaylorgraphics.com

Bill to
Robert Schurr
Perkasie Burough Police
311 S 9th St
Perkasie, PA 18944

Ship to
Robert Schurr
Perkasie Burough Police
311 S 9th St
Perkasie, PA 18944

Invoice details
Invoice no.: 1857
Terms: Net 30
Invoice date: 04/29/2026
Due date: 05/29/2026

#	Date	Product or service	SKU	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		**Police Interceptor - Tahoe**		Unit #56-11 - Traffic Safety 2026 Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package - Custom Law-Enforcement Graphics Package Full Color Wrap Lettering Printed on 3m680CR Reflective Laminated with 3m8518 Gloss Laminate Items to be Done in Reflective- Sides - Reflective Patch /Badge, Police, Unit Numbers & Stripes Rear - Police, Unit Numbers and Rear Chevron Front - Police	1	$1,370.00	$1,370.00

Total **$1,370.00**

Ways to pay

BANK

Note to customer

We kindly request payment by check or ACH to help us avoid credit card processing fees as a small business. Thank you for your support!

View and pay

Block Communications
3667 Old Easton Rd
Doylestown, PA 18902

SALES QUOTE

TRANSACTION NO.	10003030
INVOICE DATE	24 JUL 2026
ACCOUNT NO.	101097
P.O. NUMBER	2027 TAHOE
LOCATION	101
SALES REP	
INVOICE TERMS	Net 10 Days
DUE DATE	03 AUG 2026
SHIP VIA	

Bill To

Robert Sharr
Perkasie Boro
311 South 9th St
Perkasie, PA 18944

SKU	QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
PK1129ITU20TM	1	#10XL Horizontal Sliding WindowTall-Man Uncoated	1,131.97	1,131.97
C3100U	2	100W speaker with universal mount bracket	305.00	610.00
150SS	1	150 Amp Solid State Contact switch	245.00	245.00
7170-1250	1	2025+ Tahoe Wide Body Console with Cup,Side ARmreets and Motion QK1374TAH21	1,317.37	1,317.37
21TR52TCMATRIX	1	21TR Tri-Color Matrix 52" lightbar	3,136.12	3,136.12
RP6LED	1	6 Head Quad-Color Red/White/Blue/Amber	607.70	607.70
C3RNRDC-72L-BWRW	1	60 Outliner perimeter bar, left wire exit, dual-color,12 VDC, blue/white-red/white	556.91	556.91
C3RNRDC-72R-BWRW	1	60 Outliner perimeter bar, right wire exit, dual-color,12VDC, blue/white-red/white	556.91	556.91
GPIN2850	1	7 in 1 5m/16' cables 5G (4 cell/2WIFI/1GPS)	581.71	581.71
MR6LBKT	2	90 'L' shaped bracket (MR6)	11.73	23.46
92222	1	BC I-800/820 Setina Partition Mount No Drill **use Exsiting**	0.00	0.00
PK0123ITU202ND	1	Cargo Area Rear PartitionVinyl Coated Expanded Metal	678.77	678.77
CD5051RB	2	Directional LED: Dual-color, narrow, surface and grille mount, 69 flash patterns, 12-24VDC, red/blue	167.19	334.38
CD3802RB	2	Directional, Mega Thin, Dual Color, surface mount, 12-24VDC, Red/Blue	146.71	293.42
CD3802RB	2	Directional, Mega Thin, Dual Color, surface mount, 12-24VDC, Red/Blue	123.91	247.82
GK10311L1UXLHKS	1	Dual T-Rail Weapons Mount 1-Large and 1 Universal Lock **Customer Supplied**	0.00	0.00
N3	1	Emitter/Pre-Emption	373.38	373.38
C23F-5M	1	FME - MPL 5 m CS23 Cable	56.72	56.72
DPX500-700	1	Filter Unit 50-500 , 700-2500 FME	193.25	193.25
ASF-162-809	1	Flexi 150-174-764/854 odB Antenna	79.25	79.25
QK0634ITU20	1	Full Transport Replacement Seat W/Center Pull	1,099.00	1,099.00
GPSANT	1	GPS Antenna	85.00	85.00
LABOR	1	Labor	2,400.00	2,400.00
M180SMC-RB	2	M180 Intersection/takedown/ground light, center section LED multicolor red/blue	184.73	369.46
MAGMIC	2	Magnetic Mic Clip	42.00	84.00
WGT	1	Motorola/Axon Camera Transfer	375.00	375.00

Questions? 877-862-9099
Block Communications

We Sincerely Appreciate Your Business

Block Communications
3667 Old Easton Rd
Doylestown, PA 18902

SALES QUOTE

TRANSACTION NO.	10003030
INVOICE DATE	24 JUL 2026
ACCOUNT NO.	101097
P.O. NUMBER	2027 TAHOE
LOCATION	101
SALES REP	
INVOICE TERMS	Net 10 Days
DUE DATE	03 AUG 2026
SHIP VIA	

Bill To

Robert Sharr
Perkasie Boro
311 South 9th St
Perkasie, PA 18944

SKU	QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
I820USB	1	Printek I-820 USB **use existing**	0.00	0.00
PLC_LED	1	Rear Cargo Light W/Switch	193.62	193.62
PB400	1	Setina Front Push Bumper	596.37	596.37
SS	1	Shop Supplies	575.00	575.00
TTBC	1	Tigar Tough Driver side Seat cover *Block Communications" Embroidered	0.00	0.00
Z3SXR-1	1	Z3 Serial Sirenwith Banshee built in, rotary control head	1,601.61	1,601.61

SUBTOTAL	$18,403.20
Sales Tax	$0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	$18,403.20

We Sincerely Appreciate Your Business

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15K

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-67 – PD Grant Application – Bearcat Refurbishment Program
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

Perkasie Borough has been asked to submit an LSA Grant for the refurbishment of a Lenco Bearcat, which is used for SWAT operations.

The Perkasie Borough Police Department, a member agency of the Central Bucks County Special Response Team (CBSRT), requests funding to fully refurbish a 2008 Ford F-550 Lenco Bearcat armored rescue vehicle. CBSRT is a regional, multi-jurisdictional SWAT team serving 21 municipalities across Central and Upper Bucks County. The Bearcat is maintained and controlled by CBSRT, but the vehicle is a county asset, used by two other SWAT teams in Bucks County, and has assisted multiple SWAT teams in the greater Philadelphia metropolitan area, including Montgomery, Chester, Delaware, and Philadelphia counties.

LSA funding is derived from Pennsylvania gaming revenue and provides an opportunity to obtain state funding without utilizing local taxpayer dollars.

Approval of this grant would allow the SWAT Team to keep the Bearcat in service for the next ten years at considerable savings to Bucks County taxpayers, including her in Perkasie Borough.

BUDGET IMPACT: $100.00 application fee.

RECOMMENDATION:

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-67, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing application for Local Share Account Statewide Grant for up to $141,035.65 to support the Bearcat Refurbishment Program through the purchase and installation of new parts and equipment.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Borough of Perkasie
Resolution #2026-67

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR LOCAL SHARE ACCOUNT STATEWIDE GRANT

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough hereby requests a Statewide Local Share Assessment grant totaling up to $141,035.65 from the Commonwealth Financing Authority to be used by Perkasie Borough Police Department to support the Bearcat Refurbishment Program through the purchase and installation of new parts and equipment.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough does hereby designate Robert Schurr, Chief of Police, and Carolyn McCreary, Borough Manager, as the officials to execute all documents and agreements between Perkasie Borough and the Commonwealth Financing Authority to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Carolyn McCreary, duly qualified Secretary to the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of Perkasie Borough at a regular meeting held on November 16th, 2026 and said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough, this 16th day of November 2026.

ATTEST:

By: _____
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary

BOROUGH COUNCIL:

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

Bucks County (PA) Bearcat Refurbishment Grant Application

Project Description

Proposed Work

The Perkasie Borough Police Department, a member agency of the Central Bucks County Special Response Team (CBSRT), requests funding to fully refurbish a 2008 Ford F-550 Lenco Bearcat armored rescue vehicle. CBSRT is a regional, multi-jurisdictional SWAT team serving 21 municipalities across Central and Upper Bucks County. The Bearcat is maintained and controlled by CBSRT, but the vehicle is a county asset, used by two other SWAT teams in Bucks County, and has assisted multiple SWAT teams in the greater Philadelphia metropolitan area, including Montgomery, Chester, Delaware, and Philadelphia counties.

The work will be performed by Ranger Land Systems, Inc. at its facility in Jasper, Indiana, under a fixed scope of work covering five areas:

- **Engine compartment:** complete engine assembly, starter and alternators, cooling system, fuel system, batteries, power steering, brake master cylinder and hydroboost, exhaust and DPF filter, sensors and wiring harnesses, and the complete heating and A/C system.
- **Suspension, steering and brakes:** springs and shocks, HD adjustable track bar, sway bar links, wheel bearings, ball joints, tie rod ends, drag link and steering damper, complete front and rear brakes, emergency brake cables, driveshaft and axle U-joints, differential and transfer case service, new tires, and an HD front-end alignment.
- **Interior and exterior:** complete set of glass, door and hatch latches, seals and locks, interior and exterior lamps, refurbished gunner stand and gunports, dash cluster, wipers, and replacement of all seats, benches and seat belts.
- **Paint:** sandblasting, complete interior and exterior paint, replacement of grit (non-slip) surfaces, and chassis undercoating.
- **Transportation:** delivery of the vehicle to and from the Ranger Land Systems facility.

The result will be a mechanically restored, fully serviceable armored vehicle with a substantially extended service life.

Need for the Project

The Bearcat is now 18 years old. Its engine, drivetrain, suspension, and braking systems carry the added load of armor every time it deploys, and these components wear faster than on a standard truck. The current condition is moderate, with 14,500 miles and an unknown amount of engine hours. The Bearcat has experienced several breakdowns, out-of-service days, failed inspections, or parts that are no longer reliable.

The vehicle is the team's primary armored platform for high-risk operations. When it is unavailable or unreliable, officers must approach armed threats in unprotected vehicles or wait for mutual aid from another jurisdiction, delaying response during events where minutes matter most.

Replacing the vehicle with a new armored rescue vehicle would cost several times this project's price, approximately $380,000. Refurbishment preserves the existing armored body, which remains sound, and restores the vehicle at a fraction of replacement cost.

Public Benefit

- **Life safety:** the Bearcat provides ballistic protection for officers and civilians during active-shooter events, barricaded subjects, hostage incidents, and high-risk warrant service.
- **Rescue capability:** it is used to evacuate injured officers and civilians from areas under threat, and to reach residents during floods, storms, and other disasters where standard vehicles cannot operate.
- **Regional coverage:** 3 regional SWAT teams - South, South Central, and Central - serve specific jurisdictions in Bucks County, with mutual aid agreements in place. Bucks County has 54 municipalities: 23 boroughs and 31 townships. The population is about 646,000 residents, so one restored vehicle protects residents across multiple communities.
- **De-escalation:** an armored vehicle gives officers protected time and distance to negotiate, which reduces the likelihood of force being used.
- **Fiscal responsibility:** restoring an existing asset extends its service life by 20 years at a fraction of replacement cost, protecting local taxpayers.

Quotes and Cost Estimates

The attached Ranger Land Systems refurbishment quote prices the full scope of work at $141,035.65, including transportation to and from the facility.

Vendor: Ranger Land Systems, Inc. · Job site: 256 E 30th St, Jasper, IN 47546 · Corporate HQ: 2707 Artie St SW, Ste 17, Bldg 100, Huntsville, AL 35805 · (256) 533-7538 · Salesperson: Tyler Collins · Quote written by: Tara Jones

Quote No.: [ ] · **Quote Date:** [ ] · **Vehicle:** 2008 Ford F-550 Lenco Bearcat · **VIN:** [ ]

Category	Scope included	Cost
A. Engine Compartment	Engine assembly, starter/alternators, fan shroud and clutch, belts, tensioners, idler pulleys, engine and injector harnesses, batteries, fuel rail pump and filter, fuel cooler, oil and air filters, power steering pump/gear/hoses, brake master cylinder, hydroboost, A/C compressor, hoses, evaporator, condenser and engine-mounted A/C, heater core, blower motor and hoses, radiator and engine hoses, engine sensors, exhaust system (DPF filter)	$32,139.83
B. Suspension	Springs and shocks, HD adjustable track bar, sway bar links and bushings, wheel bearings and seals, calipers, pads, rotors and brake parts, emergency brake cables, axle U-joints, tie rod ends, drag link, steering damper, ball joints, tires, differential and	$17,345.63

Category	Scope included	Cost
	transfer case service, driveshaft U-joints, HD front-end alignment	
C. Interior & Exterior	Door latches and handles, complete glass, hatch seals, latches and locks, interior/exterior lamps, gunner stand, gunports, fuel door latch, sun visors, carpets and mats, wiper arms and blades, dash vents, dash cluster and bulbs, all seats, benches and seat belts	$16,483.54
D. Paint Inside/Outside	Sandblast exterior, complete exterior and interior paint, replace grit paper, undercoat chassis	$7,409.86
Shipping: Parts	Cost of shipping for parts only	$1,355.53
Shipping: Vehicle	Cost for shipping vehicle to and from facility for repairs	$8,898.12
Labor	Cost of labor for repairs	$57,403.14
Total		**$141,035.65**

Total Project Cost and Grant Request

The total project cost is $141,035.65, and the team requests the full amount from this grant.

Item	Amount
Refurbishment (Sections A–D, per Ranger Land Systems quote)	Included in total
Transportation to and from facility	Included in total
Total project cost	**$141,035.65**
Local match / other funds	N/A
Grant amount requested	**$141,035.65**

***See Attached Quote**

Estimated Project Schedule

The project will take about 6 to 7 months from grant award to return to service, driven by Ranger Land Systems' 120–150-day refurbishment estimate.

Phase	Timing (from award)	Activities
1. Award and procurement	Weeks 1–2	Accept award; obtain refreshed

Phase	Timing (from award)	Activities
		quote; issue purchase order; pay 10% deposit ($14,103.57); submit sales tax exemption certificate
2. Delivery to vendor	Weeks 2–3	Vehicle transported to Ranger Land Systems, Jasper, IN; intake inspection
3. Refurbishment	Weeks 3–24 (120–150 days)	Engine compartment, suspension, interior/exterior and paint work per scope
4. Return and acceptance	Weeks 24–26	Vehicle transported back; agency acceptance inspection; final payment ($126,932.08)
5. Return to service	Weeks 26–28	Operator familiarization; vehicle placed back in service; grant closeout report

Once awarded, the vehicle is expected back in service by 7 months from the award date.

Grant Narrative: Bearcat Refurbishment Project

What do you plan to accomplish with this project?

Identify the problem(s) that need to be resolved (1000-character Limit)

The Perkasie Borough Police Department, a member agency of the Central Bucks County Special Response Team (CBSRT), requests funding to fully refurbish a 2008 Ford F-550 Lenco Bearcat armored rescue vehicle. CBSRT is a regional, multi-jurisdictional SWAT team serving 21 municipalities. The Bearcat is now 18 years old. Its engine, drivetrain, suspension, and braking systems carry the added load of armor every time it deploys, and these components wear faster than on a standard truck. The current condition is moderate, with 14,500 miles and an unknown amount of engine hours. The Bearcat has experienced several breakdowns, out-of-service days, failed inspections, or parts that are no longer reliable.

The vehicle is the team's primary armored platform for high-risk operations. When it is unavailable or unreliable, officers must approach armed threats in unprotected vehicles or wait for mutual aid from another jurisdiction, delaying response during events where minutes matter most.

How do you plan to accomplish it?

Include expected outcomes that are measurable, obtainable, clear and understandable, and valid. Examples of measurable outcomes include jobs created or retained, people trained, land or building acquired, housing units renovated or built, etc. (1000-character limit)

Replacing the vehicle with a new armored rescue vehicle would cost several times this project's price (approximately $380,000). Refurbishment preserves the existing armored body, which remains sound, and restores the vehicle at a fraction of replacement cost. Refurbishment areas for this project include: the engine compartment, suspension, steering, and brakes, paint, and other interior and exterior replacements. The result will be a mechanically restored, fully serviceable armored vehicle with a substantially extended service life. Public benefits from the project include better safety for officers and civilians, rescue capability in emergencies, increased time for de-escalation, and the ability for regional coverage across 23 boroughs and 31 townships. The county population is roughly 646,000 individuals who would stand to benefit directly from this project.

How do you plan to use the funds?

Should include specific use of funds and reflect the budget provided with the application. (1000-character limit)

Engine Compartment: Includes the engine assembly, starter/alternators, and other replacements. $32,139.83

Suspension: Springs and shocks, track bar, sway bar, and other replacements. $17,345.63

Interior and Exterior: Door latches and handles, hatch seals, sun visors, and additional replacements. $16,483.54

Paint: Sandblast exterior, complete exterior and interior paint, replace grit paper, undercoat chassis. $7,409.86

Shipping for Parts: $1,355.53

Shipping for Vehicle: Cost for shipping vehicle to and from facility for repairs. $8,898.12

Labor: $57,403.14

Total Cost: $141,035.65

Projected Schedule and Key Milestones and Dates

A detailed schedule of activities, including key milestones and dates, must accompany this application if applicable to the project. (1000-character limit)

1. Award and procurement: Weeks 1–2. Accept award; obtain refreshed quote; issue purchase order; pay 10% deposit ($14,103.57); submit sales tax exemption certificate

2. Delivery to vendor: Weeks 2–3. Vehicle transported to Ranger Land Systems, Jasper, IN; intake inspection

3. Refurbishment: Weeks 3–24 (120–150 days). Engine compartment, suspension, interior/exterior and paint work per scope

4. Return and acceptance: Weeks 24–26. Vehicle transported back; agency acceptance inspection; final payment ($126,932.08)

5. Return to service: Weeks 26–28. Operator familiarization; vehicle placed back in service; grant closeout report

Once awarded, the vehicle is expected back in service by 7 months from the award date.

Quote No. 1070-00**

Job Site

RANGER LAND SYSTEMS, INC.
256 E 30TH ST, JASPER, IN 47546
PHONE: 256-362-1453
OFFICE: 812-559-0165

Customer: Warminster PA PD Bucks Co
Customer #: Warminster PA PD Bucks Co_1070
Quote Date: 11/5/2026

Corp HQ

RANGER LAND SYSTEMS INC
2707 ARTIE ST SW STE 17 BLDG 100
HUNTSVILLE AL 35805-4769
Phone: 256-533-7538

P.O. #: 1070-00**
Ordered By: CHRIS MCCOLE
Written By : TARA JONES
Salesperson: TYLER COLLINS

Refurbishment Service Package Pricing	
A - ENGINE	$32,139.83
B - SUSPENSION	$17,345.63
C - INTERIOR & EXTERIOR	$16,483.54
D - PAINT	$7,409.86
SP - SHIPPING: PARTS	$1,355.53
SV - SHIPPING: VEHICLE	$8,898.12
L - LABOR	$57,403.14

See package detail page 2

Total	$141,035.65

Vehicle
6.0 Bearcat 15412

This quote is valid for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and will be considered secured with a 20% deposit and purchase order from the client. All pricing provided by Ranger Land Systems is specific to the details, requirements, and scope of work submitted by the client at the time of the quote. Pricing is vehicle-specific and non-transferable; similar vehciles may not receive identical pricing. Ranger Land Systems reserves the right to modify the quoted price in the event of any changes to the scope of work before or during rendering of services. Transportation charges to / from the Ranger Land facility are additional.

Refurbishment time at Ranger Land Systems is estimated at 120-150 days dependant on the scope of work. Vehicle shipping costs can vary between receipt and return dates of the vehicle due to fluctuating factors such as fuel, market demand, etc. Depending on the length of this period revised pricing for return shipping will be provided to reflect the most accurate market rates at the time of transport.

A valid sales tax exemption certificate is require by law to exempt customers from taxes on vehicle parts. The accepted forms of payment are ACH, check, and credit card. A 3% processing fee applies to credit card payments. We do not accept debit cards.

Acceptance of this quote grants Ranger Land Systems permission to use photos and / or videos of the vehicle for use in publications, news releases, marketing and promotion online or otherwise or any other forms of communications related to Ranger Land Systems.

A purchase order with deposit is required to schedule an services. Please send the purchase order to refurb@ranger-land.com. For scheduling information call Tyler Collins at 812-865-5005.

Thank you!

Customer:	Warminster PA PD Bucks Co	**P.O. #:**	1070-00**
Customer #:	Warminster PA PD Bucks Co_1070	**Ordered By:**	CHRIS MCCOLE
Quote Date:	11/5/2026	**Written By :**	TARA JONES
		Salesperson:	TYLER COLLINS

Customer	Tax Exemption Status	POC	Email
Warminster PA PD Bucks Co	EXEMPT	Chris McCole	cmccole@warminsterpa.org

Kit Description	Description	Sum of Total
Labor		**57,403.14**
	Labor	57,403.14
Engine		**32,139.83**
	Engine Skid	642.00
	6.0 Trans Skid	160.50
	6.0 Engine	15,296.72
	6.0 Engine Core	3,210.00
	5R110W Transmission(6.0)	4,214.73
	5R110W Trans Core(6.0)	1,070.00
	RADIATOR; F450	441.05
	Master Cylinder	370.32
	INTERCOOLER	288.90
	TENSIONER; F550 BEARCAT	153.33
	PULLEY; IDLER F550 BEARCAT	37.40
	Idler F550 BEARCAT 6.0	188.04
	Tensioner F450	133.94
	Heater Hose Inlet KH230	41.46
	Heater Hose Firewall KH611	94.81
	HARNESS; GLOW PLUG 6.0 (RIGHT)	75.17
	HARNESS; GLOW PLUG 6.0 (LEFT)	67.78
	HOSE RADIATOR F550 BEARCAT 6.0 LOWER	86.43
	SHROUD; FAN F550 BEARCAT 6.0	573.32
	CATALYTIC CONVERTER 6.0	1,307.87
	ALTERNATOR; F550 BEARCAT 06	278.68
	AC CONDENSER	119.07
	CAC TUBE	258.62
	PUMP FUEL BEARCAT 6C3Z9G282C	480.29
	A/C TUBE ASSY.	160.45
	HYDROBOOST	254.61
	Serpentine Belt	47.82
	BATTERY; (NAPA-7565)	312.42
	GLOW PLUG CONTROL	221.56
	Orifice Tube YG346	5.84
	AIR FILTER	107.80
	ALTERNATOR (TOP)	298.79
	Belt	26.80
	UPPER HOSE	29.47
	STARTER	283.90
	PUMP; STEERING F550 BEARCAT 6.0 (REMAN)	145.31
	A/C COMPRESSOR	420.33
	AC EVAPORATOR	143.21
	Pulley	91.09
Suspension		**17,345.63**
	Alignment	133.75
	Tires	6,465.45
	CS-550SD COIL SPRINGS (PAIR) 2005-2019	1,743.76
	REAR LEAF SPRINGS	2,264.29
	DN-34 DEEP NUT, U-BOLT	11.98
	W-34 HEAVY DUTY WASHER, U-BOLT	10.19
	REAR LEAF SPRING U-BOLTS	164.35
	FRONT SHOCKS (Monroe Magnum)	191.14
	REAR SHOCKS (Monroe Magnum)	211.45
	CALIPER; FRONT BRAKE F550	214.66
	CALIPER; REAR BRAKE 06 F550 (REMAN)	223.10
	DAMPER; STEERING F550 BEARCAT	75.39
	FRONT DRIVE SHAFT	1,014.33
	Steering Damper Insulator AD1013	54.88
	Universal Joint Front Half Shaft	116.91
	Outer Axle Seal Front	181.56
	Front Drive Shaft Universals	134.82
	SWAY BAR BUSHING FRONT 6.0	40.27
	SWAY BAR LINK FRONT 6.0	108.78
	HUB ASSEMBLY	827.11
	Inner Axle Seal Front BRS170	74.45
	UPPER BALL JOINT	174.97
	BALL JOINT LOWER	188.77

Suspension	5C3Z*2C026*CA ROTORS REAR 6.4 ROTOR; REAR BRAKE 11 F550	410.11
	ROTOR; FRONT BRAKE F550 FLEET	252.58
	5C3Z*2V001*C BRAKE PADS FRONT/REAR PAD; REAR BRAKE F550	178.28
	REAR DRIVESHAFT UNIVERSAL	90.67
	SWAY BAR BUSHING REAR	44.55
	SWAY BAR LINKS REAR 6.0	71.67
	LINK; DRAG F550 BEARCAT	69.23
	END; TIE ROD R OUTER 11 F350	163.61
	Track Bar Ball Joint	61.13
	AC3Z*3304*C DRAG LINK	170.38
	AC3Z*3A131*CB TIE ROD END LEFT OUTER	411.05
	GEAR STEERING F550 BEARCAT 6.7 HC3Z*3504*E STEERING GEAR	787.31
	Damper Nut	8.70
Interior & Exterior		**16,483.54**
	No Spall 66mm Glass w/ Sunband - Driver Windshield (006444)	2,907.73
	PRIMER APPLICATION DAUBER	0.60
	URETHANE	193.28
	HEAVY DUTY L-HANDLE AEl-04959 Chrome FINISH - SHORTENED	387.32
	Crate For Full Set Glass BUG FREE 22x41.25x36	1,070.00
	Chrome License Plate Light: 26336	14.45
	Red/White Combo Lights	1,093.13
	1/8 X 1/4 X 100 FOAM DAM TAPE:	25.58
	Slide Bolt W/Lift & Drop Handle	17.78
	DOOR HOLDER :38R	14.17
	97 DEGREE 20 WIPER BLADES	26.49
	Chrome Inside Handle for 5/16 Square Shaft (Anglecat)"	37.27
	Dual Rotary Latch Left	48.29
	Dual Rotary Latch Right	131.03
	PINCHWELD PRIMER 538 / 3.4FL OZ. - DINOL	69.56
	26 3/8 X 14 3/8" FRONT DOOR GLASS.LH.016201-01"	1,102.64
	26 3/8 X 14 3/8" FRONT DOOR GLASS.RH.016201-02"	1,102.64
	NO SPALL 66mm Glass:Sidewall 7-1/2x23-1/2" 44%Tint(005896)"	3,767.26
	NOSPALL.66mm Glass:Rear Door.7-1/2xl3-1/2" 44% Tint(016198)"	1,632.29
	CRL 1/8 X 3/4 X 4 NEOPRENE SETTING BLOCKS	13.27
	CRL 1/4 X 1 X 4 NEOPRENE SETTING BLOCKS	20.33
	GO LIGHT	275.14
	4 SPREADERS	8.65
	WHEEL; STEERING F550 BEARCAT	160.50
	Drivers Air Bag	278.20
	PASSENGERS AIR BAG	181.90
	1/2 Battle Lock"	62.86
	Rear Bench Seats	535.00
	PANE; INST F550 BEARCAT	339.56
	INST. CLUSTER F550 BEARCAT	592.96
	CLEARANCE/CAB LIGHTS	104.16
	HEATER CORE	86.19
	HALOGEN H/L BULB	36.36
	BLOWER MOTOR WHEEL	27.57
	HEATER BLOWER	60.90
	CONTROL; HEATER AC F550 BEARCAT	29.57
	BLOWER RESISTOR	28.91
Paint		**7,409.86**
	Sandblast	2,889.00
	Ruberised Undercoating	176.23
	Non Skid Tape	149.80
	6 Grip Tape"	111.28
	12 Grip Tape"	221.49
	F93XXB2026-7309 Black Top Coat	1,883.16
	Primer	618.97
	Black Catalyst V93V26 QT	258.98
	Primer Catalyst qt	222.99
	Zolatone, Onyx Black	877.96
Shipping: Parts		**1,355.53**
	Shipping: Parts	1,355.53
Shipping: Vehicle		**8,898.12**
	Shipping: Vehicle	8,898.12
Grand Total		**141,035.65**

** Vehicle shipping optional if the vehicle is able to be transported to Ranger's facility by the customer by other means.*

Customer Name Date

Customer Signature

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15L

SUBJECT:	Consider Amendment to Mowing Agreement for Penny Lane
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Finance
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

In May 2026, Borough Council approved an agreement with Chuck Brooks for property maintenance services for Borough owned properties on Penny Lane. The current agreement provides for an annual payment of $1,000.

Mr. Brooks has requested an increase in the annual payment to $1,500 and has provided a detailed summary of his actual operating expenses to support the request. The requested $500 annual increase is intended to help offset the expenses for maintaining the property.

BUDGET IMPACT: The additional $500 can be added into the 2027 budget.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that Council consider approving an amendment to the existing agreement to increase the contract amount based on the supporting cost information provided by Mr. Brooks.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: MOTION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE PROPERTY MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH CHUCK BROOKS, TO INCREASE THE ANNUAL PAYMENT FROM $1,000 TO $1,500 FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE AGREEMENT THROUGH 2027.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Oct 20, 2026

TO: Rebecca Deemer, Perkasie Borough Finance Director

FROM: Chuck Brooks, Chuck's Mowing LLC

SUBJ: REQUEST FOR INCREASE IN FUNDING

1. Per our conversation last month, I am requesting an increase in budgetary funding to continue the process of mowing the open space within Ward 1.
2. The current allocated funding was set at $1000 per year. The funding was meant to serve as a "Zero Profit" form of assistance to the Borough and Public Works Department.
3. Having concluded a mid-year review of funding requirements, it is evident that $1000 leaves minimal operating funds for this process. Last year's expenses included:
    a. Federal Tax ID - $50.00
    b. LLC Formation - $164.00
    c. USAA Insurance - $750.00
        1. Sum Total: $964.00
        2. Operating availability: **$36.00**
4. I recently had to purchase a used tractor at a personal expense of $680 because the 22-year-old tractor in use blew a cylinder head and was deemed unusable.
5. I would formally like to request a budgetary increase to the amount of **$1500**. This value will cover required maintenance, fuel and Borough insurance requirements.
6. Thank you for your time and consideration regarding this matter.



Chuck Brooks

Chuck's Mowing LLC

17 September 2026

CHUCK'S MOWING LLC or

Charles E. Brooks

2026 OPERATING EXPENSES

1. USAA Insurance (Limited Liability) -	$750.00
2. Northwest Registered Agent LLC	
a. Establishment of Chuck's Mowing LLC	$164.00
3. Federal EIN – Tax ID Number	$50.00

Perkasie Borough issuance:	+$1000.00
Total Expenditures:	$964.00
Total operating availability: (As of 9/17/2026)	+$36.00

Chuck Brooks

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15M

SUBJECT: Consider Donation Request – TLC Child Care Center

MEETING DATE: November 16, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Finance

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

Included in your packet is an e-mail from TLC Child Care Center and an accompanying flyer about a holiday fundraising event they are hosting on Saturday, December 12th. TLC is requesting donations to support this event.

Council has donated daily pool passes for similar fundraiser requests. Since TLC is located within the Borough, Council could choose to donate six daily passes to Menlo for this event.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Council can donate six daily pool passes to Menlo for the 2027 season.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve a donation of six daily passes to Menlo Aquatic Center for the 2027 season to TLC Child Care Center for their holiday fundraiser event on Saturday, December 12, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Megan McShane

From: Tlc Ccc <tlcchildcarecenter1@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 3, 2026 2:28 PM
Subject: Christmas Fundraiser Donation Request for event on 12/12/26
Attachments: Donation Request Letter 2026.pdf; 2026 Donation Letter Form.docx

Hello!

We are writing to you today to request your help in a fundraiser that TLC CCC is going to do Saturday December 12th 2026.

We are hosting a Christmas breakfast with Santa and we hope to raise funds for our school by offering a variety of door prizes and raffle baskets. We are asking for gift cards or gift baskets that would help make our event successful and fun! Your support would be greatly appreciated.

The proceeds of this event will allow TLC CCC to work with the 10 thousand flowers project and cover the cost of a mural painted for our school. We love the idea of connecting with the community in this way.

If you are able, we would be so appreciative if your business would be able to provide a donation for this raffle event. I would be happy to pick up any donation, and we would in turn advertise the businesses that donated. If you would like to make a monetary donation to help offset the cost of supplies for the event, we would also greatly appreciate that and would advertise that help as well.

Because our organization is non-profit under Section 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue code, your generous donations are fully tax deductible. If you are willing to contribute to our program, please submit your donations and the attached completed form by Friday, December 4, 2026 for our event being held the 12th of the following week.

We understand that times are tough everywhere, and appreciate that not everyone will be able to help. But we are also aware of the generosity of this town and would be grateful for anything you could do to help our school.

Please feel free to contact us with any questions you may have. We can be reached via email at tlcchildcarecenter1@gmail.com or by phone at 215-257-6636.

Thank you in advance for your consideration and happy holidays!

Sincerely,

Colleen and Cora

--

TLC Child Care Center
19 S 5th St
Perkasie, PA 18944

215-257-6636
www.tlcperkasie.com

Dear _____,

My name is Colleen Krizovensky, and I am writing to you on behalf of TLC Child Care Center. We are a local, non-profit child care center, providing a unique educational program for over 80 children.

We are hosting a Christmas breakfast with Santa and we hope to raise funds for the school by offering a variety of door prizes and raffle baskets. **We are asking for tickets, gift cards, gift baskets, or any other donation item that would help make our event successful and fun!** Your support would be greatly appreciated.

Your support would be greatly appreciated. Because our organization is non-profit under Section 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue code, your generous donations are fully tax deductible.

501(c)3: 75-132893
EIN Tax ID #: 23-1463049

If you are willing to contribute to our program, please submit your donations by Friday, December 4, 2026 for our event being held the 12th of the following week.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions you may have. I can be reached via email at tlcchildcarecenter1@gmail.com or by phone at 215-257-6636.

Best Regards,

Colleen Krizovensky

Director, TLC Child Care Center



TLC
Child Care Center

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #16A

SUBJECT:	Community & Economic Development Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Economic Development
INITIATED BY:	Linda Reid, Assistant Borough Manager

Attached you will find the Community & Economic Development Report for the month of November.

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORT – November 2026

Economic Development Committee

- Continuing work on the first actions to begin implementation of key priorities identified in the Economic Development Plan Update. Wayfinding (linking commercial areas) and focusing on arts & culture in the downtown. Committee recommends:
    - Implementation of an app that would include mapping and linkage of amenities & business areas
    - Inviting key stakeholders to an initial meeting, and potentially a Borough-run committee to lead the initiative
- Working on update to the Block Party event permit, to include similar requirements for safety planning & insurance as the Special Events Permit Application.

Economic News

- Glassworks –applicant seeking to add a 2nd floor to a garage and install a coffee shop and office space on this site. Requires zoning review and amended land development plans before proceeding.
- Saints of Steel Barber Co has opened a new barbershop at 11 N. 7th St. They obtained their U&O and sign permits.
- Reviewing Memorandum of Understanding from DVRPC to move forward on scoping potential bike parking project. Meeting scheduled for first week December.
- Working with C&C Café on plan to replace street trees outside their location. Identified need to develop plan to replace all Bradford Pears in the town center.
- Sent confirmation to Bucks County Planning Commission that Perkasie Borough is agreeable to them examining feasibility of installing EV charging stations at the Bucks County Library.
- Helping a number of local business owners in their search for commercial premises in the Borough.
- Maintaining inventory of commercial space available for lease/sale in the Borough.

COMMUNICATION PROJECTS

- Updates to multiple pages on Borough website.
- Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
- Continuing regular social media posts and news alerts on Borough website.
- Updating website to reflect coming changes to Recycling Center hours of operation.
- Developed budget numbers for upgrades to audio system in Borough Council room.

COMMUNITY & 3RD PARTY EVENTS

- **The Craftery Market**: scheduled for November 21, 2026.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #16B

SUBJECT:	Special Events Report
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Economic Development
INITIATED BY:	Lauren Bahry, Events Coordinator

Attached you will find the Special Events Report dated November 16, 2026. Attached to the report is a copy of the Tree Lighting poster, designed by Council Member Emma Hawkins, and a newspaper article about the Indoor Market.

SPECIAL EVENTS REPORT – November 16, 2026

PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENT SERIES

Indoor Farmers Market:

- Opening Day of the indoor market was held on November 14th
- The market runs the 2nd Saturday of each month at the Perkasie Firehouse : 12/12, 1/9, 2/13, 3/13, 4/10

Outdoor Farmers Market:

- 2026 Season ended on October 31st
- 2026 season in review:
  - Nearly 12,000 visitors throughout the season
  - 100s of loyalty cards started and redeemed
  - 53 returning vendors, farms & artisans
  - 30 new vendors, farms & artisans
  - 21 musicians
  - 19 community groups, nonprofits & dog rescues
  - 17 weekly themes
  - 10 generous sponsors
  - 9 loyalty prizes/raffle winners
  - 1 HARDWORKING Public Works crew keeping things running behind the scenes!
- **Next steps: Build the registration for the 2027 market in MyRec, reach out to all current vendors to see who is returning, start soliciting new vendors/drop-ins**

Summer Concert Series:

- Applications for the 2027 season opened on November 2nd and will be accepted until December 31st
- 2027 lineup will be voted on by the Park & Rec Board at their meeting on January 19, 2027

PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENTS – ONCE ANNUALLY

America's Oldest Tree Lighting – December 5, 2026

- Poster art finalized and copies distributed – thank you to Borough Council member Emma Hawkins for the beautiful artwork!!
- Food vendors booked / non-profits booked
- Attractions: Mike Greer & Co., inflatable igloo photo op, Highland Cows, stilt walkers, strolling carolers, holiday Micky and Minnie
- Hired a professional photographer to capture the magic
- Held safety and planning meeting October 26th, final meeting scheduled for December 2nd

Under the Stars Car Show – August 21, 2027

Fall Festival – October 3, 2027

Memorial Day Parade & Service: Perkasie will host on Saturday May 29, 2027.

Perkasie's 150th anniversary celebration in May 2029. No action.

PERKASIE BOROUGH PARTNER EVENTS

- The Craftery Market to be held Saturday, November 21st. SEP was approved at August 3, 2026 Council Meeting.
- Pennridge Community Day & Fireworks: No action until 2027.



Borough of Perkasie · Bucks Co. Pa.
American Heritage Credit Union
A&T Chevrolet - Subaru
N 5th Street - Perkasie
Dunkin' Donuts
America Runs on Dunkin'®
G&A Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Engineering & Consulting Services
Hilltop Farm & Fence

Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP | Grim , Biehn & Thatcher | Penn Community Bank | So Fresh, So Green Cafe

Perkasie Farmers Market announces indoor season at Perkasie Fire House

By **MediaNews Group**

PUBLISHED: November 3, 2026 at 12:40 PM EST

PERKASIE — The Perkasie Farmers Market has announced the fifth season of its Indoor Market, returning to the Perkasie Fire House on the second Saturday of each month, beginning November 14.

Shoppers can continue to enjoy fresh, local food and handmade goods during the colder months, while supporting the farmers and small businesses that help our local economy thrive. The indoor market will feature many of the same beloved vendors from the outdoor season, including seasonal produce, mushrooms, microgreens, meat and eggs, baked goods, wine, prepared foods and local coffee, said a Perkasie borough press release.

Shopping local during the winter months helps ensure that small farms and producers remain strong all year long. When the growing season returns, these businesses are better positioned to sustain the vibrant weekly market that Perkasie residents love. It also gives the community a warm place to gather, see neighbors and stay connected to Perkasie's thriving downtown, said the release.

"Our farmers and makers don't stop when summer does — and neither do we," said Lauren Bahry, Perkasie Borough's market organizer. "The Indoor Market gives residents a chance to enjoy all the freshness and creativity they expect from Perkasie, even when the weather turns cold. Shopping here directly supports the local businesses that make our community special."

Perkasie's Indoor Market will run from 9 a.m. to noon on November 14, December 12, January 9, February 13, March 13, and April 10. All markets are at the Perkasie Fire Company No. 1, located at 100 N. 5th Street. Patrons are asked to observe the "Fire Personnel Only" parking signs upon arrival. Alternative parking is available across the street at the Grandview Service Center in the lot at the corner of 5th St & Race Street or on the street.

Vendor lists and special features for each month will be shared on social media and on the borough website. New vendors interested in participating are encouraged to reach out to events@perksieborough.org for more information, said the release.

For updates, follow the Perkasie Farmers Market on Facebook and Instagram or visit www.perkasieborough.org.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17A

SUBJECT:	Police Department Report – October, 2026
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

Attached you will find the Police Department report for the month of October, 2026.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: A motion and a second are needed to accept this monthly report.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to accept the Police Department report for the month of October, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH

POLICE DEPARTMENT



OCTOBER 2026

MONTHLY REPORT

CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	OCT25	2025 YTD
TOTAL INCIDENT REPORTS	479	469	513	490	528	554	583	671	687	607			5581	481	5861
Perkasie	296	297	313	314	344	391	370	426	457	409			3617	300	3798
Sellersville	183	172	200	176	180	163	213	245	230	198			1960	181	2063
UCR DATA - *Subject to change*															
Assaults	0	1	1	1	3	3	7	2	1	3			22	2	35
Burglary	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0			5	0	0
Theft	2	7	4	2	3	6	10	3	4	11			52	8	53
Forgery	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			1	0	2
Fraud	6	1	2	3	2	3	7	0	1	1			26	1	27
Sex Offenses	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0			3	1	7
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	4	2	3	5	4	8	6	1	4	4			41	1	32
Drugs	0	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0			7	2	3
DUI	0	0	3	0	1	2	1	0	0	1			8	2	10
Liquor Laws	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2			4	0	0
Drunkenness	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			2	0	2
Disorderly Conduct	2	3	3	5	7	6	1	2	3	0			32	1	25
All Other Crimes	5	4	2	4	3	5	11	1	0	1			36	5	37
TRAFFIC CITATIONS															
Perkasie	8	3	22	22	17	17	25	13	17	12			156	20	190
Sellersville	15	10	15	13	5	12	23	7	12	6			118	12	138
ARRESTS PERKASIE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	1	5	0	2	3	4	4	3	3	3			28	2	27
Summary Citations	1	1	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0			6	0	5
Juvenile	0	0	2	0	1	1	2	1	1	2			10	2	10
Borough Ordinance	1	1	0	1	2	1	1	1	0	0			8	0	1
ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	0	1	4	1	1	3	3	4	0	2			19	5	25
Summary Citations	0	2	1	2	2	3	0	0	0	0			10	0	10
Juvenile	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0			3	0	7
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	2
ACCIDENTS															
Perkasie	17	13	7	9	8	11	11	12	12	15			115	18	168
Sellersville	8	10	5	6	7	6	6	8	12	3			71	11	78
PARKING TICKETS															
Perkasie	9	24	19	15	15	23	9	16	11	20			161	37	224
Sellersville	5	8	0	3	6	2	4	0	1	0			29	8	43

*Pending year end analysis

PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE

311 SOUTH 9TH STREET PERKASIE PA 18944

INCIDENT SEARCH REPORT

TOTAL INCIDENTS : 607

Parameters

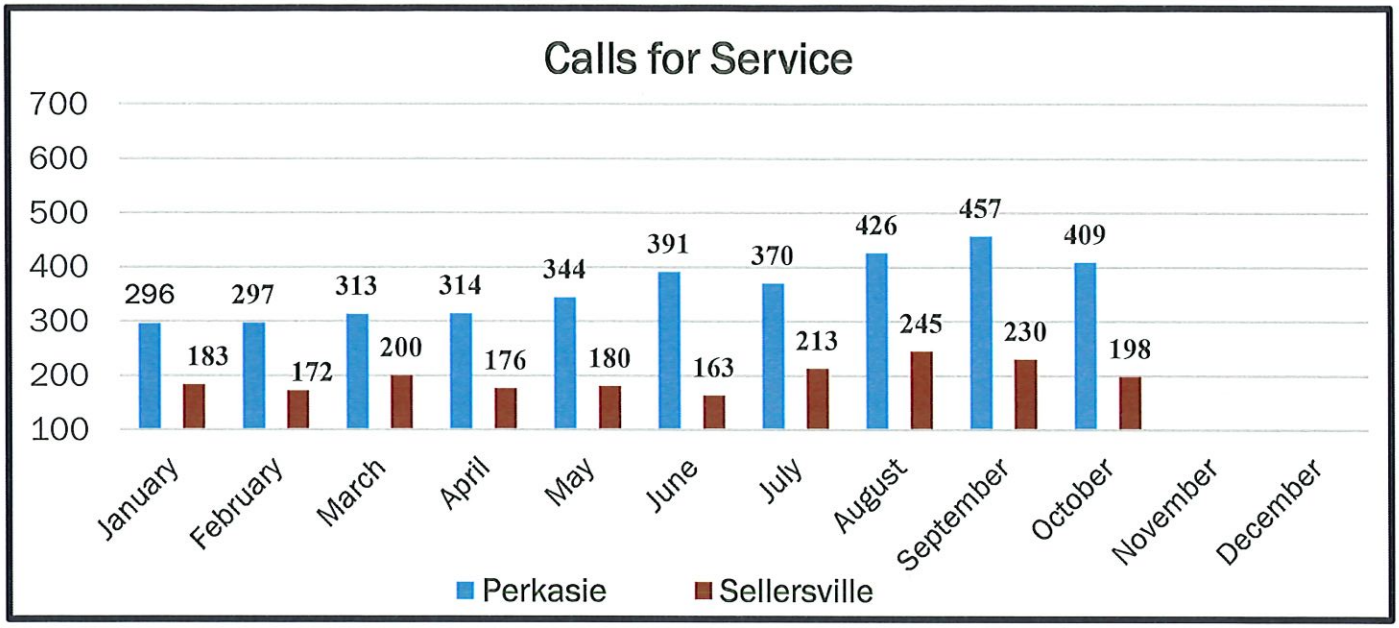
Groupings	Incident Report Type (Incidents)	Sortings	Received On

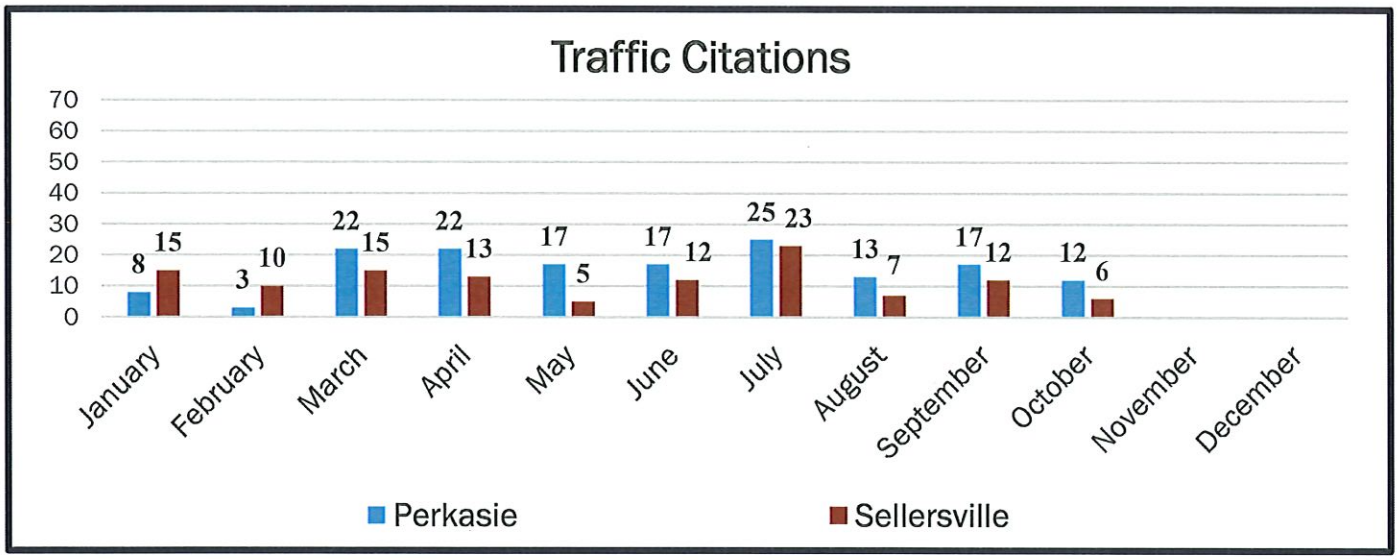
Summary

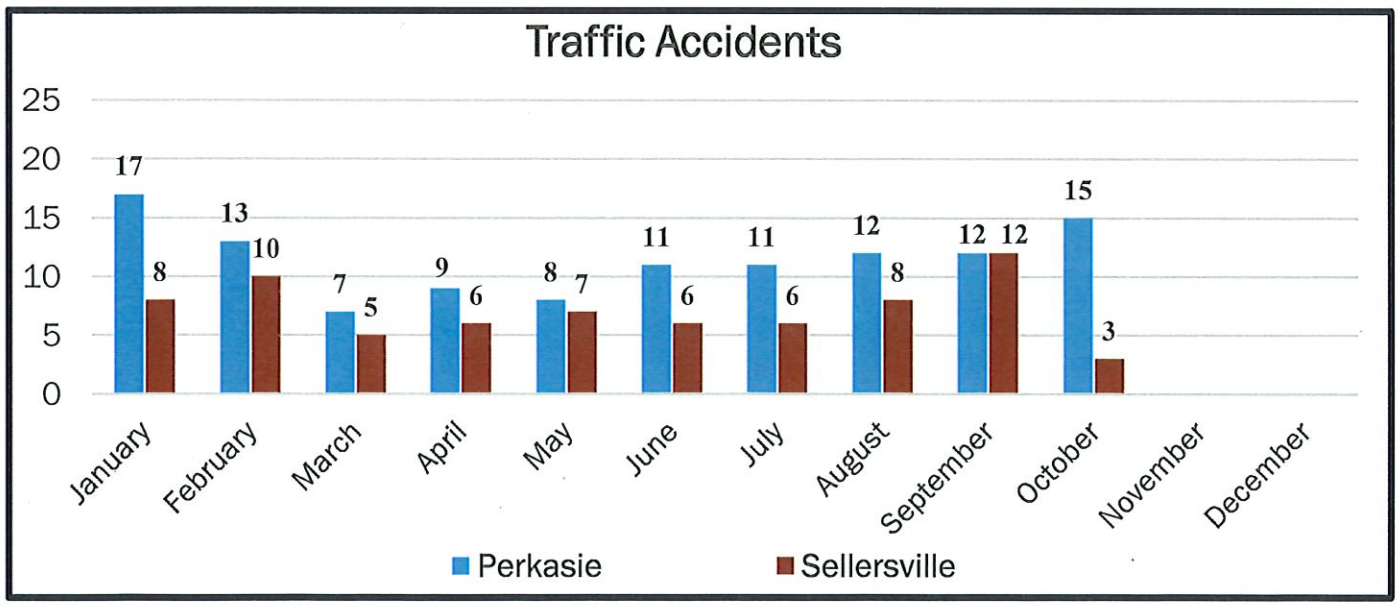
	Total (607)				
Non-Criminal Harassment	5	Assist Other Agency	13	Found Property	6
Ambulance Assist	58	Death Investigation	1	Assist Other Agency, Well Being Check	1
Mental Health	16	Disturbances -- Domestic, Abandoned 911	1	Liquor Law Violation	1
Victim Services	34	Civil Complaint, Fraud	1	Ambulance Assist, Well Being Check	1
Police Information	15	Animal Complaint	11	Medical Aid, Intoxicated Persons, Ambulance Assist	1
Service Call - Miscellaneous	9	Noise Complaint	8	Right to Know Requests/Subpoena	2
Juvenile Complaint	18	Littering	2	Disturbances - Juvenile	2
Foot Patrol	20	Verbal Warning, Traffic Stop	7	Alarm, Assist Other Agency	1
Traffic Stop	51	Traffic Stop, Verbal Warning	5	Warrant Service	4
Lockouts - Vehicle/Building	8	Abandoned Vehicle and Impound	7	Assist Motorist	1
Traffic Hazard	14	Departmental Services	6	Traffic Offenses, Threats	1
Fire	2	Fraud/Scam Report	5	Assault	3
Parking Complaint	25	Megan's Law Offender	1	Building Check	1
Criminal Mischief	5	Domestic Standby	3	Burglary, Mental Health	1
Civil Complaint	12	Lost Property	4	Forgery	1
Administrative	13	Mental Health, Suspicious Persons, autos, circumstances	1	Drug Complaint	1
Abandoned 911	24	Missing Person	2	Driving Under the Influence, Traffic Stop	1
Traffic Speed Survey	4	Medical Aid	1	Vandalism, Patrol Request, Criminal Mischief	1
Traffic Offenses	10		1		1

		Traffic Offenses, Suspicious Persons, autos, circumstances		Police Information, Traffic Hazard	
Special Detail	11	Disturbances - Dispute	3	Fraud, Suspicious Persons, autos, circumstances	1
Record Check	4	Service Call - Miscellaneous, Administrative	1	Abandoned Vehicle and Impound, Civil Complaint	1
Fraud	6	Theft	13	Found Property, Theft	1
Well Being Check	18	Animal Complaint, Motor Vehicle Accident	1	Training	2
Alarm	22	Harassment by Communication	4	Disturbances -- Domestic, Assault	1
Suspicious Persons, autos, circumstances	20	Disturbances - Dispute, Parking Complaint	1	Fraud, Civil Complaint, Theft	1
Motor Vehicle Accident	17	Disturbances -- Domestic	11	Threats	1
Follow Up/CAD/Phone Call	9	Theft, Trespassing of Real Property	1	Underage drink/poss. Alcohol	1
Other Investigations	1	Ambulance Assist, Alarm	1		

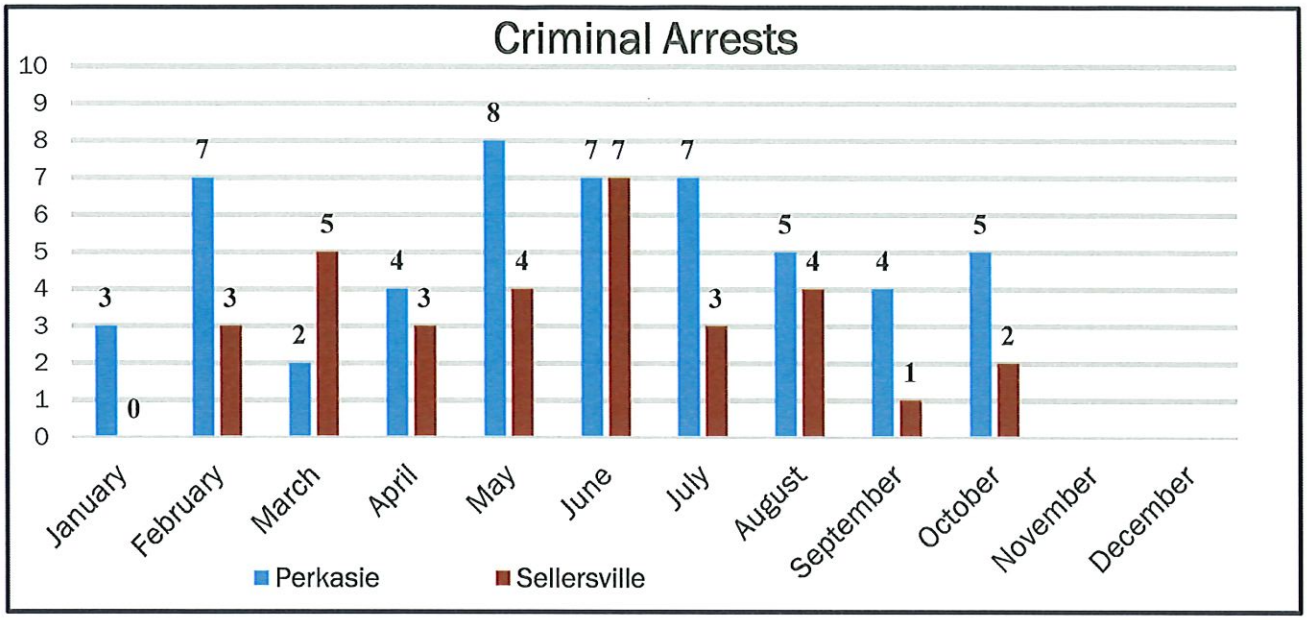
ACTIVITY 2026







ACTIVITY 2026

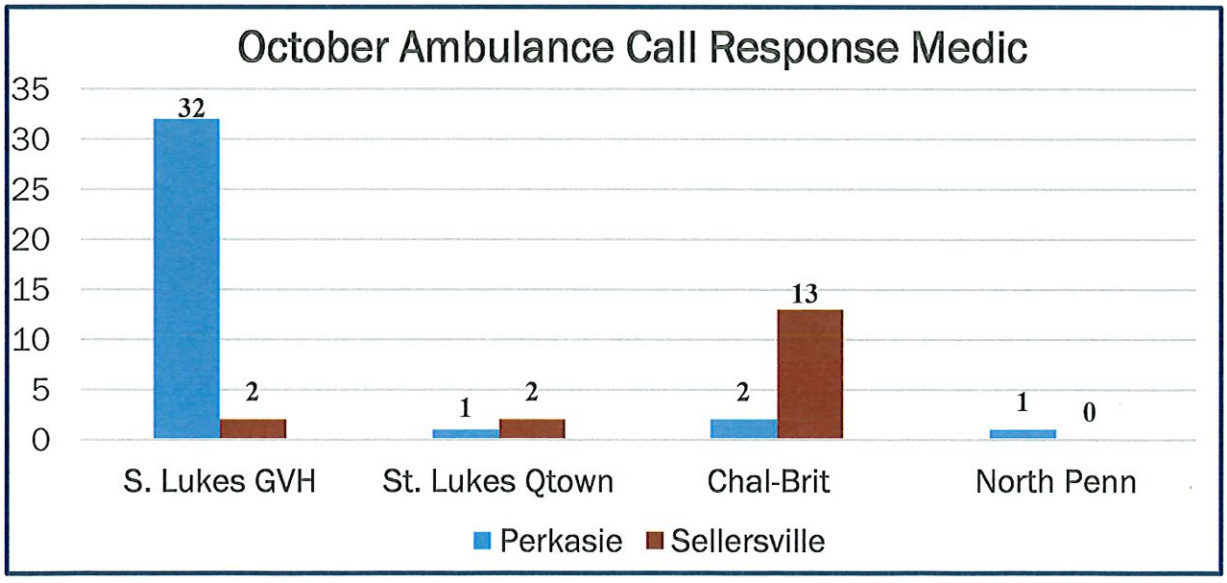


Narcan Administered by Police

January – 0 February – 0 March – 0 April – 0 May-0
June – 0 July – 0 August -1 Sept. – 0 Oct. - 0

Ambulance Response Reports by Medic

	Perkasie	Sellersville
St. Lukes Grandview 151	32	2
St. Lukes Quakertown 108	1	2
Chal-Brit 134 & 159	2	13
North Penn 345	1	0



DETECTIVE DIVISION

Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover	Status	Recent Activity
19590212 Homicide	Cold Case	Ongoing review
20250916M0013 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20260120M0010 False Report	Active	DA Review
20260313M0004 Drugs	Active	Under investigation
20260416M0015 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260429M0010 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260622M0004 Harassment	Active	Under investigation
20260602M0020 Vehicle Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260712M0006 Theft	Active	Under investigation
56-26-00791 Fraud	Closed	Charges filed
56-26-01380 Death Investigation	Closed	Investigation complete
56-26-01499 Death Investigation	Active	Under investigation
56-26-01514 Juv. Offense	Closed	Leads exhausted
56-26-01883 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
56-26-01902 Sex Offense	Closed	Lack of victim cooperation
56-16-01929 Indecent Exposure	Closed	Charges filed
56-26-01954 Child Abuse	Closed	Leads exhausted
56-26-02317 Theft	Active	Under investigation
56-26-01371 Sex Offense	Inactive	Lack of victim cooperation
Submitted by Detective Anthony Gro	**Status**	**Recent Activity**
20260220M0003 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260307M0009 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260706M0011 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260420M0028 Fraud/Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260717M0003 Theft	Active	Under investigation
56-26-00588 Sex Offense	Closed	Lack of victim cooperation
56-26-00645 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
56-26-00891 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
56-26-02323 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
56-26-02540 Theft From Vehicles	Active	Under investigation

VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	Beg. Oct.	End Oct.	Miles	Usage
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	46824	47273	449	Patrol
2023 (#2)	Ford Explorer	30209	31010	801	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	67379	68342	963	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	65514	66623	1109	Patrol
2026 (#5)	Chevrolet Tahoe	6635	7672	1037	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Taurus	60065	60065	0	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	43803	44085	282	Invest
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	81853 Service	Temp. Out of		Patrol
2016 (#9)	Ford Interceptor	108444	109,359	915	Patrol
2019 (#10)	Ford Interceptor	80076	81017	941	Patrol
2026 (#11)	Chevrolet Tahoe	3997	5095	1098	Patrol
2021 (#13)	Dodge Durango	59843	60826	983	Invest.
2013 (#15)	Ford Explorer	106601	106854	253	Victims Ser.
2024 (#17)	Dodge Durango	34159	35813	1654	Chief
2026 (#89)	Jeep Gladiator	1275	1545	270	Comm. Relations Specialist
2007	Ford E450	5781	5781	0	Crisis
TOTAL:				10755	

SPECIALTY TRAINING:

October 6, 2026: Officer Mantz completed National Traffic Incident Management Responder training.
October 7, 2026 : Sgt. Mecouch attended SWAT training.
October 19, 2026: Officer Compas attended SWAT training.
October 21-22, 2026: Exec. Assistant Patti Richardson completed Pennsylvania Incident-Based Reporting System training (NIBRS).
October 29, 2026: Sgt. Sprouse completed PA-Track-Kit Law Enforcement training.
October 30, 2026: Sgt. Mecouch & Sgt. Sprouse attended Supervisory Report Review training.
October 2026: All officers participated in web-based Legal Update/Case Law training.

BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER OCTOBER ACTIVITY:

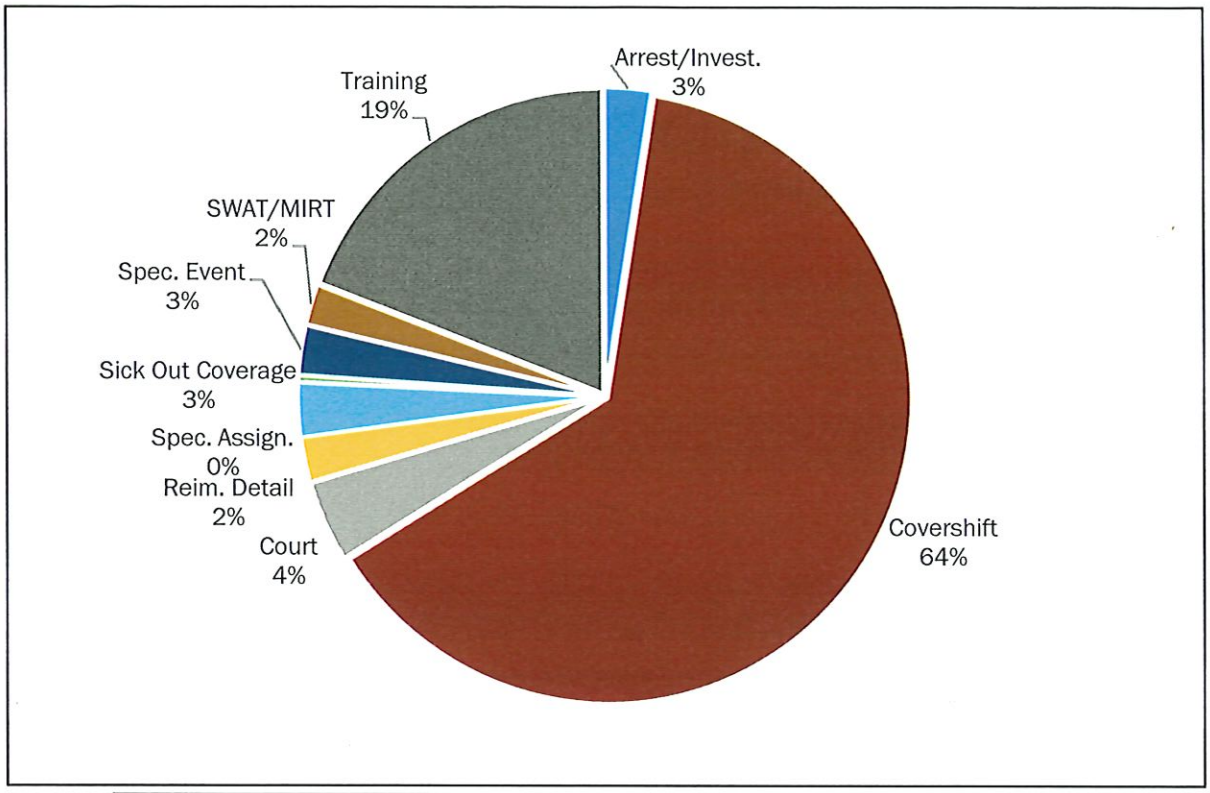
Perkasie Borough Police referrals: 8
Live calls in field: 3

REVENUE

REVENUE RECEIVED:	
Institution	Amount
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	$450.00
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	$933.94
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	$55.05
Parking Tickets	$510.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	$127,546.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	$129,494.99

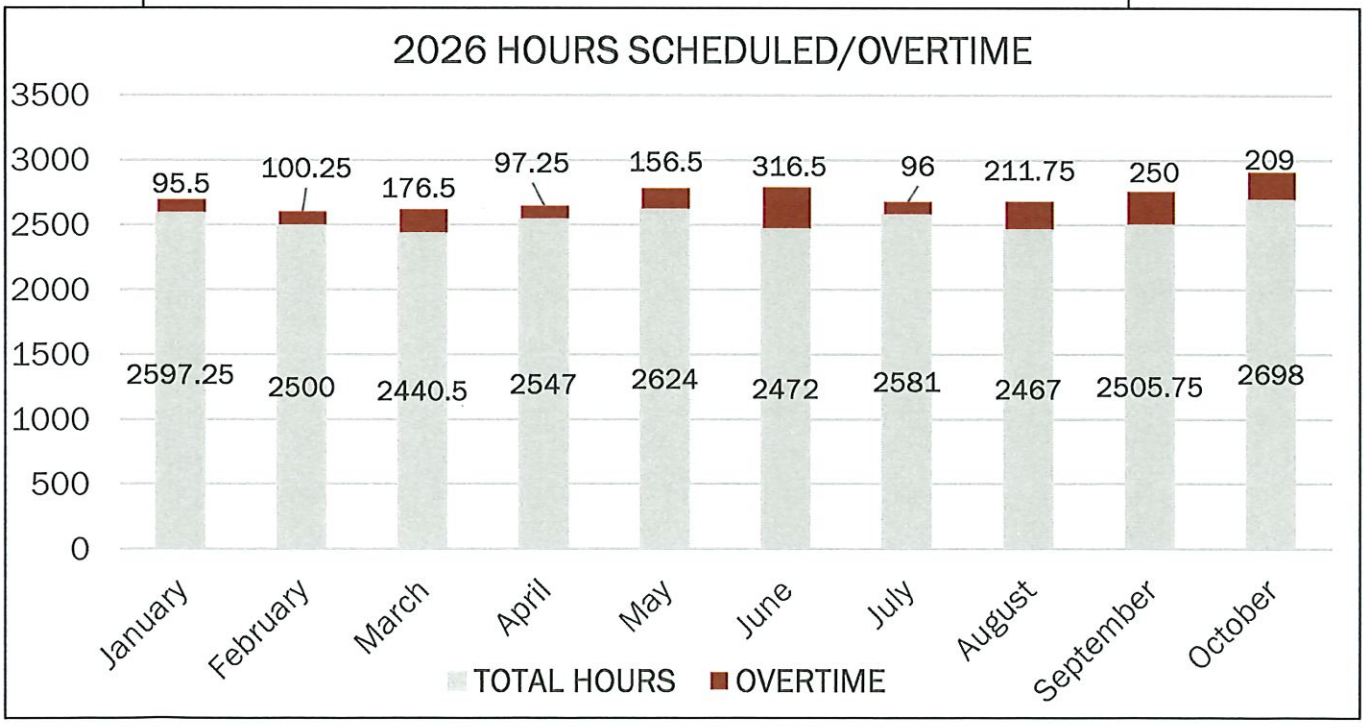
2026 Pennridge School District Bus Patrol Camera Violations	
January	23
February	9
March	17
April	30
May	9
June	6
July	3
August	0
September	19
October	9
YTD: 2025:	125 191

OCTOBER OVERTIME



OVERTIME CLASSIFICATION/HOURS			
Arrest/Investigation	5.25	Special Assignment	.75
Covershift	133	Special Event	5.5
Court	9	SWAT/MIRT	4.5
Reim. Detail	5	Training	40
Sick Out Coverage	6		

Total: 209 *91.5 *Submitted as comp-time*



October: The Numbers...

Perkasie New Service Outreaches: 33
Live Calls: 11
Perkasie Police Events: 4
Fingerprinting: 6



A Monthly Update on The Perkasie CRS and Victim Advocate

Perkasie Borough Police Community Relations Program

October

Perkasie Fire Open House

The CRS and officers attended the open house providing free giveaway, meeting with residents, and sharing in a good night of community bonding!

FISH Winter Clothing Drive

With the assistance of borough council member Laustsen, the department organized a clothes drive to assist FISH for this upcoming winter.

Medication Takeback and Food Drive

The CRS helped organize and advertise a food drive for FISH alongside the drug take back event held county wide.

Upper Southampton High School QPR

The CRS assisted in teaching QPR to two high school classes in conjunction with Montgomery County crisis leaders.

Community Bonding Initiatives

This month the Community Relations Specialist helped plan, organize, and participate in four different community events with a variety of different community partners including: Perkasie Fire, Pennridge FISH, Bucks County Drug and Alcohol Commission, Upper Southampton High School, and Montgomery County Mental Health Department. These initiatives are designed to further engage the Perkasie Borough Police Department in the community not just locally, but also regionally. Not only do these events generate a great deal of positive feedback and goodwill, they also create new bonds and partnerships which enable a stronger community and a stronger police department. It is the hope of the CRS to continue to explor new options for regional partnerships and expanding existing partnerships with the goal of a stronger community.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #18A

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-68 – First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Services with WRD – Rehabilitation of the S. Perkasie Borough Covered Timber Bridge
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Historical Committee
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

During the stabilization phase of the South Perkasie Covered Bridge, evidence of powder post beetle infestation was discovered in the bridge's timber components. To ensure the damage is properly addressed and to prevent future infestations, the Borough is recommending an amendment to its existing agreement with Wood Research & Development (WRD). The amendment, included in your packet, will authorize WRD to develop a remediation and preventative treatment plan that complies with applicable federal and state historic preservation requirements and to provide oversight as needed to ensure proper implementation.

BUDGET IMPACT: The costs associated with the remediation and preventative treatment will be funded through the state grant funds awarded for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge restoration project.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the approval of the amended agreement.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: MOTION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN PERKASIE BOROUGH AND WOOD RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT TO DEVELOP A PLAN TO REMEDIATE DAMAGE RESULTING FROM POWDER POST BEETLES TO THE SOUTH PERKASIE COVERED BRIDGE, INCLUDING PREVENTATIVE MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS, AND TO MONITOR PLAN COMPLIANCE AS NEEDED.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH
RESOLUTION NO. 2026-68

A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT WITH WOOD R AND D LTD., D/B/A WOOD RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT, LLC. ("CONSULTANT"), AS IT RELATES TO THE REHABILITATION OF THE SOUTH PERKASIE BOROUGH COVERED TIMBER BRIDGE.

WHEREAS, the Borough and the Consultant executed an Agreement for Professional Services on or about October 7, 2024. The project has commenced, but during the course of the preliminary work on the bridge, it was determined that there was a powderpost beetle infestation discovered at the South Perkasie Covered Timber Bridge;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the aforementioned Agreement for the purpose of the Borough engaging Consultant to develop a plan to remediate the damages caused at the South Perkasie Covered Timber Bridge;

WHEREAS, the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the First Amendment to Agreement between the Borough and Wood R and D Ltd. d/b/a Wood Research Development, LLC; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council herein authorizes the Council President to execute the First Amendment to Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of Perkasie Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council of Perkasie Borough herein approves the First Amendment to Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Council President to execute the First Amendment to Agreement between the Borough and Wood R and D, LTD., d/b/a Wood Research and Development, LLC, on behalf of Perkasie Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 16th day of November, 2026.

ATTEST:

By:_____
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By:_____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”

FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT, made and concluded this _____ day of _____, 2026, by and between the **BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, maintaining a principal place of business in Perkasie, Pennsylvania (herein referred to as "Borough"), and **WOOD R AND D LTD., D/B/A WOOD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC**, a Limited Liability Company formed in the State of Oregon, maintaining a principal place of business in Jefferson, Oregon (hereinafter referred to as "Consultant").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Borough issued an RFP soliciting proposals for engineering and design consultation services related to the rehabilitation of the South Perkasie Covered Timber Bridge, ("The Project");

WHEREAS, following the RPF process, the Borough selected the Consultant to provide the services noted in the RFP and in furtherance thereof, the Borough and the Consultant executed an Agreement for Professional Services on or about the 7th day of October, 2024;

WHEREAS, the project has commenced, but during the course of the preliminary work on the bridge, it was determined that there was and is a powderpost beetle infestation discovered at the Covered Bridge;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto are desirous of amending the aforementioned Agreement for the purpose of the Borough engaging the Consultant to develop a plan to remediate the damage caused by powderpost beetles, and other insects at the South Perkasie Covered Timber Bridge, including future preventative measures in accordance with state and federal regulations, and to monitor plan compliance as noted; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto are desirous of therefore amending the scope of services for the Consultant as hereinto set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, intending to be legally bound and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The Borough herein agrees to engage the Consultant to develop a plan to remediate damage resulting from the powderpost beetle and other insects, to the South Perkasie Covered Timber Bridge, which said plan shall include preventative measures in the future, all of which shall

be in accordance with state and federal regulations. Furthermore, the Consultant shall monitor plan compliance as necessary.

2. As part of the additional services noted herein, the Consultant will assist Eastern Highway Systems, and any subcontractors, in testing and monitoring the treatments, including but not limited to thermal treatments of the damaged timber, and other measures as permitted under state and federal guidelines. It is understood by the parties hereto, that the Consultant is recommending a heat treatment process that is in compliance with state and federal guidelines and it will accomplish the purpose of remediating powderpost beetles and other insects, and preventing same from further impacting the South Perkasie Borough Covered Timber Bridge.

3. In all other respects, the Agreement dated October 7, 2024, by and between the Borough and Consultant is ratified and reaffirmed subject only to the modification to same as set forth herein. Furthermore, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that there are no other changes to the Agreement, and this First Amendment encompasses all of the understanding between the parties related to the powderpost beetles, and other insect infestation, at the South Perkasie Borough Covered Timber Bridge.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals on the day and year first above written.

ATTEST: **PERKASIE BOROUGH**

_____ _____

Carolyn McCreary, Secretary Robin Schilling, Council President

ATTEST: **WOOD RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LLC:**

_____ By:_____

Name: _____

Title: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #18B

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-69 – First Amendment to Agreement with Eastern Highway Systems – Rehabilitation of the S. Perkasie Covered Borough Covered Timber Bridge
MEETING DATE:	November 16, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Historical Committee
INITIATED BY:	Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Eastern Highway Systems agrees to implement a plan to remediate damage resulting from powder post beetles and other insects to the South Perkasie Covered Bridge, including preventative measures in accordance with federal and state environmental and labor regulations. Such work by Eastern Highway Systems will include the construction, maintenance and monitoring of a thermal treatment system for the damaged timber, the operation of the system in conjunction with the Borough's engineer of record, and compliance as needed including the work of subcontractors acting in accordance with federal and state environmental and labor regulations.

An amended agreement is included in the Council packet.

BUDGET IMPACT: The costs associated with the remediation and preventative treatment will be funded through the state grant funds awarded for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge restoration project.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the approval of the amended agreement.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: MOTION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN PERKASIE BOROUGH AND EASTERN HIGHWAY SYSTEMS TO IMPLEMENT A PLAN TO REMEDIATE DAMAGE RESULTING FROM POWDER POST BEETLES AND OTHER INSECTS TO THE SOUTH PERKASIE COVERED BRIDGE, INCLUDING PREVENTATIVE MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS, AND TO MONITOR PLAN COMPLIANCE AS NEEDED INCLUDING THE WORK OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH
RESOLUTION NO. 2026-69

A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL APPROVING THE AMENDED AGREEMENT WITH EASTERN HIGHWAY SPECIALISTS, INC., AS IT RELATES TO THE AGREEMENT DATED AUGUST 10, 2026, WITH RESPECT TO THE TIMBER SUPERSTRUCTURE FOR THE SOUTH PERKASIE COVERED BRIDGE AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH MANAGER OR THE BOROUGH COUNCIL PRESIDENT TO EXECUTE THE AMENDED AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE.

WHEREAS, Eastern Highway Specialists, Inc. has provided the Borough of Perkasie with an Amended Agreement with respect to the Timber Superstructure for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the aforementioned Agreement dated August 10, 2026, as it relates to the Timber Superstructure for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge; and

WHEREAS, the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Amended Agreement between the Borough and Eastern Highway Specialists, Inc. with respect to the Timber Superstructure for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council herein authorizes the Borough Manager or the Borough Council President to execute the Amended Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of Perkasie Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council of Perkasie Borough herein approves the Amended Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Manager or the Borough Council President to execute the Amended Agreement between the Borough and Eastern Highway Specialists, Inc., on behalf of Perkasie Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 16th day of November, 2026.

ATTEST:

By:_____
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By:_____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”

DOCUMENT 00 52 00

AMENDED AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AGREEMENT is by and between the **Borough of Perkasie** ("Owner") and _____ ("Contractor")

for **Contract 2025-05: SOUTH PERKASIE COVERED BRIDGE – TIMBER SUPERSTRUCTURE**

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents, as well as the remediation work noted below. The Work is generally described as follows:

This contract includes a base bid for the rehabilitation and relocation of the timber superstructure for the Historic South Perkasie Covered Bridge located in Lenape Park in the Borough of Perkasie. The rehabilitation of the structure must consider current Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, as well as FHWA, AASHTO and PennDOT design and safety standards, when applicable and feasible.

This contract also includes an amendment to implement a Plan to remediate damage resulting from powder post beetles and other insects to the South Perkasie Covered Bridge. The Plan will include the construction, maintenance and monitoring of a thermal treatment system for the damaged timber, the operation of the system in conjunction with the Borough's Engineer of Record, and compliance, as needed, including the work of subcontractors and preventative measures in accordance with federal and state environmental and labor regulations.

ARTICLE 2 - THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described in Article 1.

ARTICLE 3 - ENGINEER

3.01 The Superstructure has been designed by Wood Research and Development (Engineer of Record). However, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. (Engineer) is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 Time of the Essence

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 Days to Achieve Final Payment

A. The Work will be substantially completed within **120** calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as either provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions or upon receipt of FEMA's response to the Borough's Post Award Change in Scope of Work request, whichever comes later, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within **135** calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03 Liquidated Damages

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the time specified in paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay OWNER **$500.00** for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 4.02 for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 5 - CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the following amount:

A. For Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item. In that regard, Contractor's Bid Form is attached hereto as an exhibit.

The Bid prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Agreement are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer as provided in Paragraph 9.07 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 30th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraphs 6.02.A.1 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements:

1. Progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer may determine or Owner may withhold, in accordance with paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions:

a. Ninety percent (90%) of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work (Contract Price as adjusted by Change Orders and incidental bid items) has been 50% completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, 95% of Work completed (with the balance being retainage); and

b. Fifty percent (50%) of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage). Such materials and equipment must be delivered, suitably stored and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to OWNER as provided in paragraph 14.02.A.1 of the General Conditions.

c. When the Work has been 98% completed (Contract Price as adjusted by Change Orders and incidental bid items) as determined by Engineer, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100% of the Work completed, less such amounts as Engineer shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 150% of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected as provided to Contractor.

6.03 Final Payment

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 7 - INTEREST

7.01 All monies not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest in accordance with the following requirements:

A. Progress Payments: In accordance with 62 PA.C.S. §3932 (c) & (d), interest shall be computed at the rate determined by the Secretary of Revenue for interest payments on overdue taxes or the refund of taxes as provided in Sections 806 and 806.1 of the Act of April 9, 1929 (P.L. 343, No. 176), known as The Fiscal Code. No interest payment shall be paid if payment is made on or before the 15th calendar day after the required payment date.

B. Final Payment: In accordance with 62 PA. C.S. §3941(b), interest shall be computed at a rate of 10% per annum, the interest to begin after the date such payment becomes due and payable to Contractor. However, when Owner has issued bonds to finance the project, interest shall be payable to Contractor at the rate of interest of the bond issue or at the rate of 10% per annum, whichever is less, but in no event shall the interest payable to Contractor be at a rate of interest less than the legal rate of interest.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities), if any, that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data", and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site which has been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data".

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Contract Documents; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 8.01.E above, Contractor does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 Contents

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 6, inclusive);

2. Performance Bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive);

3. Payment Bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive);

4. General Conditions (pages 1 to 69, inclusive);

5. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 16, inclusive) and Appendices A - C;

6. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual;

7. Drawings as listed in the sheet index shown on the Drawings and in the Project Manual.

8. Addenda (numbers 1 to 2, inclusive);

9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):

   a. Contractor's Bid (pages _____ to _____, inclusive) and marked Exhibit I and attached to the Agreement;

   b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award (pages _____ to _____, inclusive);

   c. Insurance Certificate(s).

10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement:

   a. Notice to Proceed

   b. Work Change Directives

   c. Change Orders

B. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

C. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 - MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Terms

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 Assignment of Contract

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 Successors and Assigns

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 Severability

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 Contractor's Certifications

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10:05:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. Counterparts have been delivered to Owner and Contractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or have been identified by Owner and Contractor or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, 20__ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER:

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

Designated Representative:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-mail: _____

CONTRACTOR:

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Agent for service of process: _____

_____

Designated Representative:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

Facsimile: _____

E-mail: _____

END OF DOCUMENT